First PowerPCs
Apple's Power Macintosh and IBM's Power Personal Systems

EXCLUSIVE
IBM's PowerPC product plans, plus Power Mac vs. Pentium benchmark results

SPECIAL REPORT
CPU Wars: Should you move from CISC to RISC?

PLUS
Intel pushes the 80x86 envelope
Best Windows database for all skill levels

Of course, Paradox wouldn’t be complete without the powerful and easy-to-use features that have made it the #1-rated relational database. Built-in productivity Experts’ guide you at every step, from linking information in tables to building forms and reports. Object Inspector’ menus provide instant access to capabilities without searching through layers of menus.

And Paradox’s ease stays with you as you move up the power curve. Even corporate developers find that ObjectPAL, the fully integrated programming language, lets you create custom Windows applications that are powerful, graphical, and deliverable fast. Plus, 100% compatibility with Paradox DOS means your existing Paradox data will migrate automatically to your new Windows applications.

So when it comes to workgroup database productivity, nothing will get you where you want to go faster or more easily than the new Paradox Workgroup Edition from Borland.

Welcome to life in the fast lane.

Limited-time offer!

$495

Suggested retail price for new users.

$149.95

Upgrade price for Paradox, FoxPro, Access, Superbase, and Approach users. $20 rebate for Paradox DOS or Windows owners.

90-day, money-back guarantee

See your dealer today or call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7853

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy™
New Paradox makes your desk a ramp on the data superhighway

There’s lots and lots of data out there. The trouble is, it has to go to the right place in order to be productive. That’s the reason we developed the new Paradox Workgroup Edition. The only database with superior SQL connectivity and workgroup information sharing.

Share data easily with any workgroup
First we built in support for SQL servers, including Borland’s InterBase,”Sybase/Microsoft,” and Oracle, so you can work with information from corporate databases as if it were on your desktop. But we didn’t stop there. We added the Workgroup Desktop to distribute the data where it’s needed. Now anyone with a Workgroup Edition of Borland Paradox (or Quattro Pro) can exchange data over local and wide area networks, or via electronic mail.* You can establish and modify workgroups instantaneously to meet the needs of a given project or organizational structure. And there’s no need to buy expensive hardware upgrades or learn separate “workgroup” software. Everything you need is built-in!

You can share virtually any type of data—Paradox or dBASE® tables with associated indexes, SQL data, OLE or multimedia objects, forms, reports, and queries, and even non-Paradox files such as WordPerfect documents, or entire applications. You simply “publish” the information to your list of workgroup members. Whenever you update a version of the published data, your selected “subscribers” automatically receive the new information. Everyone is more efficient because everyone is working with the same up-to-date information.
What good is information if you can’t get to it . . . or if it can’t get to you?
Keep colleagues up to date quickly, easily. The Workgroup Desktop lets you distribute data over a variety of paths—in a mouse-click.

Paradox is the Windows database that lets you work with pushbutton ease—so you get your work done faster.

New! SQL connectivity gives Paradox access to the corporate database.
Dynamic STN color: Designers with greater contrast and improved saturation, Toshiba's dual-scan display noticeably pure and vibrant.

Rugged Design: Rounded corners and a tough lightweight casing are just a few of the details that make this notebook engineered to last.
TURN A LITTLE MONEY INTO A SOLID INVESTMENT.

Introducing the Ultra Affordable T1910 Series.

Our new Satellite Series notebook is light enough to go everywhere, yet rugged enough to come back in one piece.

You'll find its ergonomic design and engineering make it extremely comfortable to use. A fast 33MHz SL Enhanced i486™SX processor gives you the power to blaze through programs. There's Toshiba's unique 14.5mm Type III PCMCIA slot for the ultimate in expansion possibilities.

And a choice of sharp, brilliant displays, either color or monochrome.


©1994 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. * T1910, 120MB HDO. Reseller prices may differ. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.
Intel Pushes the 80x86 Envelope.

In terms of sheer processing power, Intel is behind the RISC curve. Its next-generation Pentium may only keep the gap from widening. But that may be enough.

Apple Opens the Mac OS

After years of carefully guarding its Macintosh system software, Apple (Cupertino, CA) is taking steps to spread the Mac OS to several different platforms.

Video Acceleration in the Fast Lane

Two coalitions, VESA and an Intel-ATI pairing, have offered new graphics standards to speed digital video across the desktop.

35mm-Size Display Has VGA Resolution

Thanks to Kopin's Smart Slide technology, it may not be long before you can wear a head-mounted display that's about the size of a 35mm slide yet sports 640-by-480-pixel VGA resolution.

Motif Offers Variation on LCD Theme

Motif says its active addressing offers the best of both worlds—the low cost of passive matrix and the fast response of active matrix.

New Access Targets Wider Audience

Access 2.0 is what Microsoft wanted Access 1.0 to be: an easy-to-use, full-featured, relational database for Windows.

What's New

RediDockit and DigiDial provide wireless control for your PC; Rapport Script brings object-oriented word processing to Unix; Internet-In-A-Box lets you access the Internet from your PC; and more.

Cover Story

Apple, IBM Bring PowerPC to the Desktop

BY TOM THOMPSON AND BOB RYAN

The first PowerPC systems for the desktop provide many pleasant surprises, especially low price.

Special Report: The RISC Decision

Windows on RISC

BY STEVE APIK

Emulating Windows on even the fastest RISC workstation might mean disappointing performance.

Emulation: RISC's Secret Weapon

BY TOM R. HALFHILL

Emulation is beginning to appear as an integral feature in some new operating systems, and its ambitious goal is to shield users from the incompatibilities of different hardware and operating-system platforms.

The Power Mac's Run-Time Architecture

BY RANDY THELEN

The RISC-based Power Mac uses a dramatically different application architecture that provides compatibility with past applications and future applications.

Developing for RISC

BY ALEX LANE

RISC development tools must offer more variety and greater ease of use.

Porting to RISC: Not Just a Recompile

Justifying NT

BY JON UDELL

Available on RISC, CISC, and SMP platforms, Advanced Server and SQL Server make NT a viable choice to provide file and database services to your LAN.

The Great Debate

BY CRAIG S. MULLINS

To store complex data objects, relational database systems must perform expensive and CPU-intensive transformations because of their simplified storage capabilities. Object database systems and object-oriented programming languages make it possible to store and access such data in an easy, efficient manner.
COMMUNICATIONS
Almost as Good as Being There
BY HOWARD EGLOSTEN
Whiteboarding with Software—178

PRINTING
Multiprotocol Print Server
BY BEN SMITH
A $695 multiprotocol print server from Axis Communications connects as many as three printers directly to Ethernet LANs, providing equal access to PCs, Macs, and Unix machines. The NPS 550's virtual printer technology simplifies configuration and administration.

NETWORKS
Easier Ethernet
BY BARRY NANCE
Plug Tune Systems' $99 Silver Streak adapter onto your Ethernet card, and you can string inexpensive, easy-to-install silver-satin phone cord instead of thin Ethernet. The Silver Streak allows full 10-Mbps Ethernet speed over the UTP phone cord.
Ethernet Cabling Methods—186
Verifying Your LAN Cables—188

MULTIMEDIA
Multimedia Presentations
BY SHELLEY CRAN
Time-line-based presentation software can enhance a traditional computer-based presentation with motion, animation, video, sound, and interactive controls. Cran evaluates the best multimedia presenters for Windows and the Mac.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Mac Programming Power Tools
BY RAYMOND GA CÔTE
Côté finds Mainstay's new C and BASIC programming environments for the Macintosh hard to pigeonhole and harder to resist.

NIC Update: 22 New Ethernet Cards
16-bit NICs from Asia, evaluated by the Taiwan-based independent testing lab LANBit Computer.

HAND-HOLD SYSTEMS
Lab Report: 57 PCs That Set the Pace
Should you buy a high-end 486 or a Pentium? We evaluate 37 66-MHz 486DX2 systems and 20 Pentium systems to find the best performers for Windows, Unix, and DOS applications.
Best Pentiums for Windows—208
How We Tested—210
Best Pentiums for Unix—211
Best ISA 486s for Windows—215
Best EISA 486s for Windows—217
Best 486s for Unix—219
Best 486s for DOS—221
Honorable Mentions—222
Doubtful Achievements—222

OPINIONS
Pournelle:
What's Hot, What's Not—211
BY JERRY POURNELLE It's time once again for the annual User's Choice Awards from Chaos Manor.

Books and CD-ROMs:
Internet Resource Guide—41
BY DAVE VISLOSKY, RICH FRIEDMAN, ROGER GOODE, AND LEE ZASLOW Thousands of Internet listings, government information, computer design, and repetitive strain injuries.

Commentary:
The First Bug—308
BY FRED R. SHAFFER Exposing the myth of the first bug.

Editorial—10
BY DENNIS ALLEN

Letters—18
Compression problems, the Richard III—MIS director comparison, and Mac SCSI hints.

PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte94" and select the appropriate subareas (i.e., "apr94"). From the UUNET FTP ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "publist/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories according to month.
From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rates $39.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $43.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80, non-European subscriptions $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $5.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada, Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Pennrose Mill Lane, Pittsborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post Int'l Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 25144. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #11:076:0757. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
Intel Pushes the 80x86 Envelope

Intel fights to regain ground against its RISC competitors with the development of its next-generation 300-MIPS Pentium, the P6.

New Access Targets Wider Audience

Access 2.0, a feature-rich relational database for Windows, strikes the right balance between ease of use and programmability.

Apple, IBM Bring PowerPC to the Desktop

IBM hopes to establish a new standard architecture for the PC with its PowerPC-based Power Personal desktop system.

Windows on RISC

Emulating Windows applications on RISC systems still falls far short of running applications at native speed on Intel-based Windows machines.

Emulation: RISC's Secret Weapon

Microsoft and Apple want to ensure that their competing operating systems will spread to nonnative platforms on "officially" sanctioned emulators. Microsoft's licensing of the Windows API source code to Insignia Solutions has resulted in SoftWindows, an MS-DOS/Windows emulator. Meanwhile, Apple is readying its own emulation technology.

Almost as Good as Being There


Multimedia Presentations

Time-line-based presentation software takes advantage of the new breed of multimedia-capable Windows PCs. Multimedia presenters such as Action, Astound, Super Show and Tell, and Q/Media can add a range of media elements to your electronic presentations.

57 PCs That Set the Pace

Find out what the best Pentium and 486DX2 systems are for DOS and Windows and how Pentium and 486 systems stack up in performance and price.

Pournelle: What's Hot, What's Not

Jerry hands out his annual User's Choice Awards.

Multifaceted Print Server

The NPS 550 Ethernet print server provides scupltural support, including NetBEUI.

Justifying NT

Which network operating system does SQL Server run best on: NetWare, OS/2, or Windows NT?

Pournelle: What's Hot, What's Not

Chaos Manor's User's Choice Award for "Operating System of the Year" goes to IBM's OS/2 for Windows.

Apple Opens the Mac OS

Apple makes moves to spread its Mac system software to a variety of hardware platforms via emulation; plans are also in the works to license System 7 to third-party clone makers—but only for PowerPC-based systems and devices.

Apple's 68x0 Emulation for Unix

Mae, Apple's latest Mac-on-Unix emulator, retains the original look and feel of 680x0 applications while running them on Sun and HP RISC workstations.

Code Talks: Mad Macs and the Code Warrior

As the arrival of PowerPC-based Macs draws near, here's a hands-on look at Code Warrior, a C/++ development package for 680x0 and Power Macs.

Apple, IBM Bring PowerPC to the Desktop

Apple's Power Mac systems look and behave like regular Macs—except for speed; preliminary benchmark tests indicate better-than-Pentium performance.

The Power Mac's Run-Time Architecture

The Power Mac's RISC-based design supports existing and future applications.

Almost as Good as Being There

Microfield Graphics' SoftBoard, a high-quality porcelain whiteboard with an infrared laser scanning system, comes with Macintosh software for capturing your whiteboard sessions.

Multimedia Presentations

Cryan evaluates the best multimedia presenters, including three Mac offerings: Action, Astound, and Cinematron.

Mac Programming

Power Tools

Develop your applications faster with the total programming environments provided by VIP-C and VIP-BASIC. Mainstay's two development packages combine features for novice and pro.

UNIX

Apple's 68x0 Emulation for Unix

Macintosh Application Environment, Apple's new Mac emulator for Unix, lets you run a System 7 session in an X Window System window on HP and Sun workstations.

57 PCs That Set the Pace

The BYTE Lab tests high-end 486 and Pentum systems to determine the best overall, most expandable, and lowest-cost systems for Unix applications.

Developing Applications in Perl

Although it was first developed for Unix and runs on virtually any Unix system, this public domain, interpreted programming language now also runs on a variety of operating systems such as DOS, Windows NT, and the Mac.

NETWORKS

Banyan Breaks Out

Banyan is branching out into the network services arena by porting its Enterprise Network Services to other leading platforms.

Justifying NT

Advanced Server and SQL Server make Windows NT a viable choice to deliver file and database services to your LAN.

Multifaceted Print Server

Printer sharing on multifaceted LANs has never been easier. The Axis NPS 550 Ethernet print server connects as many as three printers directly to a LAN using virtual printer technology to ease configuration and administration.

Easier Ethernet

For small LANs, you can now use inexpensive, easy-to-install phone cord where you once used thin Ethernet. Tt Systems' Silver Streak adapter plugs into the AUI port of your network interface card and allows full 10-Mbps packet transmissions over silver satins.

Index

Accelerators

Artificial Intelligence

Awards

Basic

Books

C

CD-ROM

Cisco

Communications

Databases

Desktops

EISA

Emulation

Ethernet

486DX2

Graphics

Internet

ISA

LCDs

Multimedia

Networks

NICS

Objects

OLE 2.0

PCI

Pentium

Portables

PowerPC

Printing

Processors

Programming

RISC

SPARC

SQL

System 7

Unix

Video

VL-Bus

Windows NT
The NEW
Pinnacle
Sierra 1.3GB
Optical Hard Drive

It’s The Ultimate
In Storage!

4500 RPM
19 msec effective access time
2.0 MBytes per sec. data throughput

The Last Hard Drive You’ll Ever Need

Introducing the Sierra™ 1.3 Gigabyte optical hard drive with speeds faster than most magnetic hard drives and removable media for infinite capacity. With each additional standard optical disk you’ll have another 1.3 Gigabytes of capacity to store spreadsheets, databases, CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia or any data intensive application demanding mountains of storage.

The Sierra™ 1.3 GB is a lightning fast mass storage system with performance that rockets past most magnetic hard disk drives. (See Chart)

Optical technology has many advantages such as removability, reliability, expandability, and is less expensive than magnetic storage solutions.

**Optical Performance Advantage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Copy Time to Optical Drive/Hard Drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pinnacle Sierra™ 1.3GB</strong></td>
<td>135.3 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seagate ST4766N (630MB)</strong></td>
<td>210.6 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fujitsu M2266SA (1.2GB)</strong></td>
<td>165.5 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maxtor X-8760SH (676MB)</strong></td>
<td>178.9 seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retail Price Advantage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1.3GB</th>
<th>2.6GB</th>
<th>5.3GB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pinnacle Sierra™ 1.3GB</strong></td>
<td>$3245</td>
<td>$3495</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hard Disk Drive</strong></td>
<td>$3250</td>
<td>$6500</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**It has a 19 millisecond access time and outperformed every other device we tested here.** — Stanley Wszola, Byte

With Pinnacle’s ASCENT program you can upgrade your Sierra™ 1.3GB to a Pinnacle optical library system that ranges in capacity from 20 Gigabytes to 186 Gigabytes for Novell™.

The Sierra™ ... only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader. For more info call:

800.553.7070

Ansel Adams Wilderness, Sierra National Forest

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 121).
COMPAQ AND MICROSOFT.
THE CONNECTION THAT'S MAKING
"PLUG AND PLAY" A REALITY.
Just about everyone who’s ever used a computer has experienced the same thought: Wouldn’t it be great if setting up or upgrading your machine was as easy as turning it on?

The idea is called “Plug and Play.” People have been talking about it for years. But now, an ongoing partnership between Compaq and Microsoft, working with other industry leaders, is actually making it happen.

Plug and Play is the result of some very fresh thinking in both hardware and software – an accomplishment that tapped the combined engineering expertise of both companies. Together, Compaq® computers and the next version of the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system (codenamed Chicago) will deliver the long-promised benefits of true Plug and Play: easy setup, easy expansion and easy connection to peripherals.

Which means no more configuration headaches. No more hidden switches, cryptic codes or mystery.

Even today, Compaq is shipping computers that will take full advantage of Plug and Play technology as soon as the forthcoming version of Windows is available. So the Compaq & Windows combination will quickly become the standard for Plug and Play computing. A welcome reassurance for people who buy computers.
What About Intel?

The King of CISC needs to come up with an adequate response to the RISC phenomenon.

With all the talk about the benefits of RISC microprocessors, you have to wonder about the King of CISC, Intel. The RISC architecture has long promised lower cost and higher performance than the CISC architecture. What CISC has going for it, though, is Intel. Specifically, the Intel 80x86 family of CPUs has been the cornerstone of software compatibility.

But a growing number of analysts—including the editors of this magazine—believe that RISC is the future. Higher performance and lower costs count for a lot in this industry. So does compatibility. However, what if software compatibility weren’t an issue? In other words, what if you could buy a system with, say, a Pentium or a PowerPC and be able to run any Windows applications? That’s the question you’ll face with Windows NT running in native code on PowerPC systems.

Much of the compatibility question simply evaporates because Windows NT will run on PowerPC systems. The point is, if a system can run Windows, it doesn’t matter if it’s “Intel Inside”—especially if the RISC-based alternative delivers better performance.

That’s the scenario using today’s paradigm. Let’s look beyond that. Apple is shifting its entire line of computers to incorporate the PowerPC, and as a result, the Apple platforms will take on more of the PreP (PowerPC Reference Platform) attributes. IBM will roll out its Power Personal systems later this year, and they will be extensions of PreP, too. We are also likely to see a good number of so-called clone makers roll out their PowerPC systems based on PreP later this year. Pretty soon, the standard of compatibility will be whether a system is PreP-based—not whether it runs Windows.

That has to be troubling to Intel. After the company has poured buckets of money into promoting “Intel Inside” as an assurance of compatibility, the whole compatibility premise as it has applied to Intel may become moot.

And it’s not like Intel has made a lot of loyal PC manufacturing friends over the years, either. In Asia, for example, makers of systems and motherboards are anxiously awaiting an opportunity to end their dependency on Intel. Largely because of Intel’s very unpopular chip-allocation policy, Asian PC makers have often found competing difficult because they could not get enough Intel CPUs. An added slap on the face for Asian PC makers was Intel’s recent attempt to demand royalties on PCs that used Intel-compatible chips from AMD.

Things may be a little more friendly in the U.S., but the situation is still not good. IBM sells an incredible number of PCs, and IBM is leading the move to the PowerPC. Also, Apple’s move to evolve its line into a higher-performance arena will bolster the success of the PowerPC.

These are formidable challenges for Intel. We are on the verge of a mass exodus from the CISC architecture to the RISC architecture. Motorola made the move by getting on the RISC bandwagon with IBM and Apple as part of the PowerPC Consortium. Traditional workstation CPU makers made the commitment to RISC long ago with Alpha, Mips, and SPARC. That leaves Intel and compatible makers Cyrix and AMD as the remaining CISC players. Of those three, shifting gears into RISC will probably be easier for Cyrix and AMD because they have proven themselves to be excellent niche players in the CPU market.

For Intel, on the other hand, it’s a different story. Intel has based its CPU business on all the compatibility baggage it has accumulated over the last decade or so. That wasn’t the wrong thing to do; we demanded compatibility, and Intel, with the help of Microsoft, supplied it. But that was then, and this is now: The compatibility baggage just weighs too much. To get the performance gains we need in computing, we have to shed some of that chip-level compatibility. Let the operating systems’ microkernel take over some of that burden, and let the CPUs run faster.

That means that Intel has to find a way out of its 80x86 debacle. Sure, millions of 80x86 and Pentium systems will still be sold, but more and more of the market—and eventually, nearly all of it—will move to RISC. So far, Intel hasn’t given any real hints as to what its response will be. The P54C—and, based on sketchy preliminary reports, the P6—are not an adequate response to the RISC phenomenon. Unless Intel mounts a more meaningful response, the King of CISC might become nothing more than king of the hill after all the other players move to another hill.

Dennis Allen, Editor in Chief
dallen@biz.com
Microsoft’ Windows™ for Workgroups 3.11 is fast. Very fast.

In fact it might be more appropriate to call it Microsoft Windows GTI. Because, for local disk access, it's now up to 150% faster than Windows 3.1 operating system.

This added speed, powered by 32-bit technology from our "Chicago" project, means applications can be loaded at twice the speed. It also makes searching for files and loading Windows up to 100% faster.*

You'll be happy to hear that this new version of Windows can be used by everyone, whether you're stand-alone, networked, or dialing into your office from the road.

Windows for Workgroups just installs what you need and you're off to the races.

Packed with new features like Microsoft At Work™ fax technology and super-fast networking that works with Novell NetWare™, Windows NT™ and other standards, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 is an essential upgrade for any Windows 3.1 user. But there's only one way to experience this speed and power. Drive it.

*Performance figures may vary depending on configuration. Ziff Davis' Wallstreet™ speed test was average performance runs (100 being baseline avg) based on a Zenith Z5500S4866/80386-based computer and an 80486-based computer (both uncompressed and compressed disk volumes used) with 4MB RAM, 200MB hard disk 32U cache and IDE disk controller. Test was run using MS-DOS® 6.2. Test not verified by Ziff Davis. © 1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows, Windows NT and Microsoft At Work are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corp. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9479. Customers in Canada, call (800) 363-9479. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 935-6641.
Getting Your Development Tools From More Than One SOURCE Definitely Has Its DRAWBACKS.
Using a mixed bag of UNIX® development tools raises a few questions.

Are the tools compatible? Do you have everything you need to complete the job? Will you get home before dawn? Is there a better way?

Definitely.

Introducing SunPro WorkShop™. For the first time, our best and brightest tools for FORTRAN, C, or C++ development—SPARCworks®, SPARCworks/IMPact, SPARCompiler®, and SPARCworks/TeamWare—are now together in one boxed suite. All the core tools you need for faster, smoother, easier Solaris® development.

Each product has been carefully designed to work hand in hand with the others. Yet they're all strong enough to stand on their own.

First, our new SPARCworks development tools feature graphical source and class browsers, a performance analyzer, a make file browser, and a file merge utility.

These tools also include our rather incredible, we're-not-kidding-when-we-call-it advanced Debugger, with enough bells and whistles to fill up another ad. Like Runtime Error Checking to catch problems before they become problems, and Fix and Continue so you can make source code changes on the fly. It's called a debugger, but it acts like an exterminator.

We've beefed up our compilers, too.

Our new SPARCompiler C and FORTRAN language systems compile source files 30-40% faster. Our new SPARCompiler C++ compiles up to 3x faster. And our new code optimizers boost run-time execution performance 10-15%.

Making their first appearance right here on this page are our new SPARCworks/IMPact tools. They're the ultimate for harnessing the power of your multi-processing hardware and feature a thread-aware debugger and automatic parallelizing FORTRAN compiler.

And finally SPARCworks/TeamWare code management tools let you easily distribute and coordinate group projects, so everyone on your team can work well with everyone else.

SunPro WorkShop also features our new ToolTalk™ interfaces that extend our core development tools so you can even add other tools to the mix.

There's simply nothing like our SunPro WorkShop for C, C++, and FORTRAN. And SunPro's the only company that could bring it to you. And at just $2995 for the C++ version, it's an unbelievable value.

So let us put our money where your mouse is. Call 1-800-2SUNPRO and we'll send you either a video demonstration or our 30-day Try and Buy CD for evaluation. Ask about our Trade-up Program.

After all, why piece together development tools when you can get them all in one box.

With the SunPro WorkShop.
Add Pen Computing To Your Desktop For Only $199*

HANDWRITER FOR WINDOWS: WHAT YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED

It's here: maximum synergy between your brain and your PC. We're proud to introduce Handwriter® for Windows, the all-in-one input device for entering graphics, text and commands. Point, write and draw as simply as with pen and paper. It's compatible with your favorite Windows applications and simple to install.

Shown above is handwritten annotation to a spreadsheet. Each member of a workgroup makes their annotations in uniquely colored ink. A pen is such a perfect complement to your keyboard, you'll probably never use a mouse again — in your whole life.

ULTIMATE SECURITY: YOUR SIGNATURE

Why try to remember all those different passwords — and changing them periodically — when Handwriter comes with signature-verification security built into a screensaver? People may try to trace your signature, but it's virtually impossible for them to duplicate the stroke dynamics you used to write it. Signature security alone is reason enough for most MIS departments to complement all keyboards with Handwriter for Windows.

GET THE RECOGNITION YOU DESERVE

['Handwriter'] accepts human handwriting in a way that runs circles around Newton, Zoomer or E.O.

James Coates. CHICAGO TRIBUNE

THE ULTIMATE PHYSICAL THERAPIST

Tired of hurting, sitting in a rigid, cramped position using the mouse? Are you really getting paid enough to suffer? OSHA reports that 62% of all work-related illness is RSI, or Repetitive Stress Illness. The recommended physical therapy for wrist and tendon problems is making a fist. Kind of like you'd do holding a pen. Handwriter for Windows is a very healthy complement to your computer keyboard.

Handwriter® INCLUDES:

Handwriter Recognition System software, Microsoft Pen Extensions for Windows, a screensaver with Signature Verification, Crossword puzzles and a way to get more, ultra-thin/ultra-light tablet that plugs into your serial port, and a cordless electronic pen.

Satisfaction or Your Money Back, So Order Today!

*$199 Extended Until 3/31/94

©1994 by CIC. Handwriter and Handwriter Recognition System are trademarks of Communication Intelligence Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. *The $199 (US) offer is valid only in the U.S. and Canada. Return privilege is 30 days provided the product is in resalable condition. For pricing information outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-802-7888.
Give your power-hungry soft

The OverDrive™ processor. The single-chip upgrade that maximizes your PC's performance.

Want to see a spectacular performance? Then add an Intel®486™ DX2 OverDrive processor to your Intel®486 SX or DX CPU-based system. And watch all your power-hungry software take off.

The OverDrive processor improves the performance of all your applications. So you can fly through your overwhelming workload with the greatest of ease.

How does the Intel®486 DX2 OverDrive processor do it? Using Intel's innovative DX2 "speed doubling" technology, it runs internally at twice the speed of the rest of your system. So if you had a 33 MHz SX or DX Intel processor, you would now have a 66 MHz DX2 Intel processor.
ware up to 70% more ka-boom.

To install the Intel486 DX2
OverDrive processor, you can either
plug it into the OverDrive socket or
swap it with your original micro-
processor, depending on your system
design.

To get a better idea of how the
OverDrive processor boosts perfor-
mance of your software, call
1-800-354-3112, Ext. 5719,* for a free
demo disk. It could be the greatest
show on earth.
Compression Woes

Having just read “How Safe Is Data Compression?” (February), I feel somewhat validated in my concerns. I have used all but the latest releases of Stacker and both DOS releases of DoubleSpace, and I have suffered catastrophic data loss with all of them—on five different computer systems.

I, too, had long assumed, as author Tom R. Hal01ill claims, that “the real problem isn’t data compression, though; it’s how well the technology is implemented in the operating environment.” Accordingly, I have always striven to limit the number of software vendors I’ve bought products from and always paid the premium for brand-name, U.S.-made hardware. Yet I continue to suffer catastrophic data loss. The common factors among all my difficulties have been the use of compression and the MS-DOS operating system.

My experiences with compression are wide and varied. Yet I am far from being an expert in the field. How could I hope to become one when even the technical-support staffs and engineering personnel are stumped?

Gregory D. Miller
Stanford, CA

Managing the Mac SCSI System

I work in the ROM/OS group at Apple Computer and am coauthor of the SCSI Manager 4.3. I recently read Tom Thompson’s review of the Mac Quadra 840AV in BYTE (“New Mac Blazes Technology Trails,” January) and noticed what I believe are a few inaccuracies regarding the SCSI Manager.

File system I/O on an 840AV is slower than on previous Macs, but not because of the SCSI Manager; rather, this is due to a bug in the file system. Future revisions of the System software will fix this problem.

Second, the Mac OS does take advantage of asynchronous I/O. True, the file system is not multithreaded, which would help in disk-to-disk copies, but it is asynchronous. The big problem is that most applications don’t use asynchronous I/O because hard disks aren’t asynchronous. If applications writers started using the time that they get back from the operating system to do screen updates, decompression, and so forth, they could realize a big performance win.

Clinton Bauder
Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA

I stand corrected. Thanks for pointing out that the real problem lies with a bug and not the SCSI Manager itself. It will be interesting to see if developers take advantage of the asynchronous calls.

—Tom Thompson

Much Ado About Richard III

Doesn’t anyone in your editorial offices have an education in something other than computer science? Not to be personal or insulting, but I cannot imagine a literate adult publishing the specious, babbling nonsense written in your January Commentary on Richard III. Really, folks, the trite, pompous comparison of Shakespeare’s second most complex character to your average hardware, software, or network guru is beyond comprehension and trying of patience.

Richard Shorr
Paris, France

The members of our editorial staff have degrees in electrical engineering, physics, mathematics, geology, journalism, architecture, English, and so on. As a matter of fact, one of us studied Shakespeare intensively for three years and thus, if nothing else, was able to write the headline that appears above your letter.

—Eds.

I read with great interest the January Commentary written by Thornton A. May comparing an MIS director with Shakespeare’s Richard III. While the subtitle of the article did not differentiate between a dramatic character and a historical one, May was careful to make note of the fact that it was indeed Shakespeare’s fictional character, and not the actual king, that he was writing about. May is to be congratulated for making this distinction.

Far from being the bloodthirsty tyrant of the play, Richard III was in fact an enlightened monarch and was responsible for a great deal of farseeing legislation. The subsequent blackening of his reputation by the Tudor dynasty that followed him was due to the fact that Henry VII had to justify an extremely slim claim to the throne.

Margaret Gurowitz
Richard III Society
New Orleans, LA

Cover to Cover

I want to compliment everyone at your organization for producing such an outstanding periodical. Over the past week I have perused four different magazines that devote their coverage to PCs. BYTE was the only one that I read cover to cover. In fact, I am now rereading several of the pieces in the January issue dealing with advanced operating systems and CPU architecture. I was impressed with the detail and depth of these articles. Keep up the good work.

C. L. Morrison
Panama City, FL

Fixes

In “Best of Comdex Awards” (February News&Views), we did not mention VRex and its µPol technology, a finalist in the Most Significant Technology category, also won the Best Rookie award. We apologize for the omission.

Mathematica (Lakeland, FL), the company whose product was a finalist in the Best Multimedia Software category in BYTE’s Best of Comdex awards, was at press time waiting to emerge from Chapter 7 bankruptcy proceedings. The Windows-based CD-ROM premastering and mastering program for CD-ROM recorders that was formerly published by Mathematica is now being sold by American Infoscience ((800) 382-3766 or (512) 440-1132) as CD Producer, at a price of $1995.

We want to hear from you. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; send BIX mail c/o "editors"; or send Internet Mail to letters@byteph.byre.com. Letters may be edited.

ILLUSTRATION: THE BETTMANN ARCHIVE © 1994
Back up the Data Where it's at.

**At the corporate network**
- **PowerTape Series 4000**
  - QIC compatible
  - 2 Gigabyte native/4 GB compressed capacity
  - Up to 18 MB/minute backup speed
  - Includes software, data cartridge and more
  - Optional Cheyenne ARCServe for PowerTape
- **PowerDAT Series 6000**
  - Digital Data Storage (DDS) technology
  - 2 Gigabyte native/4 GB compressed capacity
  - Backs up 300 MB as fast as 30 minutes
  - Includes software, data cartridge and more
  - Optional Cheyenne ARCServe for PowerDAT
- **PowerTape Series 2400**
  - Quarter Inch Cartridge (QIC) compatible
  - 2 Gigabyte native/4 GB compressed capacity
  - Up to 18 MB/minute backup speed
  - Includes software and more
  - Optional Cheyenne ARCServe for PowerTape

**At the workstation**
- **Jumbo 250**
  - QIC compatible
  - 125 MB native/250 MB compressed capacity
  - Up to 9.3 MB/minute backup speed
  - Includes software and more
- **Jumbo 120**
  - QIC compatible
  - 60 MB native/120 MB compressed capacity
  - Up to 4.7 MB/minute backup speed
  - Includes software and more

**On the move**
- **Jumbo Trakker 250**
  - Parallel port interface
  - QIC compatible
  - 125 MB native/250 MB compressed capacity
  - Up to 8 MB/minute backup speed
  - Includes software and more
- **Jumbo Trakker 120**
  - Parallel port interface
  - QIC compatible
  - 60 MB native/120 MB compressed capacity
  - Up to 4 MB/minute backup speed
  - Includes software and more

**Optional Accessories**
- Colorado Brand tapes
- Colorado Backup for Windows software
- Support for UNIX®, OS/2® and Windows NT®
- Controllers to optimize backups
- Compatibility kits

Call for more information and FREE literature
1-800-451-0897
Extension 800
Choosing a True Color Accelerator

It is no longer necessary to give up performance or high resolution to have rich photographic colors. Some valuable information to help you select a true color accelerator follows:

Performance = 64+24

True color (referred to as 24-bit, or 16.7M colors) requires a graphics board to process three to four times more information than it would for 256 colors. Fast 64-bit graphics chips with complete hardware-assist functions for 24-bit acceleration are best suited for fast true color use. Some accelerators offer only 32-bit graphics engines or limited 24-bit color drawing functions. When comparing graphics performance, be sure to ask your vendor for results in true color mode, not just in 256-color mode.

Don't Reboot Windows

Conventional 2MB graphics cards force you to choose between high resolution graphics at 1280x1024 with only 256 colors or true color with only 800x600 resolution. Since you can't have high resolution mode for detailed text work and true color mode for rich photographic colors at the same time, you have to compromise.

To switch modes, conventional boards require you to leave the application and then restart Windows. This process is inconvenient and time consuming. Look for features like ATI’s WinSwitch, which allows you to quickly and conveniently toggle between high resolution mode and true color mode using a simple keystroke without closing your applications or leaving Windows.

VRAM Really Matters

Only VRAM memory guarantees stable performance in true color modes because of their dual port design. Most DRAM accelerators may look fast in 256-color mode, but will offer only a fraction of the performance of VRAM accelerators in true color mode. Avoid DRAM memory for serious true color work.

Watch for new helpful information......

Attack of the Killer Pixels

There's millions of them, and they're moving fast to infest every PC with deadly precision and terrifying speed. The hordes of killer pixels from ATI's GRAPHICS PRO TURBO will turn your PC into an amazing hive of graphics activity.

64-Bit Stinger

Stirred up by our 64-bit mach64 accelerator chip, the GRAPHICS PRO TURBO sends your applications swarming across the screen at fantastic velocities — over 100 million Winmarks*. Work faster not harder, even in demanding high resolution, true color applications.

GRAPHICS PRO TURBO is the ideal card for today's hot PC architectures. With up to 4MB of memory for 1280x1024 graphics in 16.7 million colors, VRAM ensures consistent performance across all display modes. And unlike a lot of other accelerators, the GRAPHICS PRO TURBO is frantically fast not just in Windows, but in DOS and other environments as well.

True Killer Color

ATT's new strain of pixels is not only fast, it's vibrantly colored as well. GRAPHICS PRO TURBO gives you accelerated 24-bit true color that never stops working, even at resolutions as high as 1280x1024. In fact, it runs in 16.7 million colors as fast as other cards do in just 256. Our exclusive software keeps all that color under control. Color calibration software provides a perfect match for graphic arts applications. Plus
Introducing the
GRAPHICS PRO TURBO™

our unique WinSwitch feature lets you change color and resolution modes to suit your application requirements, quickly and conveniently ... without restarting Windows.

Vicious Video
As an added bonus, the GRAPHICS PRO TURBO is ready to make motion video fly. With accelerated image scaling and enhanced pixel smoothing, it displays motion video with no additional multimedia hardware.

Wilder Windows
Windows users, get your screens up: GRAPHICS PRO TURBO is going to give you a real buzz. With acres of virtual desktop and a complete control panel, plus flicker-free graphics at up to 100 Hz refresh, the GRAPHICS PRO TURBO is absolutely the fastest, most convenient card for Windows.

COMPLETE PERFORMANCE DATA
(Larger numbers are better)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPHICS PRO TURBO</th>
<th>Matrix MSA II+</th>
<th>Diamond Viper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Webbench 64&quot;</td>
<td>36.2</td>
<td>28.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webbench 48&quot;</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA Performance</td>
<td>8,482</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Video</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bee The Best
Our high quality design ensures a perfectly clear picture ... no color bleeding or blurry images. And ATT's solid support, with regular no-bug software updates, will keep your system humming. So don't bee stung by lesser graphics. Get the GRAPHICS PRO TURBO. It's a honey of a card.

**2MB (upgradeable) or 4MB VRAM memory**
**ISA, VESA and PCI Local Bus versions**
**Dynamic monitor control and adjustment**
**Drivers for OS/2, CAD, DOS and more**
**Energy efficient, Green PC support**
**5 yr. warranty**
**Priced** at $599 (2MB) and $899 (4MB)

COPIED PERFORMANCE DATA

*All performance tests done on a Pentium 66MHz, 10MB RAM, 256K cache, 200MB HD at 60Hz, using 2MB versions of PCI graphics cards. 1 Webbench 3.11 at 1024x768 resolution in 256 colors
11 VGA performance tested using PCBench 7.01 (video harmonic)
11 Motion Video performance measured under Windows using 65K colors.
Test After recorded at 320x240 at 30 fps using Indeo codec.

©Copyright ATI Technologies Inc., 1994. ATI, mach64, GRAPHICS PRO TURBO, and WinSwitch are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Product may not be available exactly as described or shown. **Suggested U.S. retail prices, dealers may sell for less.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill Ontario Canada L3T 7N6
Telephone: (905) 882-2600 ext. 4444
Facsimile: (905) 882-2620
CompuServe: GO ATITECH 76004,3656

$599 (2MB) and $899 (4MB)
Intel Pushes the 80x86 Envelope

In terms of sheer processing power, Intel is behind the RISC curve. Its next-generation Pentium, the P6, may only keep the gap from widening even further. But for Intel, that may be enough.

BY DAVE ANDREWS

On April 1, Intel will reduce the price of its 66-MHz Pentium chip from $871 to $750 each in quantities of 1000, company officials say. Given that chip's optimized SPECint92 rating of 67.4, that means a system vendor will pay about $11.12 per SPECint92 for a 66-MHz Pentium at the new price. By comparison, Sun Microsystems' MicroSparc II processor running at 70 MHz delivers a 54-SPECint92 rating at a volume price of $400 each, or about $7.40 per SPECint92. And the PowerPC 601 chip, running at 66 MHz, delivers a rating of 60 SPECint92, for about $6.45 per SPECint92—roughly half the cost of the 66-MHz Pentium.

Industry experts and analysts agree: In the microprocessor war, Intel has lost the price/performance battle to RISC. Intel's response? It's getting more aggressive on pricing and is accelerating the introduction of new processors. It was expected to introduce in March 90- and 100-MHz versions of a new 0.6-micron, 3.3-V Pentium family, code-named the P54C, that analysts expect will offer a 30 percent to 50 percent performance boost over today's Pentium.

Intel's other recent processor introductions include the DX4/100, a 486 processor that operates at 100 MHz internally and is about 50 percent faster than a 486DX2/66, neatly filling a gap between the fastest 486 and the slowest Pentium. Says Lew Paceley, marketing director for the P6 line at Intel, "We just keep driving our engine harder and harder."

Intel says its next-generation 80x86 processor, code-named P6 and slated to start appearing in late 1995, will deliver roughly 300 MIPS, compared to the approximately 100 MIPS that you get from a 60-MHz Pentium today. Such an accomplishment—if Intel can meet that goal within that time frame—means the company will have reduced the amount of time between the introduction of its successive next-generation microprocessors by about a year. A late-1995 rollout of the P6 will represent an elapsed time of only 33 months after the first Pentium was announced in March 1993; 44 months passed between the introduction of the first 486 and the debut of the Pentium.

But by late 1995, Motorola...
and IBM expect to be deep into volume production on the PowerPC 620, which Motorola says will deliver four times the performance of today's PowerPC 601. Sun expects to deliver by the end of 1995 its next-generation MicroSparc III processor, which will achieve a rating of 150 SPECint92. Other companies, including Hewlett-Packard, DEC, MIPS, and their partners, are pushing their RISC architectures up the performance curve as well (see the chart, below left).

"Even though the P6 looks impressive, it's still going to be well behind the performance of the PowerPC and other RISC chips," notes Linley Gwennap, editor in chief of the Microprocessor Report (Sebastopol, CA). "The rule of thumb is that RISC is either twice the performance at the same [chip] price as Intel, or the same performance at half the price." Gwennap also says that Intel is investigating multichip-module packages for the P6 that can increase performance and reduce footprint but would also be much more expensive than stand-alone CPUs.

Pure processing power is not the only way to measure the strength of a particular computing platform, however. Platforms are also measured by the breadth of available applications that are written by ISVs (independent software vendors). The 80x86 architecture, unlike RISC, runs thousands of DOS and Windows applications at native speeds without having to resort to slower software-emulation solutions such as Wabi or Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows. "The PowerPC and other RISC guys need to work on the software problem," Gwennap says.

Unfot more ISVs introduce 32-bit applications that run native on a given RISC platform, Intel will have a strong argument to stay with its 80x86 architecture. If you are looking for full compatibility and the fastest possible execution of today's Windows applications, the 80x86 architecture is for you. Indeed, the Framingham, Massachusetts-based International Data estimates that over 36 million PCs were sold worldwide in 1993, versus about 1 million workstations.

But fast execution of 16-bit Windows applications is not the key objective of these new RISC PCs. Companies such as DEC, HP, and IBM, together with their system partners, are developing low-cost RISC-based PCs for a new emerging market of low-cost enterprise workstations. The enterprise workstation arena should see the most intense competition between RISC and CISC.

Enterprise workstations integrate high-performance CPUs with 32-bit operating systems such as Unix, Windows NT, and OS/2 and run applications that manage processes that directly affect a company's bottom line. These applications, according to Frost & Sullivan, a Mountain View, California-based market-research firm, include customer information systems, client-server databases, production, and R&D programs.

"The enterprise desktop is a market that is primarily business-operations-oriented," says Andrew Allison, consultant and editor of Inside the New Computer Industry (Carmel, CA), a newsletter that focuses on this new breed of PC. "It's far from clear that Intel has any software advantage in that market."

By their very nature, enterprise-critical applications have to run on operating systems that offer the stability and fault tolerance that are not available in today's fragile DOS-based environment. Intel's overall system-price advantage is eroding as well: This year, you can expect to see a wave of high-performance desktop RISC workstations selling in the $3000-to-$4000 range (e.g., HP's Series 700 systems, which start at $3995).

Start-up companies such as Deskstation Technology (Lexexa, KS) are banking their future on developing low-cost, high-performance, RISC-based Windows NT PCs that are downsizing their business operations. For example, Deskstation is now shipping its v4600, a low-cost workstation based on IDT's R4400-compatible R4600 processor running at 100 MHz internally. It comes with 16 MB of RAM and a 240-MB hard drive and costs $2995.

Don Peterson, Deskstation president, says that over the next two years the company will deliver a range of systems designed to satisfy the needs of customers using everything from desktops to data centers; by the end of the year, the company plans to offer multiprocessor systems that will run demanding database applications. "We believe we'll be able to deploy low-end servers for under $10,000 that will offer performance that's better than [that of] a two-processor Pentium," Peterson says.

The degree to which Intel can convince customers to purchase Pentium-based enterprise workstations that offer RISC-like performance depends in large part on Microsoft and how well Chicago, the next generation of Windows, succeeds in integrating 16-bit DOS and Windows in a 32-bit multitasking operating system that runs well on 8-MB-RAM PCs. If businesses decide that Chicago doesn't offer a compelling enough platform to run their applications, they will closely examine the new breed of RISC PCs, which will have the horsepower to run the next generation of sophisticated, layer 32-bit operating systems, such as Windows NT and CPU-hungry videoconferencing, database, and 3-D graphical applications.
After years of carefully guarding its Macintosh system software, Apple (Cupertino, CA) is taking steps to spread the Mac OS to several different platforms, including the unprecedented step of licensing System 7 to third-party clone makers. However, there will probably be a few strings attached, and Apple is still working out the details.

One catch is that System 7 will be licensed only for systems and devices that are based on the PowerPC. Another is that Apple is unlikely to sanction Mac clones that compete head-to-head against genuine Macs in Apple dealer channels. Instead, Apple suggests, clone makers will be encouraged to explore new global and vertical markets that aren’t central to Apple’s hardware business.

This is similar to Apple’s strategy for licensing Newton technology. Although Newton partner Sharp (Japan) sells a hand-held PDA (personal digital assistant) that’s almost identical to the Apple MessagePad, other Newton licenses are working on a variety of devices, ranging from digital cable TV set-top boxes to intelligent fax machines.

Why won’t Apple license the Mac OS to run on Intel 80x86-based PCs? Because when Apple approached several potential licensees, says an Apple spokesperson, there was little interest in putting System 7 on PC clones. Instead, the vendors expressed more interest in building new PowerPC-based systems.

As with Apple’s Power Macs, future “clone” systems could run the latest PowerPC Mac programs as well as existing Mac software, thanks to the 680x0 emulation built into the PowerPC version of System 7. An 80x86 version of the Mac OS would either require developers to port their software to that CPU or require Apple to add equally powerful 80x86 emulation to System 7. Neither task is trivial.

Another problem is that true Mac clones would require additional hardware not found in PCs, such as the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) and Apple’s implementation of SCSI. Although Apple hasn’t worked out all the details, licenses might include rights to proprietary Apple hardware as well as system software.

“This exercise is as much an art as a science,” says Apple spokesman Frank O’Mahoney. “We’re trying to make a marriage between two different business models—Apple’s internal business model and those of our partners—and between two different technologies—our operating system and our partners’ hardware.”

—Tom R. Halfhill

**APPLE’S 680X0 EMULATION FOR UNIX**

Licensing System 7 to third parties isn’t the only part of Apple’s spread-the-Mac strategy. On March 14, Apple also announced the Macintosh Application Environment, or MAE, a new Mac-on-Unix emulator that runs a System 7 session in an X Window System window on Sun SparcStations and Hewlett-Packard Series 700 workstations. MAE (see the photo) will allow 680x0-based Mac applications to retain their original look and feel while running under HP/UX 9.0 or Solaris 2.3 with either Motif or Open Look.

However, don’t confuse MAE with MAS (Macintosh Application Services), Apple’s previously announced Mac-on-Unix solution. Both are based on similar emulation technology (see “Emulation: RISC’s Secret Weapon” on page 119). But MAS runs both 680x0 and PowerPC Mac software on PowerOpen-compliant versions of Unix, such as IBM’s forthcoming revision of AIX. MAE is limited to 680x0 emulation on HP/UX and Solaris, although future versions may support AIX and even PowerPC emulation on other RISC platforms.

—T.R.H.
WATCOM VX-REXX is an award winning, easy to use visual development environment for creating OS/2 applications with rich graphical user interfaces. VX-REXX combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment.

**Design Applications Visually**
Create rich graphical applications quickly and easily using the visual design environment. With the visual designer, you can graphically create CUA91 Presentation Manager interface objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures using powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques.

**Integrated Development Environment**
Build, test and debug your application without leaving the development environment. Then package your application as an EXE file or PM macro for royalty-free redistribution. The power of the integrated development environment and debugger can also be used with your existing REXX applications.

**Powerful Open Environment**
Enjoy the simplicity of event-driven programming together with the global editing capabilities essential for professional project management. WATCOM VX-REXX is open and extensible through IBM's object-oriented System Object Model (SOM) technology. You can access all standard REXX API's including IPIB, because VX-REXX is based on the OS/2 2.X standard system REXX.

**Experts Agree...**
"All in all, VX-REXX stands out for ease of use, versatility, and power. And at $199, including free tech support and free application distribution, it's also a sensational value."

"(VX-REXX) applications can be multithreaded and REXX is probably the easiest language in which to learn the OS/2 thread model."

"VX-REXX is a great tool; it's fun and productive."

**Introductory Offer: $99**
Until March 25, 1994

WATCOM

**Version 2.0 Highlights**
- 26 Objects including CUA91 Containers, Notebooks, Pop-up Menus and more
- Integration and control of existing applications through DDE, keystrokes or REXX API's
- Easy to learn event-driven programming model with complete on-line documentation
- Powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques simplify programming
- Develop professional multi-threaded, multi-windowed and drag-and-drop enabled applications
- 700 page manual packed with examples and sample programs
- Include OS/2 style help and hints in your applications
- Advanced interactive source-level debugger
- Support for the O+E database library included
- Royalty-free run-time
- Package your applications as EXE files or PM macros
- Integrated console window support simplifies migration of existing REXX programs

**WATCOM International**
415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. N2L 3X2 Phone: (519) 886-3700 Fax: (519) 747-4971

*Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Prices quoted in US dollars. WATCOM, the Lightning Device, and VX-REXX are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. *Copyright 1994 WATCOM International Corporation.

---

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.
There's a woman in San Francisco who carries 14 or 15 hearts inside her purse. Most beat strong.

One needs repair. And one will soon find its way into a little girl named Katie. Their rightful owners are the patients of Pamela Robinson, a cardiac surgeon. She stores their information in a safe place, of course. One that can withstand 600 Gs of shock: a MobileMax™ 105 MB PCMCIA hard drive. Astounding. So much data on a portable drive not much bigger than a credit card. It's one of the new products from Maxtor that have completely changed the way Dr. Robinson works. Like many professionals, there are several computers in her life: office, home and one for the road. A data nightmare for some. But not for the good doctor. With Maxtor's MobileMax, she can take her entire computing environment on one little drive. No bulky hardware. No leaning tower of floppies. She simply plugs her MobileMax drive into any Type III PCMCIA slot. And if she meets a computer without a slot, a MobileMax DeskRunner™ reader/writer from Maxtor provides full PCMCIA capability. Incidentally, Dr. Robinson isn't the only one concerned about prolonging life. MobileMax drives use very little battery power. Which means she can go on working to her heart's content. MobileMax. It's where work is going.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.
PC VIDEO ACCELERATORS

**Video Acceleration in the Fast Lane**

When designing multimedia PCs, systems engineers face a number of factors that conspire to make digital-video-capable PCs pricey while limiting their digital-video playback to quite unexciting, often postage-stamp-size movies. The price problem is due to a duplication of components in which PCs have two RAMDACs; two frame buffers; and two controllers, each one for video and graphics. The small-size movies and dropped frames are caused by architectures that can't transfer video at a fast enough rate.

Two coalitions offer new graphics standards to speed digital video across the desktop. The first, VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association), offers two solutions: VAF (VESA Advanced Feature Connector) and VMC (VESA Media Channel). The other coalition, an Intel-ATI pairing, offers SFBI (Shared Frame Buffer Interconnect).

All three standards will require new graphics board designs and associated drivers to implement their promised speed boost. These new boards will plug into ISA, EISA, VL-Bus, PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect), or Micro Channel slots. The first boards for VL-Bus and PCI are expected to be announced by the time you read this.

VAF is a 32-bit replacement for the old and sadly out-of-date 8-bit VGA connector. While the old VGA feature connector supported a video in a window with a resolution of only 640 by 480 pixels and 8-bit color, VAF supports video at much higher resolutions and in better color (up to 1024 by 768 pixels at 256 colors with a 75-Hz refresh rate). VMC, like VAF, offers a 32-bit data path. But VMC supports up to 15 video streams simultaneously and offers a more long-term solution for video computing than VAF. One developer described VMC as "a video superhighway that bypasses the already-crowded system bus." Since VMC is a dedicated channel for real-time video, peripherals can communicate independently and without slowing the system CPU. VMC decouples the memory subsystem from the video transfer specification, allowing graphics board manufacturers to offer a variety of boards with differing types of graphics memory-DRAM, VRAM (video RAM), synchronous DRAM, RAMBUS, and other future memory standards.

Hossein Yassaie, vice president of engineering for VideoLogic, says that adding VMC capabilities to a system increases the cost to the consumer by $10 to $30. He adds that the cost to add videoconferencing hardware to a VMC-equipped system would be about $600, compared to the $3000 or so that the hardware costs today.

Intel-ATT's SFBI combines frame buffers and memory used by each multimedia subsystem into a single, shared memory pool of up to 6 MB, with a protocol for arbitrating among devices attempting to tap into that memory. The design goal is to keep all components on one board while reducing board cost by eliminating duplicated memory among multiple devices. However, unlike VMC, SFBI currently mandates using either VRAM or DRAM.

SFBI is faster than VAF and VMC, offering a top-end transfer rate of 200 MBps, but that rate is for a 64-bit datapath implementation. In 32-bit mode, SFBI offers closer to 100-MBps data transfer. To tweak the speed further, SFBI includes SynchroLink, a channel that coordinates video and sound sources without accessing the host processor.

Although the SFBI scheme provides no external feature connector, you can connect an SFBI card to another SFBI card over the host bus or, if you have an interface on the SFBI card that can connect to a VMC or VAF card, you can connect the two cards that way. Indeed, Don Fraser, ATT product manager of video components, contends SFBI complements, rather than competes with, VAF and VMC.

At press time, three companies had announced boards that are based on one of the new standards and illustrate the benefits of these new video architectures. For example, Matrox's $649 UMA Ultimate-VAF for PCI allows video playback at resolutions of 1280 by 1024 pixels at 30 frames per second. Matrox ((514) 685-2630) plans to introduce the MGA Video-Pro, a PAL and NTSC video-encoding board with a VAF connector, in the second quarter of this year.

ATT's Video-It video-capture board offers real-time compression of video from a camcorder or a VCR, as well as live video in a window display at any resolution. ATT ((905) 882-2600) says it will release Video-It in mid-April for $499.

VideoLogic's 928Movie (from $349), a multimedia accelerator board developed jointly with IBM, combines graphics acceleration with VideoLogic's custom ASIC PowerPlay Digital Movie Accelerator. VMC add-ins from VideoLogic ((617) 494-0530) for MPEG video capture and playback are scheduled for release in the second quarter of this year.

Other vendors are sure to release board products throughout the year.

---

Russ Lockwood
Get animated with CorelDRAW 4!

CorelDRAW is renowned for its powerful graphics capabilities. CorelDRAW 4 now leaps even further ahead by adding page layouts, animation and OCR, as well as hundreds of other feature enhancements. It's the best value in software today—and it's still the easiest to use!

CorelDRAW 4 is the ideal desktop publishing tool! It includes illustration, charting, photo-editing, tracing/OCR and presentation capabilities...and so much more! There are advanced word processing features, multi-page layouts and dozens of artistic and special effects. It's packed with more fonts, more clipart images and symbols, more graphic tools and business applications. And now CorelDRAW 4 also includes CorelMOVE, a brand new animation module.

ALSO INCLUDES TWO VALUE-PACKED CD-ROMs—featuring a complete CD version of CorelDRAW 4 plus libraries of clipart images and symbols, fonts, animation elements, sound effects and a Video for Windows enhanced QuickTour.

18,000 CLIPART images and symbols
750 FONTS

ONLY $255

Call Now! 1-800-554-1635

Since 1982

Call Now!

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.
Pro Graphics 1024. The fastest Windows accelerator on the planet.
Break through the barrier. With Pro Graphics 1024 by Media Vision. Conceived and created as a new standard for Windows® accelerators around the world, Pro Graphics 1024 sets the record for speed. And it's no wonder when you see what we've put into it.

For starters, consider Pro Graphics 1024's superior 72-bit engine. Specifically designed to increase your graphics speed, it makes the difference between just getting by and lightning speed. In fact, most other Windows accelerators can't even come close to giving you 16.7 million colors and 1024 x 768 resolution at the same time. Nor can they give you a photorealistic display with command of a larger Windows desktop. And a 76Hz refresh rate that makes "flicker" a thing of the past.

And superior speed and power. Plus, Pro Graphics 1024 is multimedia upgradable. So by adding a Media Vision video daughter card you can display video from any source, capture it, and play it on your screen, TV, or record it on your VCR. Bottom line, Pro Graphics 1024 adds a whole new dimension to your multimedia experience.

Moreover, the Pro Graphics 1024 includes FastFilm®, a unique hardware feature that accelerates Video for Windows playback and eliminates missed frames and jerky AVI replay. Pro Graphics 1024 is also VGA and Super VGA compatible. It comes complete with display drivers for Windows 3.1, Windows NT, OS/2 and AutoDesk ADI which makes Pro Graphics 1024 compatible with all your applications, right from the start.

So what does all this mean when you put Pro Graphics 1024 up against other Windows accelerators? Well, we did a comparison test to answer that question.

The results? Pro Graphics 1024 performance emerged with an unprecedented WinBench® 4.0 Graphics WinMarks® of over 18 megapixels per second. Blowing past the former champion Diamond Viper VLB, and all other competitors including Matrox MGA Ultima, and ATI Graphics Ultra Pro. And even coming close to doubling the speed of Orchid Celsius.

So as you can see, Pro Graphics 1024 not only outperforms other Windows accelerators, it pushes your graphics over the line. The finish line, that is.

MEDIA VISION
Now, that's multimedia!

Test performed using Ziff Davis Labs' WinBench® V4.0. *Test conducted by Media Vision without independent certification from Ziff Davis. Based on Micronics VL motherboard, Intel 486DX2/66 CPU, 8MB RAM, 256K cache, Western Digital Caviar 2250 IDE hard drive, MS-DOS 3.0 and Windows 3.1 enhanced mode. All products are shipping versions. *Benchmark results as published by Ziff-Davis in PC Magazine December 7, 1993 issue. Based on Micronics EISA/ VL motherboard, 486DX2/66 CPU, 8MB RAM, 256K cache and 153MB hard drive. All products are shipping versions. ©1994 Media Vision, Inc., 47300 Bayshore Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Pro Graphics 1024 is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY

35mm-Size Display Has VGA Resolution

It may not be long before you can wear a head-mounted display that's about the size of a 35mm slide yet sports 640×480-pixel VGA resolution. The technology behind the so-called Smart Slide from Kopin (Taunton, MA) is the ability to place active-matrix display circuitry on a single-crystal silicon wafer. The top layer of the silicon wafer, which contains the pixel array and integrated circuitry, is lifted and transferred to glass, leaving a transparent IC.

According to Dr. John Fan, Kopin's president and CEO, one of the major advantages of placing the display circuitry directly on silicon is that standard IC-fabrication techniques and facilities can be used rather than the specialized equipment used for the typical (and expensive) "silicon-grown-on-glass" LCD-fabrication method.

The limitation of this technique is the size of the silicon wafer. Although silicon wafers are available in sizes of up to 12 inches, it is more economical to use projection, since this technique allows a pixel resolution of 2000 lines per inch or even better, Fan says. "There are many ways to enlarge an image from a small display," he says. Therefore, the company is focusing on miniature displays and on projection systems that project the image from the Smart Slide to a larger screen.

Fan says that the Pocket Pro compact projection system, Kopin's first commercial product, will be available for $1500 in "a few months" and that once mass production starts, the price will drop steeply.

—Nicholas Baran

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY

Motif Offers Variation on LCD Theme

It's been a scant eight months since the Clinton administration repealed the antidumping tariff on imported active-matrix LCDs. But in the meantime, a potentially less expensive display technology has surfaced as a threat to active-matrix color.

Active addressing, developed by Motif (Wilsonville, OR), a company jointly owned by Motorola and In Focus Systems, uses much of the design of less expensive passive-matrix displays but with the response rates of active matrix. The cost of active-address display technology should fall somewhere between the prices for passive- and active-matrix screens. Motif recently showed BYTE a prototype screen that had a slight muddiness compared to an active-matrix screen. But its response rates matched those of active matrix during the playing of a digital video movie clip.

According to David Lunsford, director of advanced portable technology for Dell Computer, active addressing's improvements over dual-scan STN (supertwist nematic) could potentially bring down the prices of higher-end color notebooks.

The first products implementing active addressing could be announced by late this year. Display-product marketing manager Joel Pollack of Sharp Microelectronics (Camas, WA), Sharp's LCD engineering division, praises Motif's accomplishments. But he claims that by the time active addressing becomes as bright as TFT and attains VGA and higher resolutions at standard notebook LCD sizes, Sharp's investment in LCD technology will have begun to pay off in the form of less expensive TFTs. If this proves to be true, Motif will find its niche—but at the expense of passive—rather than active-matrix screen technology.

—Ed Perratore
Plug into Supra for price and performance.

Plug into state-of-the-art technology — the revolutionary new SupraFAXModem 288 moves data at a blazing 28,800 bps; offering the fastest speeds ever! With error-free compression throughput can be as high as 115,000 bps!

Plug into value — SupraFAXModems are worlds above similarly-priced modems. You'll get more features you can depend on, without spending more money.

Plug into dependability — each SupraFAXModem comes complete with cables, top-rated software, easy-to-read manuals, a generous five-year warranty and free support!

So go ahead. Plug into performance, dependability and value. Plug into Supra today!

For instant information, call Supra’s FaxBack system at 503-967-0072

For a Free Modem Catalog, or a Reseller near you: 1-800-727-8647

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 24/96i</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal 2400 bps data, 9600 bps send/4800 receive fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 24/144i</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>External 2400 bps data &amp; 9600 bps fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 144i</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal 14,400 bps data &amp; fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 144iLC</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td>External, low cost 14,400 bps data &amp; fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 144iPB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>Internal 14,400 bps data &amp; fax for PowerBooks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 128i</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal 12800 bps data &amp; fax with display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraCOMcard 144</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>POSCAR 14,400 bps data &amp; fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 288i</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal 28,800 bps data &amp; fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 288PB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>Internal 28,800 bps data &amp; fax for PowerBooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFAXModem 288</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>Internal 28,800 bps data &amp; fax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Why is this MULTIMEDIA fan mellow?

She just bought a CD-ROM-ready AMBRA

Now she can simply sit back and enjoy the show!
SUPER POWER

**DP60/PCI/MM**
- Intel® Pentium™ processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit CPU-memory-cache data path
- 256KB L2 and 16KB L1 cache
- 8MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA slot
- 540MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 6 drive bays
- Fast PCI IDE controller
- PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB
- 15" FST-NI color monitor, LR
- Double-Speed Multisession Multimedia Kit
- Lexmark™ PS/2®-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.2, Windows® 3.1, mouse

$3,099

**D466DXA/MM**
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradable to Pentium technology
- 128KB L2 cache, max: 256KB
- 8MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- 540MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 6 drive bays
- Local bus IDE controller
- Local bus graphics accelerator, 1MB
- 15" FST-NI color monitor, LR
- Double-Speed Multisession Multimedia Kit
- Lexmark PS/2®-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,349

**S450DX/MM**
- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- Upgradable to Pentium technology
- 128KB L2 cache, max: 256KB
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- 340MB (15ms) IDE hard disk
- 3 drive bays
- Local bus IDE controller
- Local bus graphics accelerator, 1MB
- 14" SVGA-NI color monitor, LR
- Double-Speed Multisession Multimedia Kit
- Lexmark PS/2®-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,948

THESE SYSTEMS ARE

SOUND BLASTER-COMPATIBLE AND SUPPORT MULTISESSION PHOTOCD.

MAKE AMBRA YOUR DIRECT SOURCE OF THE BEST AND LATEST TECHNOLOGY (MULTIMEDIA AND MORE) FOR LESS!

Our product line covers the complete range of computing needs: desktops to towers to easy-traveling notebooks. Besides marvelous multimedia, we build systems with the latest in processing and local bus technology. We offer a full selection of sizzling graphics accelerators and high-capacity hard drives, too.

LET US CUSTOM-BUILD A COMPUTER FOR YOU!

With AMBRA, you don’t have to install multimedia options — we do it for you. But maybe you want something else? Whether it’s extra memory or a modem, higher disk capacity or a different chassis, we’ll custom-configure to your exact specs — at no extra service cost!

Special Bonus!
"Try and Buy" software sampler on CD.

For more systems and a superbuy on CD packs, read on!

AMBRA

1-800-200-3184
Pick a pack of CDs! 
5 discs for just $79!²

Business Bundle
- Macromedia Developers Pack
- Allegro Business Library
- Sound Effects Library
- Multimedia Business 500
- PhoneDisc USA Business

Pastimes Pack
- Multimedia Audio Collection
- Beethoven's 5th
- Supersonic
- Return to Zork
- Video Hound

Home/Health/Holidays
- Better Homes Cookbook
- Complete House
- Mayo Clinic Family Health
- Chessmaster 3000
- National Parks

Students' Helpers
- Multimedia Encyclopedia
- 1993 Time Almanac
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
- Monarch Notes
- How Things Grow

Just for Kids (K-5)
- Dr. T's Sing-A-Long
- The Legends of Oz
- Teddy's Big Day
- Dandy Dinosaur
- Macmillan Dictionary

Get any of these desktops or minitowers preconfigured with AMBRA's optional CD-ROM and Multimedia Kits!

DOUBLE-SPEED DRIVE KIT
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- Motorized tray
- Multisession PhotoCD compatible

$199

DOUBLE-SPEED BLASTER KIT
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- SoundBlaster™-compatible 16-bit sound card with CD-ROM interface
- 2 desktop speakers

$320

DRIVE AND SOUND KIT
- CD-ROM drive
- ProAudioSpectrum 16-bit sound card
- 2 desktop speakers

$179 (limited quantity)

STEREO SOUND KIT
- ProAudioSpectrum 16-bit sound card
- 2 desktop speakers

$159

PENTIUM AND PCI TECHNOLOGY

DP60/PCI
- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit CPU-memory-cache data path
- 256KB L2 cache
- 8MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA slot
- 540MB (12ms) hard disk
- 6 drive bays
- Fast PCI IDE controller
- PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Lexmark PS/2-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,679

DP60/PCI w/CD-ROM
- 16MB RAM
- Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM drive
- 15" FST-NI color monitor, LR

$3,338

In Canada, call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 3194.

¹ With purchase of multimedia or CD-ROM-equipped system. ² In order to offer the hottest CD Pucks, AMBRA may substitute individual titles in a given bundle. Call for details. ³ Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee, limited warranty and Executive warranty, and IBM optional onsite warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. ⁴ Offers may differ in Canada.
**DX2 66 MHz SYSTEMS WITH OPTIMIZED DESIGN**

**D466i/VL**
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradable to Pentium technology
- 256KB WriteBack L2 cache
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 4 16-bit ISA, 1 32-bit VL bus slot
- Upgradable to PCI
- 540MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 5 drive bays
- Local bus IDE controller
- Local bus graphics accelerator, 1MB
- 15" FST-N1 color monitor, LR
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Lexmark PS/2-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,299

**466i/VL minitower w/CD-ROM**
- 16MB RAM
- 7 16-bit ISA, 1 32-bit VL bus slot
- 6 drive bays
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM drive

$2,789

**D466DXA**
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradable to Pentium technology
- 128KB L2 cache, max: 256KB
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- 240MB (15ms) IDE hard disk
- 5 drive bays
- Local bus IDE controller
- Local bus graphics accelerator, 1MB
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Lexmark PS/2-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,725

**466DXA minitower**
- 8MB RAM
- 8 16-bit ISA slots
- 540MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 6 drive bays
- 15" FST-NI color monitor, LR

$2,229

---

**EXTRA-AFFORDABLE MODELS**

**D466DX**
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradable to Pentium technology
- 256KB WriteBack L2 cache
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 4 16-bit ISA, 1 32-bit VL bus slot
- Upgradable to PCI
- 540MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 5 drive bays
- Local bus IDE controller
- Local bus graphics accelerator, 1MB
- 15" FST-N1 color monitor, LR
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Lexmark PS/2-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,299

**466DXA minitower w/CD-ROM**
- 16MB RAM
- 7 16-bit ISA, 1 32-bit VL bus slot
- 6 drive bays
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM drive

$2,789

---

**FEATHERWEIGHT NOTEBOOK**

**SN425C**
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
- 170MB removable hard disk
- 7.8" STN color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type II
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 18mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Slip case
- 4 lbs, including battery

$1,899

(Available in mono for $1,499. With external 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive, add $99.)

---

**COUNT ON RAPID SERVICE AND ROUND-THE-CLOCK SUPPORT!**

WE COVER ALL OUR SYSTEMS WITH A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND A ONE-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. FOR JUST $29, YOU CAN GET AN OPTIONAL ONE-YEAR IBM ONSITE SERVICE CONTRACT FOR DESKTOPS AND TOWERS. A SPECIAL EXECUTIVE WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FOR MOBILE SYSTEMS (YOU RECEIVE A LOANER NOTEBOOK IF YOURS EVER NEEDS REPAIR). IN EVERY CASE, YOU'RE ENTITLED TO EXPERT TECHNICAL SUPPORT — TOLL FREE, 7 DAYS A WEEK, 24 HOURS A DAY!

**Call now! We're ready to take your order!**

We're open for business every weekday 8 am to 11 pm, weekends 10 am to 7 pm. We accept major credit cards and purchase orders from qualifying businesses. Pick up the phone today!
PORTABLES

Sun Aims High in First "Mobile" System

Until now, Sun Microsystems has been content to let companies such as RDI Computer (San Diego) and Tadpole Technologies (Cambridge, U.K.) sell portable, Sun-compatible systems. But with the new SparcStation Voyager, the Mountain View, California-based company is finally offering its own workstation-class portable. The catch is that this system is far from svelte: It weighs 13 pounds (5.9 kg).

Built around a 60-MHz MicroSparc II processor from Fujitsu, the SparcStation Voyager (see the photo) offers performance that's benchmarked at roughly 43 SPECint92 and 47 SPECfp92, says Sun. Prices are expected to range between $10,000 and $15,000.

Desktop replacement could turn out to be a key application for the Voyager because it faces stiff competition in the mobile arena. If Sun is serious about competing in the mobile RISC-computing arena, it needs to channel the engineering achievements of the Voyager into even more aggressive designs.

—Andy Reinhardt

Six Accomplishments of AI

1. At software, and software in general, is now much faster, more accurate, and more logical than most humans. For example, an expert system at DEC uses hundreds of IF...THEN rules to configure DEC computers for customers far faster than any human could.

2. Expert systems are now standard tools at many of the Fortune 500 companies, and neural networks are gaining in popularity, especially on Wall Street. One firm, which prefers to remain unnamed, makes most of its profits automatically by computer, locating tiny discrepancies in futures pricing.

3. Industrial robots are now more or less standard in Detroit, and they can be considered a mature AI technology with huge payback. The vast majority of General Motors cars are painted automatically by robot (a dirty and unhealthy task for a human). In the field of medicine, delicate hip operations are now performed entirely by software-controlled "robot surgeons."

4. American Express, located in Boca Raton, Florida, has standardized on neural network technology to read millions of charge slips each day. The neural networks can gradually improve their ability to read handwritten numbers and letters.

5. The phrase artificial intelligence is now starting to sound reasonable, as opposed to the old connotation of hype. Intelligent people expect computers to gradually become more intelligent by supporting voice control and other advanced technologies.

6. Deep Thought, a computer program now sponsored by IBM, has won at least one chess game against a grand master.

—Joseph Weintraub (joweintraub@delphi.com)

CODE TALK

Mad Macs and the Code Warrior

Lately, a great deal of attention has been focused on all the new CPUs supporting (or promising to support) Windows and Windows NT. As wonderful as the multiple-CPU support sounds, it hides a tough decision facing developers: Recompile for each CPU, or hope that the emulation is up to snuff. Mac developers are in the same boat, of course, as the arrival of PowerPC-based Macs draws nigh. Time to recompile for the PowerPC? If so, with what?

Enter MetroWerks' (514) 747-5999 Code Warrior, a C/C++ development package for both 68K (i.e., 680x0) and PowerPC Macs. Code Warrior possesses—and extends—many of the features that have made Symantec's Think C such a popular and enjoyable C/C++ compiler. Forget hand-built make files; simply open a new project, select the source files you need, and add them to the project window.

It's easy to see that the architects of Code Warrior have done plenty of programming themselves. For example, from an open project window, you can open a pop-up window that contains a list of all the include files referenced by a particular source file. Double-clicking on any filename opens an edit window on the file. The pop-up window also carries a "touch" entry; activating it issues a "touch" operation on the source file. That means it will be recompiled the next time you rebuild the project, whether or not you've made any editing changes on the file.

Of course, as with other modern compiler packages, you get more than just a compiler. Code Warrior's symbolic debugger runs native on either 68K or PowerPC Macs. (The developer version we tested still had some rough spots; for example, you could only view a variable, not modify it.)

Code Warrior's PowerPlant is a C++ class library tailored for building Mac applications. Because PowerPlant's class members support Apple Events, you can build Mac programs that can be controlled by scripts or through recorded macro commands. You also get Toolserver (a kind of stripped-down MFP shell that lets you run MPW tool programs) and Sourceserver, a version-control and source management package. Finally, MacApp developers will be happy to know that Code Warrior is MacApp-compatible.

Ultimately, Code Warrior will be available in three versions: Bronze (which emits code for 68K Macs), Silver (which emits PowerPC code), and Gold (which emits code for both Mac platforms). The Bronze and Gold versions are available now in developer-release form. Silver's developer release is due to appear when the first PowerPC Macs appear, and the general release of all three versions will coincide with the World Wide Developer's Conference in May.

Pricing at the time of this writing places the Bronze version at $199, Silver at $299, and Gold at $399. That's quite good, especially considering how much software it buys you. Not only do you get C and C++ compilers, you also get a Pascal compiler, as well as the PowerPlant application development system and the other tools mentioned earlier. Furthermore, the MetroWerks compilers and tools are "fat binaries"; that is, each executable program contains both 68K and PowerPC code and will therefore run native on both 68K and PowerPC Macs

While working with the developer version, it became apparent to me that Code Warrior still has a way to go. For now, it represents a substantial value for anyone developing for both 68K and PowerPC Macs.
The HP 100LX palmtop PC keeps you in touch wherever you go.
It packs cutting-edge computing and communications features. All wrapped up in a sleek 11-ounce package. Including one-key access to:

- cc: Mail®, Mobile, the market-leading e-mail software.
- Today’s new card modems fit neatly into our PCMCIA 2.0 slot, connecting you to your corporate or office systems.
- Take your office with you. Built-in MS DOS® 5.0 means you can run optional PC software.
- With the new 2-MB memory, you can add even larger applications, such as Quicken and ACT!

Use the built-in applications to create custom databases. And sort through a list of customer billing profiles or your favorite restaurants.

Keep running numbers on the run. One touch brings up Lotus® 1-2-3® Rel. 2.4. You’re in spreadsheet heaven!


All this and much, much more. Now for much less. The 1-MB HP 100LX is just $549.* The new 2-MB version only $749.*

For more information and the name of your nearest HP 100LX dealer, call us at 1-800-443-1254, Dept. 785. Then hit the road armed with all the right answers.

CrossTies Breaks New PIM Ground

IN an industry riddled with buzzwords, the term object-oriented is one of the most abused. Most accurately described at the programming level as self-contained and reusable modules of code, objects have become the darlings of marketing managers and the cause of no end of confusion for users. In fact, John Faig, senior research analyst at the META Group (Westport, CT), calls it “a disaster as a term, causing a stir in industry circles.”

Still, a product that its makers describe as object-oriented is causing a stir in industry circles. CrossTies for Windows ($149) from CrossTies Software (Carrollton, TX) goes beyond the usual PIM (personal information management) approach of calendars, phone books, and to-do lists by insulating users from Windows’ familiar, albeit frustrating, Program and File Managers. (As this went to press, WordPerfect announced InfoCentral, a $149 information manager that also lets you classify people, things, and events as linkable objects.)

CrossTies for Windows lets you create multiple links among all sorts of computer-based information, which the company calls “objects.” You can link applications and data to people, projects, and activities. The software also allows information to be named with up to 256 characters. More than just a PIM posing as a Windows shell, CrossTies is intriguing because it doesn’t force you into one way of getting your work done. You can customize it as much as you desire, although that freedom comes with a relatively steep learning curve.

Industry analysts who have used CrossTies—and generally praise it—caution that calling it a true object-oriented product is perhaps a marketing stretch. Hugh Bishop, an analyst at Boston’s Aberdeen Group, calls it “more object-like,” but stresses that CrossTies’ biggest strength is its ability to organize information in a way that’s most comfortable to individual users.

Those who have followed the object-oriented saga might be wondering what happened to Hewlett-Packard’s NewWave, the closest thing to a true object-oriented shell for Windows, which was introduced with huge fanfare back in 1989. HP has repositioned NewWave as a “desktop manager” with nary a mention of object orientation. Mike Webb, NewWave marketing manager, says the company’s research revealed that users “didn’t understand and didn’t care about objects, but they did like things like long filenames and color-coded folders.”

—Stan Miatkowski

NOTEBOOK PROCESSORS

TI Charges into the Notebook CPU Wars

WHAT do you want from a notebook chip set? Texas Instruments is betting that it’s PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus speed combined with 3.3-V, clock-doubled 486 power and extremely low power consumption. TI says Rio Grande-based notebook PCs should start appearing this fall.

At the heart of the Rio Grande is a T1486 CPU that comes in external/internal clock-speed versions of either 25/50 MHz or 33/66 MHz. Because it’s on the same silicon as the CPU, the integrated memory controller allows memory accesses at the chip’s full internal speed.

Unlike Intel’s 486SL chip family, which integrates an ISA bus controller, the Rio Grande integrates a PCI controller. By placing this controller on the same low-powered chip as the CPU, TI enables manufacturers to bring local-bus, high-bandwidth devices, such as high-performance IDE drives, to laptops and notebooks.

Like the 486SX, the Rio Grande does not include an FPU, although it has an FPU interface. TI also includes a PCMCIA bus controller on the chip, which manages two PCMCIA slots and bridges the gap between the PCMCIA bus and the PCI bus with a four-level, 32-bit buffer.

Linley Gwennap, editor in chief of the Microprocessor Report (Sebastopol, CA), says that a potential benefit of the Rio Grande to system makers is that the chip’s projected cost premium of approximately 20 percent over a 486DX chip is much better than the 80 percent higher manufacturing cost incurred by Intel in its now-discontinued 486SL line of processors.

—Alexis Tannenbaum
WinBench™ 3.11 by Ziff-Davis Labs Tests Remote Windows™ Speed

This graph shows the speed of the three leading remote control programs when transferring Windows screens. As you can see, Close-Up handles more pixels, faster, meaning you spend less time waiting for Windows screens.

The industry standard test, WinBench 3.11, is perfect for testing the speed of remotes. It is an accurate measure of video throughput. Video throughput is the limiting factor in remote operations, because remote programs must transmit Windows video functions from one PC to the other.

New Remote Software Sets Windows Speed Record

Communicate Faster & Easier
Close-Up lets you communicate faster & easier with five exciting technology firsts. Close-Up is the only remote communications software that won both PC Magazine's coveted “Editors Choice” and PC World's “Best Buy” awards. Now Close-Up has a new faster & easier version that allows you to view and control another PC by modem as if you were there!

Why Is Close-Up So Fast?
Close-Up learns as it works. It uses AI (Artificial Intelligence) to compress all Windows video functions. That's why Close-Up does so well in Windows Benchmark tests (see WinBench 3.11 chart). Close-Up uses its revolutionary Photographic Memory™ so that once Close-Up has seen all or part of a Windows screen, it's memorized. Then as screens change, Close-Up only transmits new unmomemrized data. Incredibly, with this technology Close-Up gets faster & faster the longer you use it.

What Remote Companies Haven't Told You
Other remote programs permanently slow Windows and usually reduce your video resolution and depth of color, even when they are not in memory. That's because they permanently change your system.ini file. Close-Up's breakthrough Non-Intrusive Technology does not modify any of your sensitive Windows files including the system.ini. Close-Up is the only remote that when not in use, allows Windows and your PC to run at normal optimal levels.

Expert System Makes Communications Easy
You don't have to be a communications expert to get the results of one. Close-Up has an Expert System that automatically analyzes system components and configures your system for optimal speed.

Video Translation
With Close-Up, dissimilar PCs can easily connect, because Close-Up senses the video capabilities of both PCs and automatically displays Windows in a video mode compatible with both sides.

Risk-Free Offer!
Try Close-Up. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 5.0 is the fastest remote program, we'll give you your money back!* Order Close-Up Host & Remote, a complete system, for only $199.

Upgrade your current or competitive remote program to new Close-Up 5.0. Get both sides, Host & Remote, for only $69.

Order Today 805-964-6767

We invite you to reproduce this text. We used two identical Gateway 600DX/486's with 66-MHz Intel 486DX/48-CPU's, 16 MB RAM, 256K RAM cache, 340 MB IDE, IDE controller, no hardware disk cache. Video: Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 2MB VRAM, 640 by 480 pixels, 16-colors, VGA-DVR dated 1/10/92. Monitor: 71 Hz. MS-DOS 5.0, SMARTDRV 2 MB cache. Modem: two 14400 baud V.32bis. Test performed without verification of ALL. All products are shipping versions. WinBench trademark of Ziff Communications Co. Windows trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*60 day money-back guarantee if purchased directly from Norton-Lambert. Offer expires 6/30/94. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping.
C++/Views 3.0 by Liant Software Corp.
The best object-oriented application framework for developing multi-platform, native GUI programs using C++. Includes a library of 100+ C++ classes that solve a broad range of software development problems including interface design, data management, event processing, & more. Includes C++/Views Constructor, a unique development tool that lets you work visually with the C++/Views class library. The Constructor unites an Interface Builder for creating portable resources and a Browser so you can switch from drawing & archiving your portable resources to editing the code that calls these resources. No royalties or RT fees. Source code is free.

List: $749 Special Ours: $565 FAXextera #: 1952-0021

WindowsMAKER Professional 5.5 by Blue Sky Software
If you're serious about C/C++ Windows development, WindowsMAKER™ Professional 5.5 is the most powerful Prototype and C/C++ Code Generator for Windows. Win32 and Windows NT. This award-winning product offers more functionality & ease-of-use than any other tool. Create full-featured Windows Applications: MDI, Toolbars, Status bars, Templates, On-Line Help, Graphical 3D buttons, Edit During Preview & much more. TrueCode™ technology ensures that user code is 100% preserved during code regeneration. Supports ANSI C, MFC C++, OWL C++ & more. Uses Switch-IT™ Code Generation Modules for generating code for specific platforms, allowing migration between languages, C++ libraries & platforms. Highly recommended!

List: $995 Ours: $875 FAXextera #: 2602-0003

IntegAda for Windows by Aetech Inc.

List: $995 Ours: $895 FAXextera #: 2358-0003

Janus/Ada 9X Professional Development System by R.R. Software
The leader in PC-based Ada, Janus/Ada 9X for the PC proudly introduces the first comprehensive Ada 9X programming systems. Ada 9X brings the latest in Object-Oriented programming to Ada, and you can get it today complete with numerous professional tools. Special introductory pricing is good only until July 31, 1994.

MS Windows NT or 32-Bit DOS Extender:
List: $995 Ours: $825 FAXextera #: 1876-0001

Symantec C++ Professional 6.1 by Symantec
The new version 6.1 not only enhances product stability and reliability but also brings new features that 6.0 customers asked for. Now you get: full template debugging; improved hierarchical project manager; customizable color-syntax highlighting; & enhanced 32-bit support with 32-bit MFC 2.0 on the CD-ROM. So don't wait. Try Symantec C++ 6.1 and find out why the critics are raving about this new breakthrough in programming systems.

Competitive Upgrade for Borland or Microsoft customers $189.

List: $499 Ours: $299
Comp. Upg.: List: $199 Ours: $189
FAXextera #: 2132-0038

CA-REALIZER for Windows & OS/2 by Computer Associates
Defines a new generation of development tools that handles the mechanics of event-driven programming, message passing, process sharing and other complexities behind the scenes. Combines a structured superset of BASIC extended to access Windows and OS/2 objects and resources, a visual development tool and Programmable Application Tools. CA-Realizer will help you create spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms from tools that can be created and manipulated by simple commands.

List: $295 Ours: $79 FAXextera #: 1004-0008

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Borland C++ 4.0 by Borland International
New Borland C++ 4.0 is visual, and that's just the beginning. Only Borland C++ can be customized with exceptions, templates and the easiest, most powerful suite of object-oriented tools available today. With full support for DOS, Windows, Win32s and NT, it's the C++ development system you've got to have.

Upgrade List: $499 Ours: $329
List: $199 Ours: $189
FAXextera #: 1861-0016
Network C Library
by Automation Software Consultants, Inc.
The most comprehensive library available for NetWare software development, supporting all versions of advanced NetWare. Over 450 C functions, include any features from the NetWare command line utilities and menu utilities in your C or BASIC programs for Windows or DOS. No licensing hassles. C library source code available.

Microsoft Visual C++ Development System v1.5
by Microsoft Corporation
Master the power of OLE 2 & the database access flexibility of ODBC with MS Visual C++ v1.5. Prof. Edition. V1.5 allows you to create high-performance database apps & powerful reusable OLE 2 components. Includes Visual Workbench, App Studio, and MS Foundation Class Library 2.5.

WATCOM FORTRAN 77® Version 9.5
by WATCOM
32-bit optimizing FORTRAN 77 compiler and tools, for DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows NT, Windows 95, & Windows 3.x. Comprehensive language support with FORTRAN 90, DEC VAX & IBM VS language extensions. Advanced processor optimizations including 486 & Pentium instruction scheduling. Multi-platform toolset includes linker, debugger, profiler, royalty-free DOS extender with VMM & more.

RoboHELP® 2.6
by Blue Sky Software
RoboHELP® 2.6, the best-selling Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to Help system conversion & vice versa. Turns Word for Windows into a fully functional hypertext authoring system capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as it does plain text. Fill in the actual Help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HJR & H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of Word 2.0 & Word 6.0, & all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, & multiple hotspot graphics.

WATCOM™ C/C++32 v9.5
by WATCOM
C/C++32 is a professional, multi-platform C and C++ development system supporting 32-bit extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, Windows NT, Win32s, & AutoCAD ADS/ADL. The complete toolset includes: C and C++ optimizing compilers, royalty-free DOS extender with VMM support, licensed components from the MS Windows 3.x SDK, interactive source-level debugger, linker, profiler, supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLLs under Windows 3.x, 32-bit run-time libraries for extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x and Windows NT, and more.

Mwave™ Developers Toolkit with IBM WindSurfer™ Bundle by Intermetrics, Inc.
What once was multiple products and toolsets is now bundled in one multimedia PC add-in card and Toolkit. The Mwave WindSurfer Communications Adapter is a "works out of the box" data/FAX modem, sound, voice messaging and telephone answering card with application software. It is bundled with the Mwave Developers Toolkit so you can build software that takes advantage of the Mwave digital signal processing (DSP) platform that drives WindSurfer. Try out the magic of a software upgradeable and programmable Mwave PC solution. You'll be developing for the future and using it today! And you can do it for an incredibly low price!

WATCOM™ C/C++32 v9.5
by WATCOM
C/C++32 is a professional, multi-platform C and C++ development system supporting 32-bit extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, Windows NT, Win32s, & AutoCAD ADS/ADL. The complete toolset includes: C and C++ optimizing compilers, royalty-free DOS extender with VMM support, licensed components from the MS Windows 3.x SDK, interactive source-level debugger, linker, profiler, supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLLs under Windows 3.x, 32-bit run-time libraries for extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x and Windows NT, and more.

Mwave™ Developers Toolkit with IBM WindSurfer™ Bundle by Intermetrics, Inc.
What once was multiple products and toolsets is now bundled in one multimedia PC add-in card and Toolkit. The Mwave WindSurfer Communications Adapter is a "works out of the box" data/FAX modem, sound, voice messaging and telephone answering card with application software. It is bundled with the Mwave Developers Toolkit so you can build software that takes advantage of the Mwave digital signal processing (DSP) platform that drives WindSurfer. Try out the magic of a software upgradeable and programmable Mwave PC solution. You'll be developing for the future and using it today! And you can do it for an incredibly low price!

Microsoft Visual C++ Development System v1.5
by Microsoft Corporation
Master the power of OLE 2 & the database access flexibility of ODBC with MS Visual C++ v1.5. Prof. Edition. V1.5 allows you to create high-performance database apps & powerful reusable OLE 2 components. Includes Visual Workbench, App Studio, and MS Foundation Class Library 2.5.

WATCOM FORTRAN 77® Version 9.5
by WATCOM
32-bit optimizing FORTRAN 77 compiler and tools, for DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows NT, Windows 95, & Windows 3.x. Comprehensive language support with FORTRAN 90, DEC VAX & IBM VS language extensions. Advanced processor optimizations including 486 & Pentium instruction scheduling. Multi-platform toolset includes linker, debugger, profiler, royalty-free DOS extender with VMM & more.

RoboHELP® 2.6
by Blue Sky Software
RoboHELP® 2.6, the best-selling Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to Help system conversion & vice versa. Turns Word for Windows into a fully functional hypertext authoring system capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as it does plain text. Fill in the actual Help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HJR & H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of Word 2.0 & Word 6.0, & all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, & multiple hotspot graphics.

WATCOM™ C/C++32 v9.5
by WATCOM
C/C++32 is a professional, multi-platform C and C++ development system supporting 32-bit extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, Windows NT, Win32s, & AutoCAD ADS/ADL. The complete toolset includes: C and C++ optimizing compilers, royalty-free DOS extender with VMM support, licensed components from the MS Windows 3.x SDK, interactive source-level debugger, linker, profiler, supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLLs under Windows 3.x, 32-bit run-time libraries for extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x and Windows NT, and more.

Mwave™ Developers Toolkit with IBM WindSurfer™ Bundle by Intermetrics, Inc.
What once was multiple products and toolsets is now bundled in one multimedia PC add-in card and Toolkit. The Mwave WindSurfer Communications Adapter is a "works out of the box" data/FAX modem, sound, voice messaging and telephone answering card with application software. It is bundled with the Mwave Developers Toolkit so you can build software that takes advantage of the Mwave digital signal processing (DSP) platform that drives WindSurfer. Try out the magic of a software upgradeable and programmable Mwave PC solution. You'll be developing for the future and using it today! And you can do it for an incredibly low price!

GUA R A N T E E D B E S T P R IC ES! (Call for Details)
To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229
Programmer's Paradise Italia: 39-2-480-16053
For more information on the products featured on these pages call
FAXextn: (201) 762-1378
Programmer's Paradise
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702
* All prices are subject to change without notice.
Call for details on return policy and shipping charges.
New Access Targets Wider Audience

Although Access 1.0 did an admirable job of allowing developers to write applications without having to delve into code, Microsoft's $99 introductory price tag attracted many end users who were overwhelmed by the program. Microsoft has added ease-of-use features to Access 2.0 for end users and developers alike while also improving its programming capabilities. Access 2.0 is what Microsoft wanted Access 1.0 to be: an easy-to-use, full-featured, relational database for Windows.

Although Wizards and Builders guide the creation of tables, forms, and queries, Access 2.0 is not a simple program. Yes, Access targets end users, but it also serves power users and developers. Based on my use of a preliminary version of Access 2.0, the new ease-of-use features will be welcomed—and needed—by less-technical end users.

For the first-time database user, I still lean toward Lotus Approach for Windows: It's less intimidating, and its learning curve is not as steep as Access's. But Access 2.0's ToolTips, Wizards, and cue cards have narrowed the end-user gap significantly. And, with Access 2.0, Microsoft's adherence to the menu structure found in other Microsoft Office Windows applications is paying off. Users familiar with other Office products will be able to perform basic commands immediately.

Lotus and Borland both target a narrower segment of the database audience with their respective Windows databases than does Access: Approach targets end users who want to create applications without having to confront programming tools, and Paradox targets developers. However, Lotus plans on eventually adding its own programming language, LotusScript, to Approach. And Borland will add tools to make Paradox easier to use for end users, says Vince Casarez, product manager for Paradox. But if you want a Windows database today that offers both power and ease of use, the nod goes to Access 2.0.

—Selinda Chiquoine

NETWORKS

Banyan Breaks Out

Banyan is expanding beyond the NOS (network operating system) business and bringing its Enterprise Network Services to other leading platforms. Banyan has already ported ENS to Novell NetWare, SCO Unix, and HP-UX; the company plans to port it to SPARC and AIX platforms in 1994.

"Banyan has built a substantial legacy of excellent network services," says Greg Cline, director of network integration and management at Business Research Group (Newton, MA). "The company is moving beyond network operating systems [and getting] into the network services arena." Banyan is also getting into the client business: The company recently acquired Beyond, which is known for its E-mail filtering and forms technology.

A recent report by the Business Research Group (Newton, MA) shows that in multi-server sites with over 100 users, Banyan Vines has the lowest maintenance cost per user. Although Vines was overall the most expensive network to operate, the survey notes that Vines servers also had the highest average number of users (1059) per multiple-server site. Cost calculations are based on the percentage of time an administrator with an annual salary of $55,400 devotes to supporting the network.
INTEL TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

PLUG AND PLAY
MAKING ADD-IN CARDS PLAY AUTOMATICALLY
Since add-in cards first appeared over a decade ago, they've given users a lot of different ways to improve their PCs—and given them a lot of installation headaches. In this brief, we'll tell you how Intel, together with industry leaders, has spent years developing Plug and Play technology to make add-in cards both easier to use and install.

**Trial and Error Configuration.**

Never before has the PC had as many capabilities as it does today. That's due in part to the large number of add-in cards available, like those for multimedia and fax-modems. Yet, as more cards are added to a PC, their installation can become quite complex. Installing a card can be a time-consuming and technical process, and there's no guarantee it will even work the first time. Sometimes the user must configure the card manually, which means selecting a variety of system resources for each card. These include Interrupt Requests (IRQ), I/O and memory addresses, and Direct Memory Access (DMA) channels.

Every PC has a limited number of these resources available, and each card is designed to use a small group of them. Assigning these resources means opening the computer and physically setting the jumpers and DIP switches. And since no standard has been set to determine which cards can use which resources, numerous conflicts can arise between cards. Often, it's a process of trial and error to determine which resources aren't already being used by other cards.

**Looking for a Solution.**

Since the ISA bus was introduced, several new bus architectures have followed to solve the resource allocation problem. For example, the MCA* and the EISA bus standards both defined a mechanism where add-in cards were configured somewhat automatically. These bus architectures allocated the resources, but the process wasn't always flexible and still required some manual intervention. And they still left the current ISA cards without a solution.

**Plug and Play Technology.**

Plug and Play technology, co-developed by Intel and other industry partners, consists of hardware and software components that card, PC, and operating system manufacturers incorporate into their products. With this technology, the user is responsible for simply inserting the card. Plug and Play makes the card capable of identifying itself and the resources it requires. The system's software automatically sets up a suitable configuration for the card.

Newly developed PCI and Plug and Play ISA cards are all built to eliminate user intervention during the installation process. Newly designed PCMCIA cards can also be inserted or removed without powering down the system.

Plug and Play-enabled systems also make the installation process easier for the millions of non-plug and play ISA and EISA cards that currently exist.

**Plug and Play Partnerships.**

Intel is working with the computer industry to make Plug and Play happen on a couple of fronts.

First, we helped define and develop the PCI local bus standard to improve I/O performance and to allow for automatic con-
2. RESOURCE ALLOCATION.

Each time the PC is booted up, the Plug and Play software extensions in the system BIOS look at all the cards and devices installed. Next they go through a process to determine which resources are best used where, and then communicate to each card which to use. Conflicts not resolved by the BIOS are handled by a higher level software component called the Configuration Manager.

1. CARD IDENTIFICATION.
Plug and Play hardware logic, built into PCI and ISA cards, enables the cards to communicate to the system exactly which resources they are capable of using.

3. CARD CONFIGURATION.
Once the resources are allocated, the card's hardware logic electronically sets the card configuration, eliminating the need to move jumpers and DIP switches. (E.g., IRQ3, DMA2, etc.)

Each add-in card requires one or more system resources, some of which are shown below. Often, the requirements conflict as more cards are installed. But with Plug and Play technology, the resources are dynamically configured based on the hardware present at boot-up.

AN IRQ, or Interrupt Request, is a signal which alerts the CPU that an add-in card requires attention. (For example, when a fax board has an incoming call.) The PC has 16 IRQs, but typically eight or more are used for standard system functions.

The I/O Address tells the CPU where the card is located on the expansion bus, allowing it to transfer data to and from the right locations. Often hundreds of I/O addresses are available, but cards typically use the same ones, causing conflicts.

Direct Memory Access (DMA) channels provide an efficient mechanism for transferring data directly between a peripheral and memory without burdening the CPU. A typical system has 4 DMA channels.
IN THE PAST, CARD INSTALLATION HAS BEEN A LENGTHY, TECHNICAL PROCESS REQUIRING THE USER TO MANAGE AND ALLOCATE SYSTEM RESOURCES MANUALLY.

INSTALLING EXISTING ISA CARDS ON PLUG AND PLAY-ENABLED PCs IS NOW EASIER WITH INTEL'S ISA CONFIGURATION UTILITY. AFTER USERS SELECT THE CARD, THE UTILITY TELLS THEM HOW TO ALLOCATE SYSTEM RESOURCES.

WITH PLUG AND PLAY TECHNOLOGY, RESOURCE ALLOCATION IS AUTOMATICALLY DETERMINED AND IMPLEMENTED. USERS WILL BE ABLE TO ADD A CARD ALMOST AS EASILY AS INSERTING A FLOPPY DISK.

The Intel Architecture Lab (IAL) has been co-developing the Plug and Play specifications with industry partners to ensure long-term compatibility across cards, systems and software. IAL has openly licensed the necessary BIOS software to PC manufacturers so they can add Plug and Play capabilities to their systems.

Intel Architecture Labs also designed the ISA Configuration Utility for system and add-in card manufacturers to include with their products. This software utility makes it easier for users to install existing ISA cards in their PCs. The software tells the user which resources are available, but configuration is still done manually. The utility also allows the user to optimize the way the resources are assigned, which is particularly important for memory addresses.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PLUG AND PLAY, CALL 1-800-955-5599.

We've prepared a complete package of information about the Plug and Play technology, including a Plug and Play demo disk. Simply call our toll free number and ask for literature packet #110.

©1994 Intel Corporation. *Other brands and names are property of their respective owners. †While supplies last.
Internet Resource Guide

DAVE VISLOSKY

On Internet 94 claims to be the most authoritative and comprehensive guide to resources on the Internet, and I wouldn’t dispute the claim. Because of the fluctuation of the Internet’s contents—mail lists, discussion forums, and databases are being added or wiped away daily—the prospect of a single guidebook listing every current address is unreasonable. However, with over 6000 listings, On Internet 94 is certainly a useful reference, even if it is not precisely up to date.

The guide provides addresses, descriptions, and access information to all categories of electronic journals, newsletters, discussion lists, and mailing lists available across the Internet. Also included are listings of Usenet newsgroups and databases accessible by WAIS (Wide-Area Interconnect Service). If you’re new to the Internet, the introduction gives a few helpful hints on how to join discussion lists, access electronic journals and databases, and use the Internet and ftp functions.

When using resource books like this, I find myself constantly using the subject index. Unfortunately, for all the effort expended to include a vast number of useful and interesting Internet resources, the subject index did not receive the attention it deserves.

For example, if you’re interested in computer science, flip to the back of the book where the subject index resides. Find the subject “computer science,” and you’re faced with over 100 listings. Here’s where the guessing game begins. We could assume that Info-Pascal is a discussion list on Pascal programming, which it is. But I have trouble discerning the meaning of Mossbauer, which, incidentally, is the Mossbauer spectroscopy discussion list. If you want to find a discussion forum on legumes, however, you’re in luck. There’s only one forum listed under legumes, Bean Bag.

I would have been much happier if this Internet resource guide had added more detailed subjects to the index. Also, some of the indexed address listings, albeit very few, are followed by brief descriptions, something that would have been helpful next to every listing. Not to mention that each address listing is followed by the chapter rather than the page where it resides: Find your listing, find the chapter, and find the address listed alphabetically in the chapter. This is not the most efficient method when using a resource guide. However, even with a few shortcomings in the subject index, On Internet 94 provides a wealth of Internet addresses that will be of interest to both beginning and professional Internet explorers.

Dave Vislosky is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at visco@bix.com.

USEFUL REFERENCES

PATENT EXPLORER CD-ROM Research
Publications, 1921 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA
22202, (703) 413-5050, $1995

INFORMATION USA MULTIMEDIA CD-ROM
FOR WINDOWS Infobusiness, 887 South Orem
Bld., Orem, UT 84058, (801) 225-0817, $69.95

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS may lose huge amounts of R&D dollars, or be forced to pay royalties, if they are not aware of existing patents of competitive products. Patent Explorer CD-ROM provides full-text descriptions of more than 10,000 software patents from 1972 to 1993. The CD-ROM does not rely on the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office’s classification of software patents because that classification assigns many software patents to categories other than software. Instead, Patent Explorer CD-ROM has grouped software patents into clusters based on the technology each patent contains.

The full text of the software patent is provided, which may vary from a few paragraphs to several pages of description. A natural-language engine can search on full sentences in addition to individual keywords. In an age in which we’re seeing more and more litigious behavior—witness Compton New Media’s, Lotus’s, and Borland’s patent infringement lawsuits—this reference disc is an excellent source of existing software patents.

In the same vein, the U.S. government is a vast repository of useful information. The catch is that this information is difficult to find. The Information USA Multimedia CD-ROM for Windows aptly fills this void. It includes video, audio, and textual information on all 1261 Federal Domestic Assistance programs administered by 51 agencies, including contact addresses and telephone numbers. Subjects include educational grants and scholarships, labor statistics, market studies and research findings, tax advice, sources of loans, lists of surplus property, and more.

You can search on every word, print information in a variety of formats, write and edit notes within the software, and, in short, save a bundle of time and frustration getting information from the U.S. government.

—Rich Friedman

COMPUTER DESIGN


The bookshelves in my home office are overflowing with all the how-to books I’ve collected covering desktop publishing techniques and software. Concepts in Computer Design: A Professional Perspective, however, is the kind of book I tend to keep by my bedside for quiet perusal during downtime. While
MultiLink For Windows™ may clearly be the answer you're looking for. Employing Microsoft Windows' DOS-Box technology, MultiLink For Windows provides smooth networking of 1 to 32 DOS-based user consoles (local or remote) in tandem with a Windows-based host computer. And you may see your PC investment in a whole new light, too. Put older PCs to work as terminals with the MLWferm program included in MLW. With prices starting at just $189 for the two-user version, MLW is a very bright choice indeed. To find out how MultiLink For Windows can help illuminate your DOS networking standards, call Robertson-Caruso & Associates today at (404) 512-0600 or Fax (404) 396-6628.

MultiLink™ For Windows

Order your evaluation package today!

- The ultimate copy protection system
- WIBU®-BOX for LPT, COM or as card for (E)ISA slots and as PCMCIA-Card
- Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification
- Support of OS/2®, Win32s, Windows® NT

WIBU-KEY
Beats a dongle any day

WIBU SYSTEMS GmbH
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-76137 Karlsruhe, Germany
Phone: 49-721/376357
Fax: 49-721/77455

WIBU SYSTEMS
In USA and Canada please contact:
Southwind International Inc.
P.O. Box 308, Brockville, MD 20833
Phone: 301-570-3497
Fax: 301-570-4773

it doesn't offer specific how-to information or in-depth technical coverage of desktop publishing considerations, it does provide a broad summary of where the industry is today, along with specific case studies of creative projects.

Each chapter features an in-depth look at how a real-world product is produced and how some of the newest technologies are being employed. The authors cite examples from the entire spectrum of professional applications of desktop publishing, including daily newspapers (USA Today), magazines (Wired), brochures (Ben & Jerry's), advertising, and package design. Interviews with people involved in the creation of these products provide insight into where the industry is going and what some of the pitfalls are.

The book also includes detailed lists of equipment and software used for each project and mentions the extent to which desktop publishing is used. Some operations are 100 percent desktop produced; others, for practical reasons, have had to devise hybrid systems that let them move slowly into the desktop arena. If I might paraphrase, desktop publishing is 90 percent perspiration and 10 percent inspiration. This helpful book provides the 10 percent needed to get the job done.

-Roger Goode

BOOKS FOR SORE HANDS AND WRISTS

REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURY, A COMPUTER USER'S GUIDE by Emil Pascarelli and Deborah Quilter John Wiley & Sons, ISBN 0-471-59533-0, $12.95


Rep etitive strain injuries are on the upswing, according to the U.S. Department of Labor. Repetitive Strain Injury, A Computer User's Guide thoroughly explains the causes of the injury, describes what the authors believe is good treatment, and emphasizes prevention of the disability. This is done in a knowledgeable and accessible manner. The authors cite the epidemiology of this condition and explain who is most at risk. The book presents multiple checklists for recognizing the problem and its risk factors, along with advice on how to cope with the emotional component of the injury. From a physical therapist’s point of view, the recommended program is good practice.

Preventing Computer Injury: The Hand Book describes and illustrates exercises that can be used to prevent repetitive strain injuries. It discusses hand positions and motions to avoid and suggests appropriate substitutes. The author does not go into any depth of medical description. Instead, she concentrates on the clearly defined and pictured preventive exercises and hand and body postures. Brown writes in a simple, accurate, and easily understood manner; this book will be helpful to anyone who sits at a keyboard.

—Lee Zaslow

Lee Zaslow teaches physical therapy at Hahnemann University in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. You can reach her on BIX clo “editors.”
QEMM 7 finds room nobody else can.

Sooner or later, you'll get an "Out of Memory" message.
Whether you have 1 megabyte or 16.

TSRs and network utilities need memory right where your programs need it, too. It's called 'lower' or 'conventional' memory.

Adding RAM to your PC just gives you more expanded or extended memory — accessible to some programs, but not to TSRs like fax utilities, device drivers or network utilities like Novell NetWare. Fortunately, there's an easy software solution to "out of memory" problems.

Have your cake and eat it, too.
The more memory you have, the more flexibility and reliability you can enjoy. Thanks to our patent-pending 'Stealth' technology, QEMM finds as much as 96K more high memory than other memory managers. No one has yet been able to match our performance. No wonder QEMM outsells all the others put together.

QEMM™ puts the maximum memory right where your favorite programs need it so you can run them and TSRs without 'out of memory' problems or conflicts. That keeps your PC running smoothly and performance at its best.

"I needed another 32K for my favorite TSR.
I added 2 megabytes. I still need 32K! What gives?"

Whether you're running MS-DOS, IBM® PC-DOS, DR-DOS, Novell DOS® or MS Windows, one megabyte or eight, don't sacrifice: don't compromise; don't risk losing work.

Managing your memory well is the best way to assure your work won't go to waste.

QEMM® version 7 is the most powerful, flexible memory manager you can buy.

It's the utility that finds memory when nothing else can.

Protect your productivity; keep your work safe.

Any task, from programming to writing the company business plan to composing a personal letter, takes time and thought. Your PC is supposed to make that process easier; your output better. When you can't run your favorite grammar-checking TSR or have to get by without a vital network utility, you're sacrificing productivity.

We tested DOS with and without MemMaker and with QEMM 6 and our new QEMM 7 runs away from all of them. See details of test conditions below.

DOS 6 w/o MemMaker
DOS 6 with MemMaker
QEMM 6 and LAPTOPIZE
New QEMM version 7 and LAPTOPIZE

We tested DOS with and without MemMaker and with QEMM 6 and our new QEMM 7 runs away from all of them. See details of test conditions below.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353)(1) 284-1444 Fax (353)(1) 284-4380

How we get the chart numbers: CPU: 80286/287 ALC Power: business VESA machine equipped with 16MB of RAM and running MS-DOS. Comparisons were done using the following memory managers: QEMM™, QEMM 6.01, LAPTOPIZE and MemMaker. In addition to the drives for testing, each device was benchmarked using the following RAM: 4MB physical RAM, 72MB virtual RAM, 4MB file cache. In all test cases, the ALC Power test system was configured using the following software packages: MS-DOS, WIN16, MS-DOS file, 4MB file cache, MS-DOS, WIN16, MS-DOS file cache, 4MB file cache, MS-DOS, WIN16, MS-DOS file cache, 4MB file cache, MS-DOS, WIN16, MS-DOS file cache, 4MB file cache, MS-DOS, WIN16, MS-DOS file cache, 4MB file cache.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

Quarterdeck Office Systems (1989) Limited is a Registered Trademark. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Apple and IBM want to change your concept of the desktop PC. Specifically, they want to throw out the notions that you pay a premium for going to the next performance level, that you are locked into one operating system by the hardware, and that the term PC automatically refers to an 80x86, CISC-powered system. To them, the PC as we know it is dead.

But long live the new PCs. Apple and IBM will introduce the first PowerPC systems this year. Preliminary benchmarks show that these systems will offer better-than-Pentium performance, in some cases at lower-than-Pentium prices. They discard the 10-year-old IBM AT architecture in favor of more flexible, open designs. And most obviously, they replace the venerable Intel 80x86 CPU with the RISC-based PowerPC.

Significantly, they accomplish this while providing compatibility for the huge installed base of existing CISC-processor software under both DOS/Windows and System 7. Yet portions of the underlying hardware and software are designed to enable totally new classes of applications that were simply not possible before because of performance constraints. On March 14, Apple started shipments of Macs based on the PowerPC 601. In the second half of this year, IBM plans to release desktop and notebook computers based on the PowerPC 601 and PowerPC 603, respectively.

continued
The first-generation PowerPC desktop systems from Apple and IBM have arrived. They offer blazing performance and unique features at affordable prices. The downside? Few native applications, slow software emulation, and unfinished system software.

TOM THOMPSON AND BOB RYAN

Apple's Power Macintoshes
- Three PowerPC 601–based desktop models running at 60, 66, and 80 MHz
- Prices starting at $2100 for a fully equipped system
- True Mac look and feel, plus a high degree of compatibility with existing applications
- A nanokernel allows the Power Macs to support both the PowerPC and emulated 680x0 architectures

IBM's Power Personal Systems
(see page 60)
- An attempt to establish a new standard architecture for the PC
- Eliminate hardware dependencies by separating the operating system from the hardware
- Planned support for OS/2, Windows NT, AIX, Solaris, and Taligent
- "Human-centered" user interface will eventually provide voice control, handwriting recognition, and agents
Apple’s PowerPC systems are called Power Macs. Unless you happen to notice the PowerPC logo on the housing, a Power Mac looks just like a regular Mac. It behaves like a regular Mac, too—except that it’s much faster. Three systems are available, representing three price/performance levels. The Power Mac 6100/60 uses a 60-MHz 601 processor and costs $2209 complete with a keyboard and monitor—that’s slightly less than what you would spend for a fully equipped Pentium PC when this was written. The Power Mac 7100/66 fills the midrange at 66 MHz and costs $3379. Finally, the Power Mac 8100/80 runs at 80 MHz and costs $4869.

Apple was able to achieve some cost savings by basing the Power Mac systems on existing 680x0 Mac chassis. This strategy also gives current 680x0 Mac owners the opportunity to upgrade to a Power Mac system by a main-logic-board swap.

Bundled with these Power Macs is system software that includes the QuickTime extension for multimedia support, PlainTalk text-to-speech and voice-recognition software, and AppleScript, which is a scripting language that uses high-level events to automate tasks and customize the operation of applications. More important, these systems also ship with Insignia Solutions’ SoftWindows, an emulation package that can run DOS and Windows software. So, these systems offer you a choice of operating systems, a feature found in other RISC-based computers.

The Power Macs provide much of the AV Macs’ capabilities in that the telephony, fax modem, and digital speech software is bundled with these computers. If you need the video capabilities, an AV Technologies card is available. It provides two S-video connectors and a DB-15 monitor connector. This AV card provides 24-bit video on the monitor and uses a new video chip set for video capture and scaling. It also has the DAV (digital audio video) connector found in the AV Macs.

For those who already own Macs, there are a number of upgrade options. If you have a Mac with the same chassis type as the Power Mac, a main-logic-board swap is available. For owners of other Macs, Apple offers a Power Mac Upgrade Card ($700) that plugs into a 68040 PDS (Processor Direct Slot). It has a 601 processor, Power Mac ROMs, and 1 MB of level 2 cache SRAM (static RAM) on it. The Upgrade Card uses a PLL (phase-locked loop) that doubles the clock speed of the host Mac’s bus clock (i.e., an Upgrade Card plugged into a 33-MHz Quadra 800 runs at 66 MHz). The PLL circuit also helps keep the plug-in board’s bus synchronized to the computer’s CPU bus, which reduces data transfer delays between the two. DayStar Digital (Flowery Branch, GA) will also offer PowerPC accelerator boards for all color Macs.

With the Power Macs, the Mac OS is reborn, shedding the vestiges of its decade-old design so that it can grow in new directions. Gone are the segmented application architecture and single-mode operation. Now there’s a nanokernel, supervisor and user modes, and DLLs, so the Mac OS can become a preemptive multitasking operating system. Future Power Macs will incorporate the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus, a growing industry standard for computer peripherals. Finally, with Apple planning to license the Mac system software to other PowerPC systems designers, at long last the Mac will become a truly open standard (see “Apple Opens the Mac OS” on page 24). Apple intends to promote the unique features of the Mac OS—such as peer-to-peer file sharing, multiple network protocol stacks, color matching for output, and plug-and-play architecture—as the new operating-system standard for RISC computers.

Meet the Macs
The 6100/60 uses the same “fat” pizza-box chassis found on the Macintosh Centris 610/Quadra 610. The 8 MB of RAM is expandable to 72 MB by using 32-MB SIMMs.

Faster versions of the 6100 and other Power Macs will use the same name; only the trailing digits, representing clock speed, will change. This eliminates the product-line confusion created by Apple’s previous naming scheme, where minor changes to existing Macs begot whole new model names. It also explicitly states the processor speed, which is useful when comparing systems.

The midrange Power Mac 7100/66 uses the Mac Ilvx/Centris 650/Quadra 650 chassis. It has four 72-pin SIMM sockets that allow RAM to be expanded to 136 MB. Interestingly, the 601 PDS holds a display board containing 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM) that’s expandable to 2 MB. This means that the 7100/66 comes out of the box ready to support a second monitor. With 2 MB of VRAM on the board, you can have 16-bit-deep video on 21-inch monitors.

One caveat is that the Power Mac’s VRAM display board uses the old DB-15 video connector, while the built-in video port uses the new HDI-45 connector. The HDI-45 has extra lines to handle voice input and stereo sound I/O on Apple’s AudioVision monitor. You’ll need an adapter to plug an existing monitor’s DB-15 cable into the built-in video connector, but not the VRAM display board.

The Power Mac 8100/80 is based on the Quadra 800/Quadra 840AV mini-tower design, with a 200-W power supply and internal bays for three hard drives. Eight 72-pin SIMM sockets can expand RAM from the standard 8 MB to 256 MB. Like the 7100/66, the 8100/80’s standard configuration supports a second monitor. The VRAM display board plugged into the PDS comes with 2 MB of VRAM and is expandable to 4 MB. With 4 MB of VRAM, a second monitor attached to the VRAM display board supports 24-bit color on 21-inch monitors, making the system ideal for professional graphics and high-end imaging work.

Be aware that on these systems you’re not required to use the built-in video. You can opt to connect a single
Left to right: the Power Mac 7100/66, the Power Mac 8100/80, and the Power Mac 6100/60. The systems are shown with an optional CD-ROM drive. A plug-in board provides AV capabilities.

Because of the wider bus, when you add extra memory to a Power Mac, the RAM SIMMs must be of the same size and added in pairs.

Placing faster RAM in the SIMM sockets won’t boost performance because the memory-controller ASIC (application-specific IC) that controls memory accesses runs at fixed speed. It’s possible to reprogram the timing on this ASIC to handle faster DRAM, but because the 8 MB of RAM on the main logic board is soldered down, any timing changes would be detrimental to this slower memory. However, the programmability of this memory controller means that you’ll find it in future Power Macs that use faster memory. Unlike the Quadra 800 and 840AV, the Power Mac’s memory is not interleaved.

A custom video ASIC integrates a CLUT (color lookup table) and a DAC (D/A converter) to implement the Power Mac’s built-in video. For 14-inch monitors (640 by 480 pixels), the built-in video monitor to the VRAM display board. The 8100/80 supports two SCSI buses (internal and external). The internal SCSI bus uses a fast SCSI-2 controller. Combined with the SCSI Manager 4.3 (first used in the Quadra 840AV), the controller enables SCSI-2 fast transfers of up to 10 MBps on the internal bus. To wring the best possible performance out of the 8100/80, its cache slot contains a SIMM that implements a level 2 cache with 256 KB of 14-nanosecond, synchronous SRAM.

Interiors
All the Power Macs use a common design, with only a few modifications for specific systems. They have 4-MB 100-ns ROMs mounted on a SIMM socket. The SIMM socket allows the possibility of upgrading the system software at a later date. These ROMs are twice the size of those found in the Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV. They contain new features and some operating-system code that was formerly stored on the hard drive.

A 64-bit data bus links the 601 processor to the ROM, RAM, cache slot, and expansion slots (i.e., PDS and NuBus). The design supports a level 2 cache that’s from 128 KB to 1 MB in size. The memory subsystem uses one- (up to 64 bits, or 8 bytes) or four-cycle (32 bytes) burst transfers to feed the ravenous appetite of the 601 processor. However, this subsystem does not support any of the 601’s extended protocol–bus transactions that provide bus snooping to maintain memory coherency.

All three systems use 80-ns DRAM, which reduces system costs. Also, the CPU bus is clocked at half the rate of the processor (in other words, when the processor is clocked at 66 MHz, the CPU bus operates at 33 MHz). This lets the Power Mac design borrow existing 33- and 40-MHz components used in the Quadra 800 and 840AV. However, this design also exacts a performance penalty, because the memory subsystem injects a lot of wait states when accessing this slower DRAM.

The 601’s own on-chip 32-KB cache minimizes some of the effects of this design compromise. So does the wider 64-bit bus, which moves twice the data per bus cycle than the Quadra’s 32-bit CPU bus.
If you're a desktop developer hungry for new opportunities, Powersoft is serving up something you're sure to like. A $249 desktop version of our award winning PowerBuilder, the application development software that's helped thousands of companies make the transition to client/server computing.

With PowerBuilder Desktop you get many of the same ingredients in our Enterprise edition in portions that make sense for the desktop-class databases already residing on your network.

For starters, you can create your own client/server applications using a common object technology. A technology that lets your programs, as well as your programming know-how, be scaled to run against any database from .DBF to DB2.

With PowerBuilder Desktop you also get to take advantage of hundreds of built-in functions to access and manipulate data, perform calculations, and
This is your career on new PowerBuilder Desktop.

Any questions?

Communicate with other applications.
Something you'll appreciate very quickly once you realize how much time it saves.

Of course you'll want more on your plate than that. So there's also

our "SQL Smart" DataWindow to build applications without coding SQL. A built-in data dictionary to increase productivity and ensure standards. And the full 32-bit relational power of the WATCOM SQL database.

If we still haven't whet your appetite, consider our one-day comprehensive client/server training class for only $399 that includes your personal copy of new PowerBuilder Desktop. Just call Powersoft at 1-800-946-3500 for dates and a location near you. Or if you want to get your career cooking even sooner, call your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA, or call Powersoft at 1-800-642-1421 today.

Building on the power of people.
The main logic board of the Power Mac 8100/80. The ROMs are 4 MB in size and contain both 680x0 code and PowerPC code.

The Power Mac 8100/80 supports a color depth of 16 bits. For 16-inch monitors (832 by 624 pixels), the color depth is 8 bits. The cost compromise here is that the built-in video's frame buffer resides in main memory and consumes 600 KB. As with previous Mac systems that used this design, there's a performance hit when both the processor and the video circuitry contend for access to DRAM.

Apple's solution to this problem is another custom ASIC, called the Data Path. Two of these Data Path ASICs sit squarely in the middle of four buses: the CPU bus, the I/O bus, the memory bus, and the built-in video bus. These Data Path ASICs handle byte lane routing between the 64-bit buses and 8- and 16-bit I/O devices. They also buffer transfers among the CPU, I/O, memory, and the video bus.

Because the 601 spends most of its time accessing ROM code or the cache, this design minimizes any bus collisions when the built-in video is in use. Of course, there are a few pathological situations where a program might copy off-screen video data to the frame buffer, which defeats this design. On the plus side, owners of the 7100/66 and 8100/80 can opt to use only the VRAM display board, thus eliminating use of the built-in video and avoiding its performance penalty. The Data Path ASICs in this instance still minimize bus contention among the processor, memory, and I/O subsystems.

For high I/O throughput, the Power Macs have a custom I/O ASIC that handles Ethernet, serial, and SCSI I/O. It provides two 8-byte FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffers for serial I/O. The I/O ASIC implements an NCR 53C94 SCSI-2 controller chip and has a maximum transfer rate of 5 MBps. On the Power Mac 8100/80, a second SCSI-2 controller chip, the NCR 53C96-2, is connected to an internal 50-pin SCSI bus. By using SCSI-2 fast transfers, this...
Since Our UPS Costs Less, Let's Forget About Price For A Minute...Man

Because when the power dips, it's not what you paid for your UPS that's important, it's what it does.

So let's talk about features...

The MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE A500 keeps your network safe from brownouts, the most common power problem. Our line-interactive technology continuously monitors and provides an automatic boost whenever power dips. This important feature prevents frequent battery usage, saving the battery for more severe power problems.

Other important features that make the MINUTEMAN A500 stand out are a 500 VA rating, extensive status indicators and a Test button so you can confirm that the UPS is doing its job. A Site Wiring Fault Indicator is included to let you know if there is a problem with grounding or other on-site electrical wiring problems that could be catastrophic.

The Alliance A500 is compatible with MINUTEMAN's LanMaster unattended shutdown software for all operating systems to further protect your network, even when you're not there.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice would be easy based only on features. But when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious.

We don't believe you'll pay 25% more for a product that gives you less. Call our POWER HOTLINE now and find out how to get more UPS for less.

MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
1-800-238-7272

Minuteman's product line includes UPSs and Voltage Regulators ranging from 300VA to 10 KVA. International models are available.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007
214/446-7363 Voice
214/446-9011 Fax

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115)
Cover Story

internal bus can attain a transfer rate of 10 MBps and would be useful for implementing internal RAID arrays. The I/O ASIC also has a 50-pin internal connector that handles slow internal devices like the optional CD-ROM drive.

The Power Macs provide the usual two serial ports. Both ports use the new nine-pin GeoPort connector that is plug-compatible with existing mini-DIN-8 connectors. Either port can be configured for GeoPort modem/telephony or AppleTalk protocols (i.e., the LocalTalk network connection is no longer restricted to the printer port, and the GeoPort connection is no longer limited to the modem port).

Another custom ASIC melds a waveform amplifier with a 16-bit digital sound encoder/decoder to handle the Power Mac's sound I/O. This sound ASIC manages 16-bit, 44.1-kHz stereo sound I/O and sound input through the Power Mac's built-in microphone. The ASIC also assists the system software with PlainTalk speech-recognition and speech-generation software.

For maximum compatibility with the existing installed base of NuBus expansion boards, the Power Macs offer NuBus slots. Future Power Macs will employ the PCI bus when PCI expansion boards become plentiful. The NuBus slots on the Power Mac 7100/66 and 8100/80 follow the NuBus '90 specification, supporting 20-MHz transfers between NuBus boards. The NuBus controller ASIC that connects these slots to the CPU bus can act as a bus master. NuBus block transfers between boards are supported. On the 8100/80, the NuBus ASIC supports block transfers to and from the CPU bus. The controller enables direct access between RAM or ROM and the NuBus boards, but not to I/O devices.

A custom memory-mapped I/O controller ASIC provides the control and logic signals for most I/O devices in the system, except the built-in video. It provides DMA channels for Ethernet I/O (two channels), floppy drive, the serial ports (four channels), sound I/O (two channels), and SCSI (two channels—one for the regular SCSI bus, and one for the fast SCSI). The DMA can relieve the 601 processor of the chore of transferring data between memory and these devices and allow it to spend processing power on more crucial tasks.

It's important to note that because the serial ports use DMA, this also provides DMA support for LocalTalk transfers. Previous LocalTalk implementations required extensive processor overhead to reliably manage AppleTalk packet transfers. The Power Mac DMA design leveraged off the experience gained from the AV Macs, which were the first Macs to extensively use DMA channels to manage device I/O.

Note that while the Power Macs have DMA channels, they can't be used effectively at this time, because most drivers and applications currently use synchronous I/O calls (i.e., the driver or function waits until the requested I/O operation completes). If the software is retooled to use asynchronous calls, applications will be free to perform other tasks while the I/O operation occurs. When the operation completes, the driver calls the application's completion function so that it can deliver a buffer of data (e.g., a read operation) or a status value.

The AV Macs use a DSP (digital signal processor) to handle voice-recognition preprocessing (i.e., echo cancellation from the walls of the room and other acoustic effects); sound generation; and modem, fax, and telephony functions. On the Power Macs, the PowerPC processor handles these tasks. A demonstration showed the 8100/80 handling a 2400-bps fax transmission while still recognizing voice commands. This is a distinct improvement over the Quadra 840AV, where you could use the modem/fax functions or the voice recognition, but not both. While the 601 appears to have plenty of power to bear on these sorts of things, you'll have to wait and see if this is the best solution, especially for the 6100/60 and 7100/66.

Apple has made some intelligent compromises in the first-generation Power Mac design. Cost-driven decisions like the slow RAM are partially canceled out by performance-driven choices like the wider data bus and burst transfers. There's room for faster systems with the basic hardware. According to Jonathon Fitch, one of Apple's PowerPC hardware managers, the custom ASICs "were designed to be compatible with the 603 and 604 buses."

System Software

A Power Mac presents no surprises to the seasoned Mac user. It boots like a 680x0 Mac, using the pre-requisite System enabler file tailored for the Power Mac's hardware, and runs System 7. However, this resemblance is only superficial, because the core system software is fundamentally different. These changes go far beyond recompiling the system software for a different processor. The system's run-time architecture has been completely revamped. It provides a simple and clean design that will ultimately support a future microkernel-based operating system. However, it also supports the existing 680x0 application architecture.

The Power Mac supports two different processor architectures simultaneously. The nanokernel provides a hardware abstraction layer, which the PowerPC system software and a 68LC040 emulator use. A Mixed Mode Manager handles context switches between the two environments.
Power Packed Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

“The premier power-supply maker”
John Dvorak, PC Magazine, March 30, 1993
“The only company to go to for a power supply”
Jerry Poumelle, Byte, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM ........................................ $89
STANDARD 220 DESK/TOWER .................. $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet Silencer power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise by up to 84%! A must for home office or multimedia applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM .................................. $119
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER ............... $129
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER ............... $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 2-year warranty for 300W models, and a 5-year warranty for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY ............... $169
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER .......... $189
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ........... $349

SOLID-STEEL CASES

Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, USA-made, all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike lightweight imports—so the PC's components are always properly aligned and grounded.

You'll enjoy easy system access, and with room for up to 18 drives, there's real expandability!

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE ............. $175
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE ............ $295
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE ........ $895

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
- 100X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability
- 5-year warranty
- monster-case compatible

TWIN-POWER 900 .................................. $995

OVER-TEMP ALARM

Don't wait for the acrid smell of burnt components! With our new 110 Alert, you'll know if your PC is overheating before damage occurs.

Should the computer's temperature reach 110°F, a loud alarm warns you that a fan has failed or that the cooling system is inadequate to handle that extra hard drive or other peripheral you may have added. Compatible with any computer, the inexpensive 110 Alert is compact, easy to install, and so reliable, it carries a lifetime warranty.

110 ALERT ........................................... $29

CPU COOLERS

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85-95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70° - 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation

CPU-COOL (FOR 486s) ....................... $29
PENTACOOL (FOR PENTIUMs) ............ $39

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: Five years for Twin Power and Turbo-Cool 450. Two years for Turbo-Cool (except 450), Silencer, and CPU coolers. One year for all others (except 110 Alert). Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, Pentacool, and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117)
How the Power Macs Measure Up

BY TOM THOMPSON

While Apple's Power Macs represent a tremendous technical achievement in providing compatibility with the existing software base, the question everyone will ask is: How fast are they? Answering this question required running the BYTE low-level and application benchmarks (which test the 680x0 emulator), the BYTE native benchmarks (which test native performance), and two Windows applications (which check the 80x86 emulation). These results were on preliminary systems, and Apple plans a system software release this summer that will make more of the Toolbox code native.

Power Mac performance ranges from that of a Illici (which uses a 20-MHz 68030) to better than that of a Quadra 840AV (which uses a 40-MHz 68040), depending on how much native Toolbox code the application uses during the course of operations. The application benchmark results are skewed downward, because Excel and Mathcad, upon detecting the lack of an FPU (because the emulator reports that it's a 68020), did their own computations. This kept execution in the emulator, impairing performance. The word processing test, which makes heavy use of native QuickDraw code, shows better results: The low-end 6100/60 outgunned a Quadra 950 (a 33-MHz 68040 system), and the 8100/80 did better than the Quadra 840AV.

Native results showed that the 6100/60 and 7100/66 trailed the RISC systems BYTE tested (see "Windows on RISC" on page 109), but this was because they lacked the level 2 cache that most of the other RISC systems possessed. (An optional level 2 cache SIMM is available for these Power Macs.) The 8100/80, with a 256-GB level 2 cache as standard equipment, fared much better, posting an overall index close to that of the Sun SparcStation 10.

Windows emulation, supplied by Insignia Solutions, was on par with other RISC systems—slow. Excel 4.0 and Word for Windows 2.0 benchmarks indicate that even lacking the level 2 cache, the 6100/60 and 7100/66 were in the middle of the RISC pack on word processing tasks. The 6100/60 trailed the pack on spreadsheet operations, while the 7100/66 did as good as the DEC Alpha, and the 8100/80 was on par with the 200-MHz Carrera Cobra. Considering that the prices of the RISC pack range from $4000 for a basic system up to $25,000, the Power Macs do an impressive job.

Again, remember that performance is a moving target here. The Power Macs will get faster in the future as Mac applications are ported to native code, which eliminates the overhead of the emulator. Also, Apple plans to keep moving more of the Toolbox to native code, and these changes will be distributed periodically with system software releases.
Science has found a cure for snoring.
At least during your presentation.

It's the new Phaser™ 220 color printer by Tektronix®. It's affordable. It's easy to use. And it's the best way to keep people awake without the use of costly stimulants. How? Quite simply, amazing color. The Phaser 220's SuperCell 600™ technology allows you to print a whopping 600 x 300 dots-per-inch. And in lay terms, that's a lotta dots. And a lotta dots means your annual reports will yodel, your pie charts will do backflips and your bar graphs will announce their presence with authority. Plus you get all this great color at two pages per minute on most common laser papers. At this speed, it should come with an airbag. The Phaser 220 also offers true Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 and supports PCs, Macs, workstations and just about every network interconnect. Add to this the fact that it's reliable, has multiple paper trays and a huge print capacity and you've got yourself one tough workhorse. For a free Phaser 220 print sample or the name of your nearest Tektronix dealer, call 800-835-6100, department 34J.

For faxed information, call 503-682-7450, and ask for document #5003. But don't wait too long. Because business is getting more and more competitive. And if you snooze, you lose.
Inside the 4-MB ROMs, you find the usual suspects: Toolbox code (i.e., functions that provide application interface services like window creation and menu selection), operating-system functions (e.g., file I/O, allocating memory, and device drivers), and QuickDraw (i.e., the imaging engine). There are also some new features, such as a 68LC040 emulator and the Mixed Mode Manager (used to handle context switches between 680x0 emulated code and PowerPC code).

Last but not least, these ROMs also contain a nanokernel. This nanokernel acts as a thin hardware-abstraction layer that provides low-level interfaces for interrupts, exception handling, and MMU (memory management unit) operations. It’s also responsible for booting the system and initializing the 68LC040 emulator. The nanokernel’s interfaces are private and are used only by the operating system.

Significantly, the nanokernel is the only supervisor-mode code in the Power Mac, while everything else—including the operating system—runs in user mode. Previously, nearly all Mac software, including applications, ran in supervisor mode. This probably simplified the system software design for early 680x0 Macs, but it created problems in making improvements to the system software later.

Because applications run in the same mode as the operating system itself, it made implementing memory protection difficult. Also, there was nothing to prevent an application from executing privileged operating-system-level instructions. Because only the nanokernel runs in supervisor mode, it provides core functions that will evolve into a microkernel that supports preemptive scheduling, multiple address spaces, task synchronization, message passing, and other sophisticated operating-system services.

The run-time architecture of system software and applications has seen a dramatic change. Instead of the 32-KB segmented code structure used in 680x0 applications, the Power Mac uses code fragments. A code fragment is the basic unit of executable PowerPC code and its associated data. Code fragments can be any size; native Power Mac applications are actually single code fragments. Code fragments can export or import symbols that represent functions or data. Portions of the ROM code are shared-library code fragments that export symbols for use by the operating system and applications. At run time, on the launch of an application, a Code Fragment Manager resolves these symbols into physical addresses, a process that is called dynamic linking.

This setup allows applications to easily access information. Under the 680x0 architecture, timing tasks, plug-in modules, and extensions required programmers to write assembly language code to access data within an application or the operating system. Now you simply export or import the data and functions that you need from within the high-level programming language.

Code and data are handled as separate objects by the dynamic linking mechanism. This design enables the operating system to perform some rudimentary memory protection. Because the code portion of a fragment isn’t segmented and contains no data, the operating system treats it as a read-only object. With virtual memory on, a fragment’s code gets loaded into memory that the MMU then marks as read-only. If an errant application attempts to write to this portion of a fragment, it immediately generates an exception error.

Because a code fragment’s variables are frequently updated, they reside in an area of memory with read/write access. Bogus writes to data variables can’t be detected with this scheme. Nevertheless, the current memory-protection scheme in the Power Mac goes a long way toward making the operating system more robust.

While the current virtual memory implementation was grafted onto the existing 680x0 Mac architecture, the Power Macs have virtual memory designed into them from the ground up. The separate code and data sections of the code fragments enable a faster, more efficient virtual memory system. When more memory is required, because the code sections of the fragments in RAM are read-only objects, they are simply discarded. Only the data portions of the code fragments have to be written to the virtual memory’s disk swap file. Also, a new Memory Manager that’s fine-tuned for RISC processors has been implemented for the Mac OS. For compatibility, the Memory Control Panel lets you run the Power Mac using the old CISC-tuned Memory Manager as may be necessary.

Mixed Mode and Emulation

As mentioned earlier, the Power Mac ROMs contain a 68LC040 emulator and Mixed Mode Manager to support existing 680x0 application binaries. The emulator implements all of the 68040 user-mode instruction set. With an assist from an ASIC, the emulator can queue and handle 680x0 processor interrupts.

However, for compatibility with the widest range of 680x0 applications and drivers, the emulator uses a 68020 exception stack frame. It doesn’t support any MMU or FPU instructions. That’s because MMU operations are the responsibility of the operating system, and floating-point calculations can be handled by using either the Mac’s hardware-independent SANE (Standard Apple Numeric Environment) API or PowerPC 601 floating-point instructions.

The emulator is comprised of two components: a lookup dispatch table and a code block that contains functions pointed to by the dispatch table. When a 680x0 instruction is processed, it goes through the dispatch table. If a single 601 instruction can handle the 680x0 instruction, that instruction is found in the dispatch table. Otherwise, the dispatch table points to a sequence of PowerPC instructions that emulate the 680x0 instruction.

The dispatch table also contains entries for A- and F-line 680x0 processor trap instructions. Because Apple uses the A-line trap as a mechanism to implement the entry points into the Mac Toolbox and OS, this feature allows an emulation of the original 680x0 trap dispatch tables used by the Mac software (not to be confused with the PowerPC emulator’s dispatch table). It also enables existing 680x0 extension files—which add enhancements to the system software by patching the trap table—to function.

While the lookup-table design makes for faster instruction processing, let’s face it: Emulation does exact a performance
All over the world software developers are looking for solid solutions to piracy protection and revenue enhancement for their software applications. They're looking for secure solutions that are reliable, compatible and transparent. And that's why they call Rainbow Technologies — the worldwide leader in software and revenue protection.

Technologically Superior
Sentinel keys are supported by the largest R&D department in the software protection industry — renowned for technological innovations like the world's smallest key. And they guarantee support for virtually any language as well as future technologies like Chicago and even Cairo.

Why did 10,000 software developers make this call?

Most Widely Used Keys
It's true, more than 10,000 software developers have called on Rainbow Technologies for the Sentinel® Family of hardware keys. More than any other in the world. In fact, there are over 4,000,000 Sentinel keys in use today. That's because they are the most technologically sophisticated. Take the SentinelSuperPro™, for example. Featuring next generation ASIC technology, this key provides the highest security and most flexibility available. Anywhere. It's just one in a family of keys that support virtually any computer platform including Windows, NT, WIN32S, UNIX, OS/2, open systems and Macintosh.

Call For Yourself
It's no wonder seven out of the ten largest software companies use Sentinel keys from Rainbow. With direct support from offices and distributors in 41 countries worldwide, no one else can match Rainbow's reputation for service. Want to know more? Call Rainbow today. Ask for a free copy of The Sentinel Guide To Securing Software. And while you're at it, ask about our complete line of Sentinel Evaluation Kits.

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.
penalty. Apple did code profiling of Mac applications and determined that they spent 60 percent to 80 percent of their time in Toolbox code. Thus, if the Toolbox code could be written as PowerPC code, the result would be that emulated 680x0 applications would run faster than expected because the application would spend more time in PowerPC code than in the emulator.

Apple therefore rewrote about 16 percent of the most heavily used Toolbox calls in PowerPC code so that 680x0 applications could benefit from this characteristic of the run-time environment. The Toolbox calls rewritten for the first Power Macs include portions of the following: QuickDraw, the Font Manager, TrueType, QuickTime, the Resource Manager, the Memory Manager, fixed-point math, SANE, and the Script Manager (for foreign-language support). Again, not all the calls in these managers were ported, only the most heavily used ones.

Apple’s reason for not rewriting all the Toolbox code is twofold. First, rewriting it would delay getting the Power Macs onto the market. Second, it could introduce compatibility problems. Apple plans to rewrite more of the Toolbox over time, so Power Macs will become faster as system software upgrades are introduced.

This setup does introduce the complication that the Mac OS must maintain two radically different instruction-set architectures as the software executes. A Mixed Mode Manager handles the context switches between the two environments. It uses new header information embedded in the Toolbox calls, known as routine descriptors, to take the arguments passed to the function, massage the PowerPC stack appropriately, and transfer control to the appropriate code fragment. On return from 680x0 code, creating a “fat trap.” Because the Mixed Mode Manager knows what instruction-set architecture the software is currently in, and Toolbox routine descriptors describe the instruction-set architecture of the next function, it can keep a call chain in the current instruction-set architecture when necessary for maximum performance. All these efforts are usually hidden from software developers, unless they’re writing special programs (e.g., plug-in modules, I/O completion functions, or extensions). In this case, the only extra code the programmer writes is routine descriptors that describe the function’s arguments and the instruction-set architecture it uses to the Mixed Mode Manager.

Works As a Mac Should
Compatibility with 680x0 software was simply superb. After extensive testing with dozens of applications, we discovered only a handful of applications that didn’t work on a Power Mac. Some applications (e.g., Aldus PageMaker 4.0 and Microsoft Word 4.0) that crashed or ran erratically on Quadras worked without a glitch on the Power Macs.

Even more amazing was that all the usual Control Panels and extensions worked, even those that patched the 680x0 trap table heavily. For example, Shiva’s networked modem software, which patches the serial interface, and Adobe Type Manager 3.6, which patches QuickDraw so that it can rasterize PostScript fonts on the fly, continued to work.

The real potential of the Power Macs appeared in our limited tests with beta versions of native applications. For example, we used Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and a native beta version of Photoshop to perform some editing tasks on a 15.7-MB 24-bit-color scanned image. On a Power Mac 8100/80, the native application was twice as fast as the 680x0 application. In certain situations, the native application was even faster. An unsharp mask-filter operation on the file took 335 seconds using the 680x0 application, while the native application finished the job in 85 seconds—easily four times faster.

BYTE’s cross-platform benchmarks show that the Power Mac 6100/60, with an index of 1.37, delivers Pentium-caliber performance. The Gateway 2000 PS-60, Ambra DP60E/1L, and ALR Evolution V, all 60-MHz Pentium systems, posted native averages of 1.41, 1.33, and 1.45, respectively. Of course, the Power Mac 7100/66 and 8100/80 had higher indexes.

The Winds of Change
The Power Macs deliver plenty of horsepower, especially in the area of floating-point calculations, to enable a host of new applications. Adobe, Aldus, and Macromedia are retooling some of their graphics applications to take advantage of the PowerPC’s strengths. Multimedia applications, which process a lot of digital video and sound, especially stand to benefit. There’s also power to spare for agents—which could be AppleScript programs or other programmable applications—that quietly operate in the background or are started with a PlainTalk voice command. These agents might search databases or retrieve and sort the day’s E-mail as you work.

Then there’s the fact that you can have Windows running simultaneously with System 7. This is particularly true of the Power Mac 7100/66 and 8100/80, where you can have two monitors, each one dedicated to a different operating system.

RISC PCs such as the Power Macs “will be an improvement for the knowledge makers, the decision-making process, and the decision makers,” says Joe Correira, vice president of applied technology at The Travelers Insurance Companies (Hartford, CT). The extra processing power on the desktop will let it perform data analysis that is traditionally handled by mainframes or minicomputers, he says.

continued
We wrote the book on CD-ROM drives. And we want you to have it.

You've decided to enter the exciting world of multimedia. But with all the CD-ROM drives to choose from, how do you know which is the right one for you? This comprehensive, yet easy-to-read booklet will help guide you through the multimedia maze. It addresses several major concerns, including: SCSI vs. proprietary interface? Caddy vs. tray loading system? 8-bit or 16-bit interface?

**When it comes to CD-ROM drives, speed is everything.**

The most important factor when considering a CD-ROM drive for your computer system is the data transfer rate. Simply put, you need a drive that can keep up with your applications. One that offers the speed and performance that lets you clearly see multimedia in all its blazing glory.

**The fastest way to bring your multimedia applications to life.**

As the table shows, Plextor DoubleSpeed PLUS™ CD-ROM drives feature the fastest data transfer rate among all “double speed” drives. And unlike some of our competitors, we don’t sacrifice access time or quality to achieve high data transfer rates. All of which makes us your best choice for those demanding multimedia applications that combine audio, video, graphics and animation.

Hurry! Call 1-800-886-3935 now for your FREE copy.

The more you know about CD-ROM drives, the less confusing they get. For more information on Plextor DoubleSpeed PLUS CD-ROM drives, and the location of your nearest dealer, call today. We’ll respond with everything you need to make a smart decision. And fast!

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).
The software communicates with the PC if a PC is a system that runs DOS and contains hardware and firmware in the design of the original computer. Windows on an 80x86 processor through a specific, well-defined hardware and firmware interface. This interface was defined de facto in the design of the original IBM AT in 1984 and is perpetuated in the BIOS and interface chip set contained in every PC-compatible computer. It is now so complex that the definitions of its different functions fill a 1200-page reference book (PC Interrupts, Second Edition: A Programmer’s Reference to BIOS, DOS, and Third-Party Calls, by Ralf Brown and Jim Kyle, Addison-Wesley, 1994).

In addition to the design definition, however, the term PC also implies a functional definition. A PC is a computer you use to run widely available, shrink-wrapped personal-productivity applications and to connect to departmental and enterprise-wide shared resources. Workstations, by way of contrast, are used more as scientific and engineering tools and are considered incomplete if they don’t come with a compiler. By this definition, the Mac also qualifies as a PC.

It is this second definition that IBM is targeting with its PowerPC-based systems. It wants to create a flexible platform definition for systems that function as PCs. It wants to stimulate a robust, independent market for third-party hardware, operating-system, and applications-software developers. IBM intends to compete at many levels in this market—as a component, system, and operating-system vendor—but the company fully realizes that a PC standard that isn’t available from multiple vendors and subject to competitive pressures can’t hope to make major inroads against the Intel-based DOS/Windows juggernaut.

To create such a standard—and to develop such a market—IBM has launched the IBM Power Personal Systems Division, with development facilities in the following locations: Austin, Texas; Boca Raton, Florida; and Yamato, Japan. In addition to developing IBM’s PowerPC-based PCs, the division is also charged with establishing the standard for such systems and developing technologies to advance the standard. The Power Personal Systems Division publishes the definition of standard PowerPC systems in the PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform) specification.

### Inside PReP
First published in alpha form in late 1993, PReP defines the devices, interfaces, and data formats that make up a PReP-compliant system. Its purpose is to let vendors create systems that, when accessed via the hardware-abstraction layer of supported operating systems, will be compatible with all other PReP systems. PReP also contains recommendations for the minimal functionality of different types of systems: notebooks, desktops, servers, and so on. Vendors can add value by building on this minimum specification.

The common ingredient in any PReP system is a PowerPC processor. The PowerPC architecture was jointly defined by Apple, IBM, and Motorola; the instruction set demonstrates its PC bias. For example, one of the features of the instruction set is its multiply-accumulate instruction, which makes it relatively easy to implement DSP functions on the PowerPC. Signal processing, of course, is the core technology used to implement sound and video processing on PCs.

This multimedia slant is carried through into the chip implementations. In the 601, for example, the performance of single-precision, floating-point operations is optimized at the expense of double-precision performance. The rationale is that multimedia signal processing doesn’t need double precision. Fast double-precision performance is required by scientists and engineers—the types of people who buy workstations, not PCs. In fact, although the 601 is fully IEEE-754-compatible, it also implements a fast “sleaze” mode that can be used by applications that don’t require the iron-plated protection of the IEEE floating-point specification.

A memory-mapped I/O system lets the processor communicate with I/O devices using load/stores. The I/O subsystems must be able to translate load/store addresses in the memory space of the processor into I/O addresses that the external devices can understand. Optionally, a PReP system can have I/O devices that have their own memory—a graphics buffer is the most common example—and a level 2 cache.

In addition to hardware requirements, the PReP specification sets down some architectural rules. PReP systems have a layered topology, with the processor, level 2 cache, and system memory connected to the processor bus, and I/O subsystems connected to I/O buses. These I/O buses

---

**The PReP Minimum Requirements and Goals**

**Requirements**

- **Processor:** PowerPC
- **Memory:** 8 MB, 16 MB recommended minimum
- **Other memory:** system ROM for the start-up code, 4 KB of nonvolatile RAM for configuration information, and a memory-mapped I/O system
- **Mass storage:** 80 MB; 200 MB is recommended
- **Hard drive controller:** IDE or SCSI
- **Floppy drive:** 3½-inch 1.44 MB MFM
- **CD-ROM (optional):** ISO 9660; SCSI bus recommended
- **Input devices:** keyboard or other alphanumeric input device and a pointing device, such as a mouse, connected with either the Intel 8042AH or Apple Desktop Bus
- **Audio:** 16 bits at CD audio sample rates
- **Graphics:** 8 bits, 640 by 480 pixels; higher-resolution, higher-color graphics recommended
- **I/O ports:** EIA-232C serial port supporting at least 19.2-Kbps and bidirectional Centronics parallel port; IEEE P1284 Enhanced Capability Port recommended
- **Expansion bus:** none required, but PCI, ISA, or PCMCIA strongly recommended
- **Other:** real-time clock, DMA, interrupt controllers, timers, and configuration registers, with the DMA subsystem being capable of addressing 32 bits

**Goals**

- Create an open standard.
- Target traditional types of systems.
- Use readily available components.
- Support standard buses and interfaces.
- Allow differentiation while maintaining compatibility.
- Keep hardware details hidden from software.
- Promote operating-system-based power management.
can be cascaded onto one another, with bridges connecting them to one another and to the processor bus. Other architectural issues covered in PReP include bidirectional support, word alignment, multi-processing, memory maps, configuration and testing, and power management. PReP recommends that all systems be power-managed and defines five system states—Full On, Enabled, Standby, Suspend, and Off—and the power characteristics of each.

The PReP ROM
An important aspect of the PReP specification is the ROM. Here, IBM defines how PReP systems present a compatible interface to supported operating systems.

As IBM—and almost everyone else—sees it, the biggest problem with the AT architecture is that it is defined in hardware. It is thus difficult to evolve the architecture as technologies evolve and at the same time maintain compatibility with the software base. IBM avoids this problem in the PReP specification by keeping the supported operating systems at arm's length from the hardware. PReP relies heavily on hardware abstractions in both the operating system and its own ROM to eliminate hardware dependencies in the operating system.

Unlike the AT, where the system ROM is accessed for as long as your system is turned on, the PReP ROM is designed to initialize the hardware, pass system information to the operating system, and get out of the way. After booting, the PReP ROM is never accessed again.

The start-up process consists of the following steps. First, when you turn the power on, the processor begins execution at address 0xFFFF0100, the initial location of the system ROM. This is the entry point for the start-up code and the only "hard-wired" address in a PReP system.

The start-up code makes sure the processor is working and configures base memory. It then copies itself to base memory and continues execution from there. Once in RAM, the start-up code initializes the system console—which is usually the video adapter—so that it can display messages on the screen. It will usually find information about the console, and later about the boot device, in nonvolatile RAM. The next step in the start-up is configuring and testing the rest of system memory, followed by initialization of the interrupt subsystem, CMOS real-time clock, keyboard, and mouse. The start-up code also asks for your password.

The final step in the start-up is booting the operating system. The start-up code first configures and initializes supported boot devices to the point where it can load the boot record and image. Other configuration and device-driver binding is left to the operating system. Boot devices that are supported at start-up may include hard drives, floppy drives, CD-ROM drives, or network adapters.

The code searches the devices for a valid operating-system boot record. When it finds one, the start-up code loads it and discovers the location of the boot image. It then loads the load-image portion of the boot image and passes control to it. The operating system then takes control, overwriting the start-up code in memory. The boot record and image are extensions of their PC counterparts, ensuring that PC and PowerPC media are both compatible and interchangeable.

The current boot process is not the final word in how PReP start-up code will operate. One of the strategic objectives of PReP is to support Open Firmware, the IEEE P1275 standard for boot firmware (see the text box “Open Firmware Provides CPU Independence" on page 62). One of the reasons that IBM put the start-up code of its PReP-compliant systems into flash ROM is to be able to upgrade easily to Open Firmware.

**Abstraction to Abstraction**
While the boot process does overwrite the start-up code, it doesn’t overwrite the residual data structure created by the start-up code in nonvolatile RAM. This data structure contains configuration information about the system, and this information is made available to the hardware-abstraction layer of the operating system. Some operating systems will use these structures directly; others may translate them into a more compatible format.

The PReP specification defines the minimal amount of system information that an operating system must be able to abstract in order to be PReP-compliant. PReP doesn’t care how this abstraction is handled by the operating system, only that the operating system handle it.

The operating system must be able to abstract general information such as system memory size, type, and location. It must be able to construct an I/O map that lists the location and type of all buses and of all devices on those buses, and information about the system processor. It must be able
Open Firmware Provides CPU Independence

RICK GREHAN

Suppose for a moment that you're an adapter card. You get plugged into a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus and powered up. You have no idea what kind of CPU your host is, but you're expected to (among other things) provide code to the CPU so it can initialize whatever device you're controlling, determine characteristics of the device, and perhaps even boot from the device. What are you gonna do?

Well, you could have your ROM crammed with executable code for every conceivable processor and provide a table that tells the host: "If you're an Intel 80x86, your code is over there; if you're a Mips, your code is over there; if you're an Alpha, your code is over there," and so on. What happens, however, when you get plugged into a system with a brand-new CPU (they're appearing all the time these days) that your designers didn't know about when they burned your ROM?

The above scenario describes precisely the problem that is facing peripheral designers today: They're confronted with platforms hosted by a growing diversity of CPUs. The answer, of course, would be a kind of CPU-independent machine code that can be placed into the adapter's ROM. Right?

Actually, CPU-independent code is only part of the solution, although it's an important part. Both CPU motherboard and adapter-card designers need a clear, agreed-upon set of specifications describing not only the CPU-independent software's syntax, but what services should be provided by code written in that software so that the host has all it needs to get devices up and running.

An Open Solution
One solution is nearing completion even as this article is being written. The IEEE P1275 Standard for Boot Firmware working group, called Open Firmware for short, is chaired by Mitch Bradley of FirmWorks, who did much of the early work on what is now the Open Firmware specification while working for Sun Microsystems. A prototype Open Firmware system first appeared in the SparcStation 1.

The Open Firmware specification consists of three interface definitions: a device interface, which defines the CPU-independent code described above; a client interface, which defines procedures that start-up code (usually an operating system or an operating-system loader) can call to acquire firmware services (e.g., reading data from a boot device); and a user interface, which allows human interaction with the firmware for the purposes of altering the booting process or performing device testing and debugging functions.

The device interface is perhaps Open Firmware's most interesting component. Not only does it provide the mechanism whereby adapter cards achieve CPU independence, but it is made possible thanks to a language that only longtime BYTE readers may be familiar with: Forth.

Why Forth?
Forth is a programming language developed by Charles Moore in 1971. At the lowest level, you can think of Forth as the "assembly language" for an abstract stack-based machine. A small set of primitive instructions take their arguments from and leave their results on a stack; Forth's abstract machine has no registers.

Forth source code is a sequence of text words that list, in left-to-right order, the operations to be performed. You can define new words as sequences of existing words. This ability to extend Forth makes it difficult to characterize it as either a high-level language or a low-level language. Rather, Forth is a language that scales to fit a wide range of needs. In addition to the primitive words, a typical Forth system includes utility words for console and mass-storage I/O, command parsing, memory display, and so forth.

Forth is interactive; you simply type a series of Forth words and they will be executed. By using Forth as the firmware's command interpreter, a complete integrated toolkit can fit easily in a typical ROM. The Open Firmware user interface specifies Forth words for hardware and software debugging, system configuration management, and support packages for various communications protocols. Because these functions are integrated seamlessly into the Forth environment, you can use Forth language facilities to write macros to automate sequences of these operations.

The code in an adapter ROM is a pre-digested form of Forth source code called FCode, in which the text words are replaced by integers encoded as 1 or 2 bytes each. The execution of an FCode program is functionally equivalent to interpreting Forth source code. The Forth interpreter resides on the host CPU.

How It Works
In response to a hard reset—usually just after power is applied—the host CPU begins executing Open Firmware code stored in ROM on the motherboard. This code initializes the system's internal environment (e.g., checks for available memory, initializes stacks, and determines the configuration of on-board hardware devices).

Next, the code directs the system to explore the devices attached to the expansion bus. The system examines each device's ROM, looking for a signature that indicates the presence and location of FCode. Note that a single ROM might contain multiple code components of differing nature. Typical AT-style BIOS code can be stored alongside FCode, enabling a single board to operate in

Open Firmware Highlights

- Expansion devices contain processor-independent configuration information.
- Forth interpreter in system ROM interrogates the expansion devices, configures the system, and boots the operating system.
- User interface lets you interact with the system ROM to select the boot device or perform system testing.
either an AT-architecture system or a system supporting Open Firmware.

Once the host locates FCode, the FCode interpreter within the host's system ROM begins executing the FCode program. In function, the FCode is just a general-purpose program. It isn't restricted to any particular activity. In most cases, however, the code will probably initialize the board to some state, identify and describe the board, create driver routines for controlling the board, and make those routines available to the system firmware.

This process continues for all adapters attached to the host. In fact, it can even extend to adapters not directly attached. Specifically, Open Firmware lets designers build bridge cards that link one bus to another and thereby permit expandable bus architectures. In practice, the host is directly connected to one bus, but that bus is straddled by a bridge card that links it to another bus. The bridge acts as an intermediary, passing information back and forth between the buses and allowing the secondary bus to be "booted from a distance." This structure can be arbitrarily complex, with a primary bus bridged to secondary buses bridged to tertiary buses, and so on.

Ultimately, the success of Open Firmware depends on its ability to gain a foothold as a standard. Currently, Apple, IBM, Motorola, and Sun head the list of corporations jumping on the Open Firmware bandwagon. Although Open Firmware has been in use on SBus cards for some time now, and there's no reason it can't be applied to other bus architectures (e.g., Futurebus), it appears that real success hinges to the PowerPC processor, the memory of the PreP reference implementation is divided into a number of distinct areas. Accesses to the first 2 GB of memory are decoded by the memory controller as accessing memory accesses to system memory. Accesses between 2 GB and 3 GB are run as I/O cycles with the MSB (most significant bit) of the address set to 0, indicating that the access is to the system I/O range. An access between 3 GB and 4 GB has the memory controller run an I/O memory cycle with the 2 MSBs of the address set to 0. Specific areas within the I/O areas have special functions.

The Reference Implementation

The largest section of the PreP specification is devoted to a detailed description of a PowerPC 601-based desktop computer. Essentially, this section describes the 601-based desktop system that the IBM Power Personal Systems Division will deliver in the second half of this year. The PreP specification also describes portable, medialess, technical workstation, server, and multiprocessor systems, but none in the detail of the reference implementation.

The reference implementation has three buses: processor, PCI, and ISA. ISA was included because PCI doesn't yet have a broad array of available adapters. Notable by their absence are the Micro Channel architecture and EISA. While it is certainly possible to build PreP-compliant machines using these or other buses—such as VME or Futurebus—neither has the performance of PCI or the vendor support of ISA.

One of the problems with implementing ISA is that ISA adapters are built to operate in the upper 360 KB of the 1-MB address range of an 80x86 processor in real mode. The reference implementation offers two solutions to this address hardwiring. In the first, the 64-KB ISA address space is remapped to a contiguous space in the PowerPC memory map. In the second, called discontinuous memory mapping, each ISA base address is mapped to a distinct page of the PowerPC I/O memory.

While the first method is simpler and less expensive, it does not offer protection between conflicting device drivers. The second method takes advantage of the fact that the basic granularity of memory coherency in PreP is the page by reserving a page for each ISA device. Thus, each device takes up the first 32 bytes of a 4-KB page, and the attendant drivers can take advantage of hardware memory protection.

The reference implementation's memory map also defines system-interrupt assignments, PCI configuration registers, the
There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That’s why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you’re concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to...
Surge performance is even backed by a communications interface port (on models where interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable.

Don Traux knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS. 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it...they simultaneously 'boil' a clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System 7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 250 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations.

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 1,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

- Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and surge protection for maximum hardware safety
- Network-grade line conditioning and EMI/RFI filters prevent glitches
- LAN Interface (on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common misswiring which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.
- Option switches allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.
- Test Switch for ongoing peace of mind
- 2 year warranty and full safety approvals
- $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee

More than... 1,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including four consecutive TIMES READERS CHOICE awards...
location of I/O memory, and DMA assignments.

Beyond the memory map, the reference implementation details the parts and specifications of the system. The processor is a 601 running at 50, 66, or 80 MHz; the memory controller/PCI bridge is IBM's 2782650; the flash ROM is implemented with the AMD 29F040-120; SCSI comes from the NCR 53C810; the Intel 823781B bridges PCI and ISA; and so on. Wherever possible, IBM has used commodity components to implement the system. The idea is to leverage the technology and dynamics of the current PC components' market.

One interesting aspect of the platform is the 200-pin upgrade slot. You can use this upgrade slot to implement a look-aside level 2 cache or, later on, you can upgrade the system to one that's based on a PowerPC 604. The initial 604 is expected to provide at least twice the performance of the 66-MHz 601.

Operating-System Issues

The IBM Power Personal Systems Division intends to have three operating systems available for its systems when they start shipping: AIX, Windows NT, and Workplace OS with OS/2 personality. Given that none of the three was yet in beta testing in late January, a second-half release is very optimistic. According to Mark Dean, Power Personal Systems Division director of architecture and hardware reference platforms, AIX and NT won't require extensive beta-testing periods because they are not new operating systems, just new ports.

Workplace OS is a new operating system, although IBM has been working on it for years and has extensive experience

Human-Centered Computing

One critical area where IBM's Power Personal Systems Division is providing key technologies to operating-system vendors and ISVs (independent software vendors) is in value-added software extensions that take advantage of the capabilities of the PowerPC processor. The most important of these extensions enable what IBM calls human-centered computing.

In one sense, Power Personal systems are a triumph of technology transfer from IBM and university research labs to IBM products. For example, RISC processors like the PowerPC trace their heritage back to John Cocke’s work on the Model 801 at IBM’s Thomas J. Watson Research Center (Yorktown Heights, NY) in the mid-1970s. Research for IBM’s instruction-set-translator technology comes from its Haifa, Israel, labs, and the notebook design is being done at the company’s Yamato facility in Japan. IBM is also relying heavily on its own research into the areas of speech recognition and AI.

The idea behind human-centered computing is simple: Make computers easier to use by having them conform to how you communicate, and not the other way around. The goal is to have users concentrate on the task at hand as opposed to operating the computer. IBM has married two trends to achieve this goal: Enabling the computer to understand a wider range of natural inputs, and enabling it to use richer data types such as high-quality audio and full-motion video.

Key to human-centered computing is enabling the computer to understand a range of inputs—what Karl Karlson, manager of the Human Centered Conversational Group (Boca Raton, FL), calls multimodal input. For example, when using a spreadsheet, it may be more appropriate to use touch to resize a window or speech to select a range of cells. Unlike today’s keyboard-and-mouse interfaces, the human-centered paradigm doesn’t constrain you to one method of input.

Not only does human-centered computing enable a range of inputs—voice recognition, handwriting recognition, pointing, pen input, and touch—but it can make intelligent inferences about the inputs. This type of intelligence is supplied by agents, software modules that use technologies to understand your spoken or written requests and comply with them.

At first, agents will be constrained in their understanding to perhaps command and navigational tasks. As the technology progresses, however, they will develop the ability to perform complex tasks based on your input. One example Karlson uses is telling the computer to “call my wife.” The agent would have to infer that call refers to making a telephone connection and equate wife with a specific entry in your address-book database. It may also need to decide, depending on the time of day, whether to
with it on Intel platforms. With over 400 people working to bring it up on Power Personal hardware, IBM thinks it can include Workplace OS with the initial systems. However, IBM won't let a delay in one of the three initial operating systems keep it from announcing and shipping hardware that runs under the other two.

The operating-system count won't stop with the initial three, however. Both the Taligent operating system and Solaris are being actively ported to the PReP platform, although neither is expected to be available at launch. The Power Personal group is also trying to interest other vendors in the platform. Target operating systems are NetWare, UnixWare, Motorola's Unix System V implementation, SCO Unix, a microkernel-based version of System 7, and NextStep.

Supporting five operating systems is a Herculean task, so the Power Personal Systems Division avoids it. Separate divisions within IBM support their own operating systems, as do outside vendors like SunSoft. The role of the Power Personal Systems Division is to define a systems standard and to sell systems that can run all the operating systems.

In two critical areas, however, Power Personal is active in supporting all operating systems. The first is emulation. One goal of Power Personal is that every system, no matter what the operating system, should have the capability to run DOS/Windows binaries. Such support has two components: an API remapper and a binary translator. For example, Solaris uses Wabi to map Windows API calls to the X Window System library and an underlying emulator to translate 80x86 instructions into native RISC instructions.

At the API level, IBM is actively supporting Wabi, as well as continuing development of its Windows capability within OS/2. At the emulation level, IBM has developed an instruction-set translator that in effect compiles blocks of 80x86 code into blocks of PowerPC code on the fly and performs optimizations in the background. This instruction-translation technology can underlay any API remapping technology and is being offered for license by IBM to any operating-system vendor (see “Emulation: RISC’s Secret Weapon” on page 119). IBM is also rumored to be integrating parts of its emulation technology into a future variant of the PowerPC. Such a chip would significantly boost the performance of 80x86 software on Power Personal systems.

Software for Hardware
IBM has three general software technologies for use on Power Personal systems. The first is human-centered computing, (see the text box on page 66). The other two are SoftGL and SoftDSP.

SoftGL is a software library that lets a Power Personal system run applications developed for OpenGL, Silicon Graphics’ standard 3-D graphics API. SoftGL lets your standard video adapter run OpenGL programs, enabling compelling 3-D applications on even entry-level systems.

Many communications and compression functions are based on digital-processing algorithms. PCs normally require special hardware to run these algorithms effectively, but the PowerPC is different. Because the instruction set includes the basic signal-processing multiply-accumulate operation, PowerPC processors can effectively operate as DSPs. IBM has created a standard library named SoftDSP that enables applications to seamlessly take advantage of the PowerPC’s DSP functions. All PowerPC-based systems are thus assured of having a minimum level of signal-processing functionality.

In the future, IBM will use these and other technologies to enable applications that will incorporate digital videoconferencing, integrated telephony, and other communications-oriented functions. These will enable a new level of collaborative computing, with PReP systems at the core.

First Look at IBM’s Power Personal Systems
IBM’s Power Personal Systems Division says it will release its first three PowerPC systems in the second half of the year. One will be a desktop/desktop system based on a PowerPC 601 running at 66 MHz, while the other two—a power-managed desktop and a portable—will use a 75-MHz 603. All systems are expected to ship with 16 MB of RAM, SCSI-2, a CD-ROM drive, and a full array of interface ports. They will include high-quality graphics and sound.

The most fully fleshed-out system at the time of this writing is the 601-based desktop. Essentially, it is a realization of the PReP reference implementation. The system features a 64-bit processor bus and
a 33-MHz PCI bus, which should ensure that its performance at least matches that of its faster-clocked brethren. It also will come with four open expansion slots and an upgrade slot that can house a secondary cache or, eventually, a PowerPC 604 processor. Its architecture reflects the cascading-bus concept that characterizes PReP systems.

At the time of this writing, 603-based systems were not as solid as the 601 desktop. Both use a CPU bus/PCI/ISA hierarchy, but neither is expected to offer bus-expansion slots. Instead, each hangs PCMCIA slots off the ISA bus—two in the notebook, and four in the desktop.

The 603-based systems will run the processor at 75 MHz and the PCI bus at 25 MHz. IBM intends to clock the processors in its Power Personal systems at integer multiples of the PCI bus, which can run at either 25 or 33 MHz. This simplifies system timing. Unlike the 601-based desktop, the 603-based systems will use 32-bit processor buses.

IBM has said nothing about availability beyond the fact that the systems will ship in the second half of the year. Much depends on the availability of the various operating systems. The systems are as yet unnamed. Pricing at this point is up in the air, although given IBM's desire to create a PC standard to compete with the 80x86 standard, you can expect its pricing to be fairly aggressive.

Critical to the eventual success of PReP in general and Power Personal systems in particular is the widespread availability of applications software. At first, there will be a good deal of native software available for Power Personal systems running AIX and less native software for Windows NT and Workplace OS/2. Porting NT software will require little more than a recompilation for ISVs (independent software vendors), while OS/2 developers will first have to ensure that their applications are 32-bit before they can recompile for Power Personal systems. IBM reports that major ISVs have committed to the platform, but the company refrains from preannouncing anyone else's software. "I hope existing applications get rewritten to take advantage of the new systems," says Barry Coleman, senior economist at Texaco (White Plains, NY).

Undoubtedly, in the early stages, most of the personal-productivity software that's available for Power Personal systems will

---

The basic system in the Power Personal desktop line runs a 601 processor at 66 MHz. The system employs the basic PReP topology of a hierarchy of buses connected by bridges. Most of the components used in the system are commodity components available on the open market.
Endless possibilities.

Unlimited supply.

Endless? Unlimited?
Okay, in our excitement, maybe we’ve exaggerated a bit.* But the truth is that we’ve reduced the prices up to 26% on selected Server 85 and 95 models. And we’ve prepared enough stock to keep them flying out of here. But don’t wait forever.

With their bottleneck-eliminating SynchroStream™ controller, IBM PS/2® Servers can take full advantage of their Pentium™ 66 MHz or 60 MHz chips and 256KB of L2 Cache. What’s more, the PS/2 Server Array models feature a high-performance RAID controller, so you don’t sacrifice speed for reliability.

Which all means that when it comes to your workload, the possibilities are, well, almost endless.

Plus the whole PS/2 line comes with a three-year on-site warranty with four-hour average response time.**

For more information about the PS/2 Server 95 and entry-level Server 85 models, call 1 800 772-2227.

And find out more about the servers that are almost limitless.

*Please call for model availability. *Available from IBM, M-F, 8 A.M.–5 P.M. in your time zone. Copies of IBM’s statement of limited warranty are available upon request, by calling 1 800 772-2227.

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks and SynchroStream is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.
be DOS/Windows applications running under emulation. This is why emulation technology is critical to IBM; it is the bridge that will provide a software base until faster native applications arrive. DOS

Future Directions

Beyond the initial systems, the IBM Power Personal Systems Division plans to "churn" the product line on a regular basis—perhaps every six to eight months—to keep current with technology advances and market forces. The 601 desktop will evolve into a line of systems that take advantage of evolving PowerPC processor technology. The original machine will be upgradable to a 604 when that chip ships, and follow-up products will incorporate 604s as well as faster 601 processors. At some point, the desktop line will also include a low-end 50-MHz 601 that some IBM people call their "Computer Shopper special."

In 1995, IBM will add a server line to the Power Personal line. The servers will incorporate 604- and 620-based machines running at 120 to 150 MHz and include multiprocessors. To meet the expansion needs of servers, the systems will support multiple PCI buses.

On the low end, the notebook line will evolve to keep pace with enabling technologies. As-yet-unannounced types of PowerPC processors will be used in handheld devices.

Perhaps the most interesting evolution awaits the 603 desktop. Here, IBM plans to break from the standard desktop form factor. The 603 desktops will drive flat-screen displays as well as CRTs. Future 603s will appear in tablet and other forms as well as in traditional system-keyboard-display configurations. Integrated vide conferencing will likely first appear here in the Power Personal line. In addition, the 603 will eventually be available in higher clock speeds, and a variant will integrate a PCI controller, memory controller, and level 2 cache controller. The desktop 603 line will be the focus of IBM's human-centered computing efforts.

IBM on the Move

It is too soon to speculate about the eventual impact of PReP and Power Personal systems. The actual systems will not ship

users may find emulation unacceptably slow, but Windows applications will probably perform adequately on the Power Personal systems. That performance will only improve as the PowerPC line moves to faster clock speeds and more powerful processors.
When protecting your software against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

**A GOOD HARDWARE KEY**

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

- Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.
- Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component integrated into the key to prevent reverse engineering and make cracking the hardware virtually impossible.
- A unique and inaccessible developer's code burnt into the ASIC. This code should never be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.
- A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.
- Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the most adverse power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

**POWERFUL SOFTWARE**

- A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.
- An “Envelope” encryption program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software application even without its source code.
- Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

**HASP® OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:**

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

- A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.
- A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) which enables parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.
- A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus.
- Several HASP keys can be connected one behind the other. Small physical size ensures maximum convenience for your customer.

**NETHASP - THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS**

- Only one Nethasp key is needed to run a protected program from any station in a network. Nethasp provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, LanStor, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

**LISTEN TO THE EXPERTS:**

In all the products we tested, except the HASP, we could see through the encrypting and questioning procedures... and crack them.

**CT Magazine (Germany)**

MemoHASP: ...of all the protection devices tested we could see through the encrypting and questioning procedures... and crack them.

**PCompatible (Spain)**

Trying to crack a program... that was protected utilizing all of HASP’s features - is like searching for the Holy Grail.

**Micro Systems (France)**

PC dongles... come with varying claims as to their transparency. The majority suffer from problems when a printer is connected... the DESkey and HASP-3 are not affected...

**Program Now (Britain)**

Of all keys tested, HASP is the most ambitious one... the quality of HASP manufacturing seems excellent.

**PC Compatible (France)**

An easy to use software protection system for the Macintosh, which ensures an effective defense against software piracy...

**Life is difficult for pirates... MacHASP is an optimal protection method, for the programmers... and for the users...**

**Bit Magazine (Italy)**

**OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS**

**PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, WINDOWS - NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS, IANS

**MAC (ADB port):** System 6.0.5 and up

**NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

**AND THE BOTTOM LINE:**

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 50 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

Call now for your HASP evaluation package.

**ALADDIN The Professional's Choice**

**North America**

Aladdin Software Security Inc
The Empire State Building
590 Fifth Avenue, Suite 7204
New York, NY 10118 USA
Tel: (212) 229-4277
Fax: (212) 564-8578

**International**

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
15 Beekman St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Tel: (972) 5-5575795
Fax: (972) 5-5575796
Applilink: ALADDIN KNOW
CompuServe: 100724,344

**France**

Aladdin France SA
Tel: (33) 1 40 50 98 95
Fax: (33) 1 41 21 96 56

**Worldwide**

Australia, Colombia, Belgium, Akkermans, Netherlands, Spain, PC, Hardware, Switzerland, Opera, Taiwan, Telecom, Turkey.

HASP® - The Professional Software Protection System for the Macintosh
for months, the operating systems are not done, and the applications software will be slow in coming. IBM has set a strategic direction and supplied information about how it is moving in that direction. Success or failure is far down the road.

Excitement and Caution
The development of the PowerPC has re-created much of the excitement that surrounded the arrival of the first IBM PC and Mac systems, and with good reason. It has the potential to change how you work with and think about PCs.

IBM and other manufacturers of 80x86-class CPUs are not going to stand still in the meantime, of course. By midyear, Intel will introduce the next Pentium, known as the P54C. In addition, Intel says it has accelerated its development schedule for its next-generation processor, code-named the P6. Intel will release no information on the P6 other than to claim that it will deliver 300 MIPS, or performance that’s about three times faster than that of today’s Pentium processor.

The price/performance ratio on Pentium-class processors is dropping, too. Intel recently lowered the price of the Pentium by 15 percent. Cyrix’s 80x86-class M1 processor is expected to deliver somewhat greater performance than the Pentium at a lower price when it debuts later this year. These trends, plus the enormous installed base of 80x86 PCs, guarantee an uphill battle for these PowerPC desktop systems.

Power Personal and Power Mac systems will try to make inroads against formidable competition from 80x86-based PCs. Potential customers have been hearing about the benefits of the PowerPC and RISC for years, but many remain skeptical. “What’s going to be real?” asks Steve Lassagne, an information-systems architect at Syntex (Palo Alto, CA). Before Lassagne considers any RISC PC, he wants to see it work successfully in other businesses. Still, he sees the potential for PowerPC systems to eventually replace his company’s existing high-end Intel-based PCs and Macs.

Apple and IBM and their partners will have to convince the world that the long-term advantages of RISC processing power, compatible differentiation, and new paradigms for interacting with computers are worth the short-term pain of emulation and platform upgrades. RISC is on the desktop.

CONTRIBUTORS
BYTE senior technical editor Dave Vidlosky and senior news editor Tom R. Halffill also contributed to this story.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large, and Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. They wrote the first in-depth look at the PowerPC in the August 1993 issue of BYTE. You can reach them on the Internet or BIX at tomt@bix.com and b.ryan@bix.com, respectively.

Speculation about the future evolution of systems that haven’t been shipped is fraught with risk, but IBM has provided a general outline of where the Power Personal line is going. Some systems will concentrate on performance, while others will broaden the offerings to include different form factors and human-centered capabilities. The dates given are tentative—even speculative—in nature.
INTRODUCING FRAMEMAKER 4

We wrote & published, edited & organized, designed, formatted & indexed, cross-referenced & distributed the book on writing and publishing.

Writing is a breeze with our high-speed WYSIWYG word processor, which includes a spell checker and thesaurus.

Create custom colors with CMYK, RGB, HLS, and PANTONE color palettes.

Page layout tools enable rotated text and graphics, dashed and dotted lines, multiple columns, auto side heads, even portrait and landscape pages in the same document.

Conditional text lets you store or display multiple versions of a document in a single file.

Build complex documents easily using automatic hypertext markers, multichapter cross-referencing, running headers and footers, plus multiple indices and tables of contents.

Our advanced table editor lets you build multpage tables with unlimited paragraphs, straddled cells, rotated text, even graphics.

A sophisticated math editor lets you create and edit everything from simple arithmetic to calculus equations.

Create your own graphics with a full set of drawing tools, or import 24-bit color images.

Frame Technology presents the best way to write and publish demanding business and technical documents: Introducing new FrameMaker® 4.

FrameMaker 4 dramatically increases your productivity because it automates much of the publishing process. Which makes it faster and easier to produce everything from simple business reports to complex multichapter manuals. Only one program handles it all, FrameMaker 4. Which means you don't have to switch back and forth between word processing, graphics, and page layout programs, and you won't lose any of your data or formatting. FrameMaker 4 is loaded with over 100 new features including context-sensitive help, automatic side heads, document compare, even ad hoc formatting. Best of all, you can share your FrameMaker 4 documents with your colleagues across the most popular hardware platforms. Including Windows, Macintosh, and X/Motif.

So when you need to write, publish, design, edit — the works — make sure you use the one program that does it all: FrameMaker 4. For a free guide to writing and publishing, or information on our special upgrade offer, call 1-800-U4-FRAME, Ext. 926.

©1993 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (+908) 433-3311. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.
OBJECT DATABASES

The best way to store the complex data used in object-oriented systems is with a DBMS that understands objects—something that relational databases don't do well.

RICHARD MARLON STEIN
Object-oriented database management systems, or ODBMSes, represent the latest addition to the modern software engineer's toolbox. So many new applications are being designed with object-oriented techniques and programming languages—primarily C++ and, to a lesser extent, Smalltalk. These applications get much of their power from manipulating objects that include multiple, complex data types and associated methods and functions.

But what happens to that data when the application is not running? Only the ODBMS knows for sure. The synergy between OOP (object-oriented programming) and ODBMS interfaces generates a powerful and expedient mechanism with which to express, manipulate, and store—in what can be called an objectbase—the complex objects that are routinely created today. (A sampling of object-based applications using ODBMSes is presented in "Objects in Use" on page 99.)

Why Objects?
One of the principal reasons developers are turning increasingly to the object approach is that older techniques—procedural languages and relational databases—simply can't handle complex data very well. Developers have long recognized the shortcomings of the relational data model and commercial RDBMS (relational database management system) products with multimedia applications; economic models; document management systems; cooperative groupware products; client/server systems; and CAD, engineering, and manufacturing systems. These applications require the definition and manipulation of complex, abstract, articulated entities that defy representation with the relational data model.

RDBMSes lose their efficacy as storage systems when objects must be explicitly and tediously transformed (often losing some of their attributes and certainly their methods) before an object-oriented application program can store or retrieve them. (See reference 1. Also, for more information on the problems of mapping object data onto a relational database, see "The Great Debate" on page 83.)

ODBMS technology has gained momentum with the industry's recent adoption of the ODMG-93 standard (see the text box "The Object Database Standard" on page 82). The existence of an ODBMS standard simplifies the process of making applications portable, much as the SQL standard has let software developers migrate many applications between platforms without having to rewrite them.

Integrity, Reliability, and Consistency
Integrity and reliability are important concerns for any database user. Commercially available ODBMS products satisfy these needs, though sometimes with a reduction in overall performance. But the advantages of the object approach mean that both mission-critical and noncritical applications of ODBMS technology frequently pay a small performance penalty in return for reduced application engineering and maintenance costs.

The integrity of ODBMS transactions is essential. A transaction here is characterized as an inviolable sequence of operations—that is, all the operations that constitute a transaction either execute completely or not at all. An ODBMS transaction implies that an object is committed to storage and confirmed as stored.

Reliability refers to how the storage system retains objects in the event of computer malfunction. Under some high-stress conditions, an ODBMS may degrade unpredictably. In a multimedia system, the component object attributes (e.g., sound, video, graphics, and text) may differ substantially in their respective extents; one attribute stream may be much larger than the others. For a synchronized playback to occur, all media streams must be uniformly retrieved and recorded. Reliable ODBMS storage operations ensure that objects reach the storage system even if an error condition interrupts normal services.

ODBMSes store objects' attributes, not the methods that affect object state. Executable images for object methods are typically loaded by an ODBMS client, which retrieves ODBMS objects from the server through a tightly coupled network protocol, similar to an RPC (remote procedure call). The server provides lock management to prevent object inconsistencies from contaminating the objectbase. Access to an object's attributes is afforded by its methods. Each method possesses a signature that identifies the names and types of the arguments, as well as the names and types of any return values. Method signatures are specified for objects by the ODBMS's object definition language.

Persistence
ODBMSes implicitly support the notion that objects have a definable lifetime that can extend beyond an executing program (see reference 2). This persistence characteristic is important for applications that may interact with objects over varying spans of time.

For example, an economic forecasting model may require objects that reflect instantaneous stock-market conditions. The state of a stock-market object, as described by its attributes (e.g., the Dow Jones or Wilshire 5000 indexes), may persist for a few seconds at most before being superseded. But monthly economic indicators, such as the consumer price index and number of housing starts, have much greater longevity. Fundamentally, persistent objects outline the procedures and processes that create them.

Object persistence is declared as part of the ODBMS schema. The ODMG-93 standard specifies three types of persistence attributes, one of which is assigned to an object when it is declared, and this persistence attribute is immutable during the object's lifetime.

The most ephemeral persistence type, or lifetime, is called coterminous with procedure. Object storage for this lifetime is obtained from the run-time call frame stack and is similar to an automatic variable. When the procedure returns, the object
State of the Art Object Databases

Managing Persistent Objects

Keeping Track of Objects
Each time an object is created, a unique OID (object identifier) is added to the ODBMS identifier table. The OID is independent of the object's state. Coherent operation of the ODBMS hinges on the maintenance of this table, which retains and tracks OIDs as objects evolve. Currently, the ODMG-93 standard specifies that the OID table is a single flat structure that precludes, for the time being, any extensions into distributed tables. Future generations of the ODMG-93 standard will eventually support distributed ODBMS structures.

When an application references an object via its OID, the ODBMS must convert this into a virtual memory address before any object attributes can be modified. This conversion of OID to a memory address or address to an OID is called a swizzle (see reference 3).

Swizzle operations are important for efficient storage and application access. An ODBMS swizzles object pointers to speed access to data in memory. Because an object hierarchy includes pointers to other objects, the use of swizzles speeds retrieval and facilitates the update of object attributes.

Object Locks and Concurrent Use
As with any database system, sharing objects by multiple users raises the important issue of maintaining consistency among the user copies. If two or more users simultaneously access an object and add to or alter any of the object's attributes, inconsistencies will arise unless the transactions are serialized, ensuring that a consistent, predictable order is applied to the modification of stored objects. Concurrency control mechanisms prevent interlaced transactions to the same object. Exclusive write-lock mechanisms are applied to object storage and usually suffice to prevent changes by more than one person at a time.

Unfortunately, locking mechanisms can also impede the normal use of a database for which long-duration transactions dominate. In many cases, a transaction consists of a short sequence of operations that are completed in a few seconds or less. This is typical of automatic teller machines or credit-card authorizations.

But not all applications are so short and sweet. For example, CAD applications in IC manufacturing may involve several...
STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures. • Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support. • Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows. • Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways. • The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: exploratory techniques; multivariate tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logistic; general ANOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multivariate scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; logs analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more. • Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples. • Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system. • Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language). • Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options. • All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs). • Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs). • Megaflex Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record. • Unlimited size of files. • Full support for System 2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149. • Fax: (918) 583-4376.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w™. Price $495.

STATISTICA/DOs™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system. Price $795.

Quick STATISTICA/DOs™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOs statistics and graphics. Price $295.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee. Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

StatSoft, Quick STATISTICA/W/ STATISTICA/Mac Quick STATISTICA/Mac STATISTICA/DOs Quick STATISTICA/DOs and Scrollsheets are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.
Save Disk Space

PKZIP

PKZIP version 2.0

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award-winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent; all you will notice is more available disk space.

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available.

State of the Art

teams of engineers working simultaneously on different parts of a chip design. Some of the chip’s cells will undoubtedly cross workgroup boundaries, and it may take weeks for the different teams to figure out how to route wires and position the cells to minimize signal propagation delays, power dissipation, and electrical impedance.

During this protracted development period, other groups of engineers may need to update their design data for a write-locked cell held by a particular user. In this case, the ODBMS must provide the capability to queue up a lock request—and perhaps notify the current lock holder to allow the current changes—or provide the option to abort the lock-request operation. The ODMG-93 standard is silent on the object-locking issue; each ODBMS vendor furnishes its own set of locking options and capabilities.

Distributed Objects—Data in ORBit

Another goal of most ODBMS technology is the notion of a multidatabase (see the figure “Inside a Multidatabase”), which can transparently integrate physically distributed ODBMSes into a single logical structure. To achieve this, the ODBMS must maintain the OID table as a distributed entity (see reference 4). Message passing is used to convey OIDs between peer tables to ensure consistency and to exchange objects between processes for distributed processing. The system addresses the multidatabase as a logical, global entity; the user has no knowledge of the underlying object distribution.

What makes the multidatabase concept work is the ORB (object request broker), which mediates client access to distributed objects. The ORB must perform many of the functions and capabilities found in current operating systems, in addition to network administration and communications, object format conversions between different processors, heterogenous access control, native memory access, security via encryption and decryption, and memory allocation (see the figure “Object Request Brokers”).

An ORB executes a client request by effectively trapping all references to an OID issued by a method or ODBMS primitive (i.e., function). If the object is local, the method will operate on a cache-local object; a remote object will force the process to suspend until the object is relocated to the client’s address space. Since network messages are generally slower
A WARNING TO PROGRAMMERS' PARENTS:
Software's On CD.

Something very radical is happening in the land of PC programmers: software is on CD. And now with CD Select, there's a great new risk-free way to try the latest new software and then buy it instantly, right from your desktop.

Here's how it works. You call CD Select, and we'll send you FREE* the CD-ROM of your choice: SMASH HITS FOR PROGRAMMERS, crammed with an incredible variety of high powered tools, or MICROSOFT & MORE, with over 40 great applications and tools from Microsoft and others. You test drive however many programs you'd like, purchase the ones you want by calling for the access code, and voila, sit back and watch the software install itself right from the CD.

Why not call us today and we'll send you the FREE* CD of your choice. Sorry, flannel shirts and grunge haircuts not included.

*3.50 shipping, handling/ea. MasterCard, VISA, AMEX. No Checks or COD. Trademarks property of their owners.

CALL 1-800-344-2495 EXT. 520 TODAY FOR THE FREE CD OF YOUR CHOICE.
than local memory accesses, large objects will require more time to relocate than smaller ones. One way to minimize a process’s latency is to organize multiple client threads. If the object possesses many attributes, you could dedicate separate threads to fetch each of the object attributes simultaneously. By overlapping computation with communication, the process idle time is reduced and a better load balance is achieved.

Client/servers operating over WANs, such as airline and hotel reservation systems, may be among the first types of applications to avail themselves of the multidatabase/ORB mechanism. Here, relatively fine-grained objects will be communicated between ORBs located on separate processors interconnected by a network. The amount of information needed to represent a single hotel or airline reservation is quite modest. A customer who phones to inquire about a reservation will then wait for the reservation object to move from some host computer system to the clerk’s workstation.

Once at the workstation, the clerk may alter the reservation object by changing, say, the time-of-departure attribute for the customer’s outward flight. When completed, a local transaction will confirm the reservation object. Another workstation or mainframe might request all reservation objects periodically—say at the end of each business day—to compute daily income or other corporate measures.

The ORB model mimics the dynamic load-balancing techniques already familiar to practitioners of massively parallel computing. The principal difference is that an ORB facilitates the relocation of coarse-grained objects—instances that consume several megabytes of storage—whereas massively parallel systems are better suited to finer-grained messages—10 to 100 KB. ORBs are clearly better suited to highly asynchronous application domains, where object relocation is either infrequent—less than 10 object relocations each second—or the object attributes are divisible into smaller chunks and can be retrieved by multithreaded client ORB recipients. The message traffic associated with object relocation will subside after it arrives in the requesting ORB’s address space.

NASA plans to incorporate ORBs into its Earth Observing System Data and Information System, or EOSDIS. This data archive and distribution system will be used by space and environmental scientists to access and analyze the 300 GB per day expected from 18 satellites examining global warming, greenhouse gases, ozone depletion, and natural resource exploitation (see reference 5). Several DAACs (distributed active archive centers) will be established to serve scientists and provide data to public
Introducing The First Project Management Software Everyone Can Use.

Beginners Love It
Because It's So Easy.
Only CA-SuperProject™ offers a special Beginner Configuration with simple, easy-to-understand menus and an on-line "PM Assistant" that walks you through procedures and teaches the basics of project management. Lots of sample data and excellent tutorials make it fun to learn and super easy to use.

Experts Love It
Because It's So Powerful.
CA-SuperProject has all the flexibility and power you need to manage extensive projects without any constraints. It's more sophisticated, more effective and, according to NSTL (Software Digest), it's the "best program for users who require a very powerful project manager with the most complete tools for modeling and managing resources, analytic functions and the most efficient resource leveling available."

To Order, See Your Local Dealer Or Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 62500.
Call now to find out how you can manage your projects efficiently. CA-SuperProject and TimeSheet Professional from TIMESLIPS Corporation — the best way to manage your future today.

New CA-SuperProject 3.0

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.
The Object Database Standard

To minimize cross-platform migration costs, software developers require some degree of feature standardization across ODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems), just as with operating-system interfaces, network protocols, or compilers. To foster this capability, the OMG (Object Management Group), an organization dedicated to the creation and promulgation of a standard for ODBMSes, started the ODMG (Object Database Management Group) during the summer of 1991. ODMG participants include representatives from the workstation and object-oriented database industries. The participating ODBMS vendors represent over 80 percent of the total marketplace.

This group has developed ODMG-93 1.0, the Object Database Standard. Although the ANSI standards committee does not endorse ODMG-93, ANSI has efforts directed at object-information systems (ANSI X3H7) and managed objects (ANSI X3T5.4). The ODMG will propose the adoption of ODMG-93 as an ANSI/ISO standard in the near future.

What’s in the Standard?

This current object/database standard proposal specifies an ODM (object data model), ODL (object-definition language), OQL (object-query language), and C++ and Smalltalk language bindings for an ODBMS API. An ODBMS that conforms to ODMG-93 must supply tools that implement the ODM, ODL, and OQL.

While not yet an official part of the standard, the OMG sponsors the CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture), a service that provides a platform-independent mechanism for transparent access to distributed objects. To supply this capability, CORBA implementations must harness communications protocols and a scheme for portable object representation similar to Sun Microsystems’ XDR (External Data Representation) library.

Further, the ORB (object request broker) must also mediate concurrent read and write access among competing clients. Coherent maintenance of any distributed entity is not a trivial task; these systems exhibit non-deterministic behavior that compromises reliability.

Despite these potential obstacles, CORBA is a fundamental technology for the next-generation, object-oriented operating systems currently under development (see “Objects on the March,” January BYTE).

The principal feature of the ODM is that it establishes the object as its basic primitive. The ODMG-93 standard defines a built-in set of types that can be used to create and instantiate composite structures that mirror real-world entities. The ODM permits the definition of arbitrary objects, an advantage that the relational data model does not expeditiously afford. The ODM furnishes an abstract and powerful semantic structure for representing complex systems.

What’s in the Standard?

This current object/database standard proposal specifies an ODM (object data model), ODL (object-definition language), OQL (object-query language), and C++ and Smalltalk language bindings for an ODBMS API. An ODBMS that conforms to ODMG-93 must supply tools that implement the ODM, ODL, and OQL.

While not yet an official part of the standard, the OMG sponsors the CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture), a service that provides a platform-independent mechanism for transparent access to distributed objects. To supply this capability, CORBA implementations must harness communications protocols and a scheme for portable object representation similar to Sun Microsystems’ XDR (External Data Representation) library.

Further, the ORB (object request broker) must also mediate concurrent read and write access among competing clients. Coherent maintenance of any distributed entity is not a trivial task; these systems exhibit non-deterministic behavior that compromises reliability.

Despite these potential obstacles, CORBA is a fundamental technology for the next-generation, object-oriented operating systems currently under development (see “Objects on the March,” January BYTE).

The principal feature of the ODM is that it establishes the object as its basic primitive. The ODMG-93 standard defines a built-in set of types that can be used to create and instantiate composite structures that mirror real-world entities. The ODM permits the definition of arbitrary objects, an advantage that the relational data model does not expeditiously afford. The ODM furnishes an abstract and powerful semantic structure for representing complex systems.

Constructing an Object Database

An ODBMS schema is created with an ODL specification. The ODL specification is based on a Backus-Naur Form grammar that is similar to OOP language constructs. The ODL is used to define objects and create interfaces to them. The ODBMS furnishes an ODL precompiler that translates this specification into source code (either C++ or Smalltalk) for subsequent compilation by the platform compiler. The ODL precompiler also generates an include specification that lists data structures, class definitions, and method signatures identified by the input ODL specification. However, it is up to the ODBMS developer to furnish the source code to implement the method definitions that the ODL precompiler generates.

The method body will contain ODBMS API primitives for setting and getting object attributes, in addition to any logic needed to implement specific data model behavior. In the case of a multimedia application, for example, methods for accessing audio, video, graphics, and text streams will most likely invoke the standard ODBMS select operator to retrieve these items from object storage. When the multimedia document is first created, the ODBMS create primitive is used to insert the various streams into the object store.

Unlike the relational data model, an ODM has no rigorous mathematical underpinning. Join and sort operations are not strictly defined for an object, but an object’s attributes can be subjected to relational semantics. In other words, you can’t sort objects, per se, but you can sort them based on the value of an attribute.

Querying the Database

OQL furnishes a SQL-like query mechanism for operating on objects and their attributes. You can join and sort objects of different types with the set operators intersect, union, and except by accessing an object’s attributes. You can also compare object attributes with =, <, >, and other Boolean operators.

OQL is designed to execute queries on articulated models that can only be represented via objects. Unlike SQL, which is restricted to tabular organization of tuples and that often requires a substantial number of join operations to reconstruct or extract data from a "flattened" object model, OQL primitives operate directly on objects and their attributes. Relational inferences between literal data item (e.g., floats, integers, and so on) attributes are obtained with standard mathematical methods.
Foureas waysto
getyour eas onTv.

AITech has the most complete line of VGA-to-TV encoders for the PC and Mac markets. Whether you use a PC or Macintosh, MultiPro CTV lets you record, edit and playback audio and video for your training materials or just plain entertainment. Other features include:
- Built-in RF modulator for compatibility with most TVs
- Freeze feature that allows TV image to be frozen at any time for independent computer usage
- Overscan and underscan control
- On-screen vertical adjustment
The MultiPro CTV is easy to use and easy to install—just plug and play.

audioSHOW AITech's audioSHOW combines the ability to display your computer's output on a TV or VCR with full-featured 16-bit stereo sound capabilities. You can record your VGA screen to videotape and add a music soundtrack consisting of CD music, MIDI synthesizer orchestrations, sampled sound effects and narration. Adding greater impact to your presentations, training videos and other computer activities. AudioSHOW also gives you:
- Built-in SCSI CD-ROM interface
- Compatibility with SoundBlaster Pro, ProAudio Spectrum, AdLib, Microsoft Windows and Video for Windows
- Stereo 16-bit ADC/DAC for high-fidelity sound reproduction.

gamePlayerTV Maximize your PC game-playing excitement by playing them on a larger TV screen with gamePlayerTV. Now you can sit in front of your 20" TV playing your favorite computer game and for the first time, see and hear the power of 24-bit computer graphics. GamePlayerTV is also well-suited for business presentations, video recording and all home and business audio applications. With gamePlayerTV you get:
- High-quality digital audio record and playback capabilities for all your Windows Sound System, SoundBlaster and AdLib games and educational and business software
- An easy and user-friendly on-line TV adjustment screen
- Sound editing software.

Four easy ways to get your ideas on TV.

AITech has the most complete line of VGA-to-TV encoders for the PC and Mac markets. Whether you are developing or giving presentations or training programs, recording back to video, or just enjoying playing PC games on your TV screen, AITech has an encoder to fit your needs and budget. All of our encoders convert to NTSC or PAL signals, provide S-VHS and flicker-free output for enhanced TV viewing and video recording, and are Windows compatible.

For information on AITech's products, call your local dealer or call us at 1-800-882-8184 or 1-510-226-8960, or fax 1-510-226-8996. From outside the U.S., call 1-510-226-8960.

Vision for Multimedia

© AITech International, 1994. MultiPro CTV, ProPC/TV Plus, audioSHOW, gamePlayerTV, VideoBlender, VideoSurge and WaveWatcherTV are trademarks of AITech International. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.
and private interests. The gigantic volumes of data, expected to reach petabytes \((10^{15})\) bytes by mission completion, will most easily be accessed from DAACs via computer networks aided by ORB agents.

The trickiest aspect of CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture) lies in assuring the delivery of all messages that describe objects. Nondeterminism arises from the asynchronous nature of the peer ORBs to terminate, thereby creating a state of unrecoverable deadlock.

**Tomorrow's Objects**

ODBMSes possess a rich set of operations and primitives that couple seamlessly into the semantics of OOP languages. ODBMSes simplify the design process through their enhanced modeling capability. Developers who incorporate an ODBMS into their products are likely to realize substantial savings from reduced software maintenance and engineering costs.

ODBMSes and their ORBs can produce scalable, reusable architectures that make it easy to map onto client/server topologies, where enterprise-wide multiprocessor object servers distribute and manage objects over a LAN. However, the ORB mechanism may impede ODBMSes from efficient exploitation by message-passing parallel computer systems such as the Cray T3D, KS1, or nCUBE-2. Background message traffic is required to maintain a coherent OID table for distributed environments.

Nonetheless, these computation systems will inherit a leadership role in information commerce. ODBMS vendors should recognize this important opportunity and begin to engineer CORBAs that minimize message traffic.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

My thanks to Drew Wade of Objectivity, Inc. (Menlo Park, CA), and Won Kim of UnisQL, Inc. (Austin, TX), for their assistance during the preparation of this article.

**REFERENCES**

THE GREAT DEBATE

Force-fitting objects into a relational database just doesn't work well. The impedance problem is at the root of the incompatibilities.

CRAIG S. MULLINS

The relational model has been king of the database hill for the past 10 to 15 years. During this period, few development projects that required a database used anything other than a relational system. But the times they are a-changin'. Object-oriented DBMS products are gaining wide acceptance for their ability to handle complex data in ways that relational products simply can't.

Defining the Paradigms

By definition, a paradigm is an example that serves as a pattern or model. A paradigm shift—a term increasingly seen in the computer trade press—refers to a fundamental change in the basic methods used to accomplish a task.

Most people connected with computer systems realize that the industry changes daily. New technologies are constantly being developed, but most of these merely provide better ways of doing something you have always done. When a paradigm shift occurs, what changes is the essential core of how a task is performed—and perhaps defined.

The object-oriented model represents the latest paradigm for computer programming, after procedural languages and rule-based programming (e.g., in languages such as Prolog). Object-based languages—including Smalltalk, Eiffel, and C++—are based on manipulating objects, which encapsulate complex data structures and processes (usually called methods) for manipulating that data. To invoke a method, a message must be sent to the object in which the method is encapsulated. Because each object contains its own methods, most procedural code is eliminated.

The object-oriented paradigm, while currently a hot topic in the computer world, is hardly new. The first OOPL (object-oriented programming language), Simula-67, arrived on the scene in 1967.

continued
The class Vehicle can include objects of many different subclasses, each with its own special data attributes and methods. Automobile is only one subclass of Vehicle.

Object Database Management Systems
To handle the data that OOPLs create and manipulate and to provide all the fundamental benefits of a DBMS to object-oriented applications, ODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) were introduced. Benefits of an ODBMS include persistent data, data sharing, concurrent data access, and recovery control.

ODBMS products are designed to supplant relational DBMS products within an object-oriented development environment. Their architectures are designed to understand and utilize object-oriented techniques such as complex objects, abstract data types, encapsulation, and inheritance.

Object vs. Relational
What is the difference between an ODBMS and an RDBMS (relational database management system)? The primary difference is the ability of an ODBMS to support complex objects in an efficient and easy-to-manipulate form. A complex object consists of data and processes that manipulate that data. In contrast, RDBMS products provide access to their data only in terms of rows and columns. And, other than triggers, an RDBMS can't store processing logic at the table level.

Other examples of complex objects include bill-of-materials hierarchies, CAD diagrams, and multimedia BLOBs (binary large objects). An ODBMS is ideally suited to store and manipulate these types of objects. Although some relational databases can process these types of objects, it is seldom easy or efficient to do so. Imagine using SQL Server to explode a bill-of-materials hierarchy from a fully normalized table. While technically possible, it is not truly feasible in terms of ease of use or performance.

Greater Abstraction
Abstraction is a key component of everyday life. People understand concepts such as an automobile, a light bulb, freedom, and trouble. Automobiles and light bulbs are concrete things, but you need not have them physically present to visualize them. Freedom and trouble are concepts that you can't see or touch, but you understand them in the abstract.

An ODBMS raises the level of abstraction. Objects stored in an ODBMS are organized more closely to the way in which you view and use them in the real world. For example, consider the objects vehicle and automobile. All automobiles are vehicles, but not all vehicles are automobiles. In an ODBMS, you can implement an object of class Vehicle and subclass Automobile that inherits the methods and structure of Vehicle (see the figure “Inheritance”). Using an RDBMS, you would have to implement two separate tables, one for Vehicle and another for Automobile. The Vehicle table can't be used to define Automobile because an RDBMS lacks inheritance. In addition, different algorithms would have to be coded to access each subclass.

The Impedance Mismatch Problem
ODBMS products are sometimes touted as a solution to a problem encountered with RDBMS products. The problem is called impedance mismatch and refers to the difference between the declarative, set-level operation of relational-database query languages and the procedural, record-level operation of a typical 3GL (third-generation language). There are two components to impedance mismatch:

1. The difference between the set-at-a-time data manipulation language of the DBMS (e.g., SQL) and the record-at-a-time programming language (e.g., C or COBOL). When the declarative database language is embedded within the procedural language, the system can return multiple rows to a programming language that is not equipped to operate on sets of data (see
DON'T BUY A SOUND BOARD UNTIL YOU'VE HEARD US TOOT OUR HORN.

SOUNDMAN' WAVE: GENUINELY BETTER SOUND, FULLY LOADED.
Maybe you've read* how wavetable synthesis uses actual recordings of instruments to create synthesized sounds. And how fantastic it sounds versus regular FM synthesis. Well it's true. SoundMan Wave lets gamers rock and roll with the real thing for an affordable price. And it comes loaded with great software like Recording Session* and MCS MusicRack*.

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEE.
SoundMan Wave's Yamaha OPL4 chip is completely compatible with the AdLib/Sound Blaster standard so it is backed by a 100% money-back compatibility guarantee, and to back that up we'll give $500 to the first person that comes across a game with which SoundMan Wave isn't fully Sound Blaster compatible. Right now, hot games like X-wing, 7th Guest, Doom and Space Quest 5 already take full advantage of our wave technology. Dozens more are expected to hit the market each month.

DON'T BELIEVE US? CALL NOW FOR OUR FREE SOUND ADVICE AUDIO CD AND GET A $10 REBATE.
Listen to expert advice about adding sound to PCs, and hear for yourself the incredible difference between SoundMan Wave and run-of-the-mill 16-bit boards. Call for our Sound Advice Audio CD before supplies run out, and we'll enclose a $10 rebate coupon:

1-800-936-0012, OFFER #6K


Circle 308 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 309).
Work Smarter

PC Intern System Programming
with Updates for MS-DOS 6.2 and Pentium™
This is a re-release of our all-time best selling PC system programming book. Now PC Intern will include the latest information on programming for DOS, through version 6.2, and programming for the Pentium™ processor. PC Intern is a literal encyclopedia for DOS programmers and contains more than 1300 pages of valuable programming knowledge. The book contains dozens of practical parallel working examples in Assembly language, C, Pascal, and BASIC, for programming video cards, sound, and TSR’s. Covers processors, the motherboard, controller, bus and chip sets (NEAT); overview of ports, interrupts, interrupt calls and their significance; the BIOS memory map and services; and much, much more.

$59.95 with companion diskette. Item #B145

DOS 6 Complete Special Edition
with Updates for MS-DOS 6.2
The most authoritative and up-to-date DOS reference book available. Your guide to Microsoft’s latest version of DOS. It’s an encyclopedia of the most recent DOS knowledge, for the computer whiz and the everyday user. Includes many useful tips for outfitting any computer with MS-DOS versions 6 through 6.2.

$39.95 with companion diskette. Item #B251

Upgrading and Maintaining Your PC
How to turn your PC into a high performance machine. It tells you what you’ll see when you open the hood. How to add a new hard drive, increase memory, upgrade your monitor, or turn an XT into a 486 screamer. Includes utilities and SystemStatus diagnostics software on companion diskette.

$34.95 with companion diskette. Item #B167

Multimedia Mania
Explores the evolving multimedia explosion. How to set up a complete multimedia system and how to create presentations. Covers audio technology, sound boards and sound recording, CD and CD-ROM technology. Companion CD-ROM features example programs and techniques.

$49.95 with companion CD-ROM
Item #B166

EXCEL for Science & Technology
Excel beyond the spreadsheet. Learn about Excel Solver, Scenario Manager, Mathematics Functions, Physics, Chemistry, Technology Conversion and many other topics. Macros and worksheets on the companion disk allow you to immediately apply what you learn. Excel for Science and Technology is more than a book; it’s an indispensable professional work tool.

$34.95 with companion diskette. Item #B196

The Photo CD Book
Hot topic for CD-ROM/Multimedia fans, desktop publishers and artists. The most complete guidebook for Photo CD digital image technology. Covers photography, Photo CD system configuration, image processing software, manipulating images, a Photo CD Workshop, creating a home theater, and more. Includes valuable coupons and CD-ROM with examples, photo samplers, demo programs and more!

$29.95 with CD-ROM incl. Item #B195

Database Processing
Record-level processing
Many iterations of READ are necessary.
A single SELECT statement produces the desired results.

State of the Art

When you access a database one record at a time (top), it takes many READ operations to produce reports or result tables. If the DBMS operates at the set level, it can get the data it needs in one SELECT operation.

2. The difference between the typing systems that the DBMS uses and the general-purpose programming language used to develop the rest of the application. For example, many RDBMS products support date types and date arithmetic, but most programming languages don’t support them. Therefore, data returned from the DBMS must be transformed into a form that the programming language understands (e.g., by converting a date to a character string).

Typically, when accessing a relational database, you must embed a SQL query within a 3GL program. Because the two languages operate at different levels and some mechanism must resolve the differences (i.e., by copying data from the database language to the programming language and back again), the system incurs extra overhead. On the other hand, you normally access data in an ODBMS by using an OOPL, so no impedance mismatch is encountered. All operations are at the record level.

Why do you need to use two languages? For one thing, the DML (data manipulation language) of the DBMS generally lacks computational completeness and can’t handle the nontuple manipulation components of an application. On the other hand, most
Accessing a Unix application from your PC no longer means you have to leave the world of Microsoft Windows. That's because NCD has brought its leading X server technology to your PC.

It's called PC-Xware, and it's a Windows application. So it allows you to access both graphical X and character-based Unix applications in the same way you currently access, say, Excel or Word. And since the complexity of Unix is masked behind Windows icons, displaying a Unix application on your PC requires nothing more than a point and a click.

What's more, only PC-Xware integrates fast X access with the tools needed to get Windows and Unix not just working together, but complementing one another.

For beyond its powerful PC X server and VT320 emulation, it has a 100% Windows-based TCP/IP stack, plus NCD's XRremote serial protocol.

Which means your PC can access all your hosts and all your applications without the need for extra software. And if you're also after Unix files, PC-Xware even has integrated file transfer and NFS options.

If all this sounds like something you could get friendly with, call NCD today at 1-800-793-7638 and ask for PC-Xware.
Finally! A CAD System that is all it is cracked up to be. There is nothing extra to buy! DesignCAD 2D for Windows comes complete with all the tools you will need to produce professional designs (from doghouses to Space Shuttles.)

You'll be drawing within minutes thanks to DesignCAD's On-line Instruction and logical interface!

Save time by recording your actions to a Macro so you never have to do the same thing twice. Also, you can put your most-used tools in a "Hot Toolbox" to readily access your most-used commands.

DesignCAD 2D for Windows offers more editing options than other CAD packages. For example, with our "Quick-Change Edit Box" just enter your new specifications and the changes are made for you.

Plus, DesignCAD 2D for Windows offers more than 50 dimensioning options. The dimensioning will even change automatically to reflect your modifications.

Best of all, you can own DesignCAD 2D for Windows for thousands less than comparable Computer Aided Design systems. Call, write or fax to order your copy TODAY!

DesignCAD 2D for Windows
Only $349 or less!

Call for a FREE brochure and Demo Disk!

Phone (918) 825-7555
Fax (918) 825-6359

Programming languages lack the facility to handle persistent data other than in the form of files. They also typically lack abstract or high-level data types, constraints, and query capability. To enable the two languages to perform the tasks that each is ideally suited for, they must be able to communicate with each other. This, in a nutshell, is the impedance mismatch problem.

Resolving the Impedance Mismatch

Several different techniques have been tried, with more or less success, to overcome the impedance mismatch:

Query Download. Using this approach, queries are developed that retrieve all objects that the process can require to be executed. The data is translated to a format that the process can read before accessing the object. After execution, the objects are copied back into the ODBMS. This approach results in very efficient program execution at the expense of significant start-up and exit overhead, limited (or no) concurrent data access, and the inability to use the ODBMS during program execution.

BLOBs. Another solution is to store objects in the ODBMS as BLOBs. Instead of identifying each field (i.e., column) and its attributes to the ODBMS, you can store the entire object in a single large field. Once again, the major benefit of this approach is efficiency, but the drawbacks are usually unacceptable. Because the ODBMS is unaware of the object's internal structure, querying is impossible—access requirements can't be coded against individual components (i.e., fields) of the BLOB. Also, the ability to allow concurrent access is problematic.

DBMS/Program Affinity. Defining the program's level of interaction with the DBMS to be at a field-by-field (or object-by-object) level removes the set-level versus record-level processing mismatch. However, it also reduces the effectiveness of database access, because all access is one record at a time, thereby crippling the system's ad hoc query capability.

Procedural Database Language. One of the most elegant solutions to the impedance mismatch problem is to augment the database's query language with procedural flow-of-control operations (e.g., WHILE loops and IF...ELSE constructs). Using this approach, more of the application can be written in the query language. A number
Discover the basic principle of connectivity...

Look to SmarTerm® for visionary emulation and multi-platform connectivity.

It's a basic principle worthy of Galileo:
SmarTerm's stellar PC-to-host connectivity puts you at the center of your system. New SmarTerm emulation software for Windows will expand your vision with a galaxy of UNIX, VMS, and DG host applications.
SmarTerm 420 for Windows and SmarTerm 340 for Windows have both been upgraded. We also offer SmarTerm 470 for Windows, the first full-featured Data General 470 emulation product for Windows. And coming soon—SmarTerm for Windows NT!

New Windows Sockets TCP/IP and more!
Assure your system a window on the future with great new features like SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL, drag-and-drop FTP, a dialing directory, a script recorder, and SmartMouse™ enhanced mouse support!

Test a proven theory for reducing support costs.
It's a fact. You'll save money and time with SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities.

These corporate support tools include simplified keyboard remapping, pop-up keyboard, toolbox, customizable help system, and enhanced button palettes with icons or text.

Discover SmarTerm.
It's the only emulation software that includes LAT and SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL (a $199 value) FREE in every package. Discover the basic principle of connectivity today.

Call 1-800 EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).

Persoft Connectivity Solutions
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Persoft U.S.A. 465 Science Dr. • Box 44953 Madison WI 53744-4953 • Phone (608) 273-6000 • FAX (608) 273-8227
Persoft Europe World Trade Center • Beursplein 37 • Box 30237 • 3001 DE Rotterdam, The Netherlands • Phone +31 10 405.3660 • FAX +31 10 405.5073

©1993 Persoft, Inc. SmartMouse is a trademark and Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective companies.

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.
State of the Art  The Great Debate

In a relational schema, a cursor is a data structure used to hold multiple rows of data returned by a SELECT statement. The application program can then read data from the cursor, accessing it row at a time as if it were a sequential file, using the DECLARE, OPEN, FETCH, and CLOSE functions.

Many RDBMS products handle impedance mismatches through two primary mechanisms: cursors and type translation. You can think of a cursor as a kind of pointer (see the figure “Cursors”). The programmer declares a cursor and defines a SQL SELECT statement for that cursor. An application program accessing that RDBMS can navigate, one row at a time, through the set of rows returned by the SQL statement. In essence, the program uses the cursor much like a sequential file. It opens the cursor, fetches one row at a time from the cursor, and then closes the cursor. When processing with cursors, a SQL statement can return zero, one, or many rows. Four distinct operations are available for cursors:

- DECLARE. Defines the cursor, gives it a name unique to the program in which it is embedded, and assigns a SQL statement to the cursor name.
- OPEN. Reads the cursor for row retrieval. OPEN reads the SQL search fields, executes the SQL statement, and builds the result table. It does not assign values to host variables, however.
- FETCH. Returns data from the result table one row at a time and assigns the values to specified variables. If the result table is not built at cursor OPEN time, it is built fetch by fetch.
- CLOSE. Releases all resources that the cursor uses.

Type translation occurs when the program attempts to retrieve a column that has been defined as a data type that the

Integrand’s unique enclosure design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 100 interchangeable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?
RELATIVE vs. ABSOLUTE

There's no sure pointing and absolute moments. At times other by a mile. And vice on the application. That's invented the mouse that's and absolute. So now you have of both worlds!

ARISTO
Technology with Prestige since 1862
programming language doesn't support. Consider dates. For the program to access a date column, the data must be converted to a form that the programming language understands. For example, DB2 converts a date column to a \texttt{PIC X(10)} field in COBOL. Of course, some functionality is usually lost after this translation. The RDBMS can perform date arithmetic directly (e.g., calculating the number of days between two dates by simple subtraction), but the programming language cannot.

**Object Databases Meet Their (Mis)match**

ODBMS products manipulate data using the methods defined in object classes and via the programming language used to define the classes. This language is usually an extension of an OOPL and therefore will operate at a record-by-record level. The ODBMS’s DML (data manipulation language) has no impedance mismatch problem because it can access entire objects and is tied to the type-checking mechanism of the ODBMS.

Having the DML and the general-purpose programming language so tightly intertwined avoids the data-typing mismatch. Even in this scenario, however, access to database records is still row-at-a-time. Is this really a solution to the set-level component of the impedance mismatch problem? By moving back in time (i.e., prerelational) to record-at-a-time processing, you lose the benefits of set-level database access, such as eliminating the need for looping constructs (WHILE, FOR, and DO) for selecting, updating, deleting, or modifying multiple rows. A set-level language like SQL also makes ad hoc querying and reporting much easier.

Also, OOPLs came into use before ODBMSes were developed and widely available. Many object-oriented development projects have used proprietary file structures or a SQL interface to a RDBMS. In this situation, the impedance mismatch problem looms as large as ever.

**The Future**

One thing you can expect to see in the future is that the rules that define and maintain the integrity of the database can be stored as methods in a reusable class library, along with the business rules that guide the way a company performs its day-to-day operations. Also, since the user interface, network interface, and procedural logic are increasingly being written in an OOPL, it will be necessary to couple the OOPL and the ODBMS more tightly together.

A DBMS can attempt to resolve the impedance mismatch by extending its DML so that more of the application can be written with the DML directly. Consider Sybase SQL Server and its extended SQL offering, Transact SQL. This is a product in which looping and IF...ELSE constructs can be used within SQL. Additionally, user-defined data types, rules, defaults, and triggers can be attached to tables and columns, and stored procedures can be housed in the DBMS. Of course, Sybase is not an ODBMS: It lacks complex object support, inheritance, and many other object-oriented features.

A computationally complete DML will not, by itself, enable an entire application to be written in the ODBMS’s language. Without programming constructs that control external resources, such as the user
No More Excuses.

Now there's a 16-bit Sound Blaster for every application and budget... and no more excuses for owning anything less.

**Sound Blaster 16 Basic Edition: More Value.**
A best buy at $199.95, our basic 16-bit board gives you everything you need for high-quality PC sound. It's the ideal tool for enhancing your multimedia presentations, interactive software, and sound-enhanced games. And you can upgrade with our optional Wave Blaster™ daughterboard to sampled wave synthesis, or add our Advanced Signal Processor DSP.

**Sound Blaster 16 MultICD: More CD-ROM Options.**
Sound Blaster 16 MultICD is a multi-functional audio solution that includes a CD-ROM interface for the most popular drives from Creative, Sony, and Mitsumi—no additional interface is needed! For $249.95, you get Creative's high-performance 16-bit audio plus a variety of multimedia titles.

**Sound Blaster 16 SCSt-2: More SCSI Compatibility.**
Specifically developed for those with data-intensive devices, our SCSt-2 card features CD-quality stereo sound plus compatibility with SCSt-1 and SCSI-2 devices. At an SRP of $279.95, you can't beat this card's dynamite software bundle and rich sound.

**Sound Blaster AWE32: More Fidelity.**
Our most advanced 16-bit card for the discriminating audio enthusiast, Sound Blaster AWE32 combines our state-of-the-art digital audio technology with E-mu Systems' Advanced WavEffects™ synthesis for pro-audio sound. It features 32-note symphonic-quality MIDI playback, and digital signal processing.

Plus it's 100% General MIDI and Sound Blaster compatible. All for just $399.95:

**No more excuses, PC owners.**
Now with Creative's great selection of advanced-technology 16-bit boards, there are no more excuses for not upgrading your PC with enhanced audio capabilities.

---

The 16-bit sound standard.

Creative Labs, Inc.


Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.
interface and hardware, the application cannot be successfully completed.

At present, ODBMS products are maturing and will inevitably eat into the huge market share enjoyed by RDBMS products. Nonetheless, RDBMSes will continue to prosper and thrive in the world of business data processing, where applications such as payroll and accounting do not generally require complex objects. Use of ODBMSes will continue to grow in those fields that require complex objects, such as CAD and manufacturing. There will always be true RDBMSes and true ODBMSes.

Successful RDBMS products will seek to incorporate the best components of object-oriented technology without compromising the relational model. Likewise, successful ODBMS products will seek to incorporate the best features of the relational model, without compromising the benefits derived from classes, inheritance, and encapsulation. This will likely lead to a marriage of the two technologies into a hybrid technology—object relational—that builds on the strengths of both relational and object-oriented concepts.

But—and this is no small matter—until the impedance mismatch problem is resolved, inconsistencies will continue to exist between the ways in which the DBMS and the programming language handle data items.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Craig S. Mullins is a technical researcher in database design, client/server technology, object orientation, and relational technology at Platinum Technology (Oakbrook Terrace, IL). He is also the author of DB2 Developer’s Guide (Sams, 1992). You can contact him on Prodigy at WHNX444, on CompuServe at 70410,237, or on BIX c/o “editors.”
PC Buyer

C’mon Down!
PC buyers jump for joy! You’re entering the exciting and competitive game of computer buying! We know you want to finish first with high-performance PCs and prize-winning service at the most affordable prices in the industry. It’s no contest – with Gateway 2000™ you’ll always be the big winner!

The Champ

And here are the stars of our show, Gateway’s Pentium™-based systems! Starting from $2,495 you get stupendous features. New lightning-fast hard drive systems! Screaming new graphics controllers on our two high-end P5 systems! Along with the most powerful Intel® processors available today! And (drum roll please) – all this at 486 prices!

Now in all four Gateway 2000 P5 systems, a new PCI/IDE controller allows the hard drive to transfer data up to twice as fast as non-PCI-based systems. The PCI/IDE controller is a major enhancement to Gateway’s Intel Pentium processor and PCI local bus. Now you can access data faster than ever before!

Our P5-66 and top-of-the-line P5-60 now include high-end graphics controllers. So you can really take advantage of the performance-boosting PCI bus for virtually unbeatable graphics performance! These graphics controllers are also available as an upgrade option for all Gateway’s PCI-based systems.

The standard graphics system on other Gateway PCI-based machines is another sure winner. You get 2MB standard graphics memory giving you 64,000 colors at 1024 x 768 resolutions. This graphics system uses a high-performance interface to graphics memory that achieves 16 million colors, true 24-bit, in VGA.

Been spinning your wheels on how to get tomorrow’s technology today and still pay 486 prices? The puzzle is solved. With a price tag between $2,495 and $3,995, you’ll hit the jackpot when you buy a Pentium-based system from Gateway 2000!

We also offer a full line of 486 PCI local-bus and integrated desktops systems. All are upgradable to a Pentium OverDrive™ Processor for the power you’ll need in the future.
The Home Version

Fun and games are only part of what you get with the Gateway 4DX2-50 Family PC™. This special system includes full multimedia capabilities and software choices for the whole family. The Family PC brings productivity, education and entertainment into your home.
Looking for the perfect portable PC? You'll get a celebrity performance when you choose Gateway 2000™ for the most value-packed portable PCs in the industry!

Gateway has all the right answers for incredible values with the ColorBook! Performance-enhancing features ... fast 486 processors and an incredibly big 10.3-inch screen on the DX4 model! ... make the ColorBook an undisputed champion.

Introducing the ColorBook DX4-75 with a faster-than-ever processor! This substantial power boost has made the DX4-75 the fastest 486 portable available today. And that's not all. For your extreme viewing pleasure, an extra-huge 10.3-inch dual-scan VGA color screen is now standard on the DX4. You won't find anyone else with a 10.3-inch screen at a better price.

All ColorBook models - 486SX-33, DX-33, DX2-50 and DX4-75 - have a host of great features. Weighing less than 5.7 pounds and measuring an ultra-thin 1.77 inches, the ColorBook supports simultaneous video; an easy-to-use, built-in trackball; two PCMCIA Type II slots; great battery life; and a suspend/resume feature so you can stop work anytime and resume later without losing data or restarting the system.

The revolutionary Gateway HandBook 486 is perfect for all your worldly travels. This powerful little performer will forever change the way you use a PC. And you won't have to think twice about taking it with you - no matter where you go. It's a no-brainer. The HandBook is so small (about the size of a day planner) and so lightweight (it's less than three pounds) that you'll never want to be without it!

Unless you mind all the extra attention, as described by a leading columnist: "I almost got mobbed the other day on the train. I was doing what I usually do on the commute: writing on a notebook computer. The only difference was that I was using a Gateway 2000 HandBook 486 ... I can't wait until everyone has one. Then they'll leave mine alone."
The HandBook is a real PC with a powerful 486 processor; an IDE hard drive up to 130MB; standard 4MB or 8MB RAM upgradable to 20MB; a 7.9-inch bright, backlit VGA display screen; 78-key keyboard; EZ Point™ integrated pointer; excellent battery life; and suspend/resume feature.

Looking for a square deal on the best portables around? The odds are stacked in your favor with Gateway’s ColorBook and HandBook portable PCs.

For Portables!

The HandBook is a real PC with a powerful 486 processor; an IDE hard drive up to 130MB; standard 4MB or 8MB RAM upgradable to 20MB; a 7.9-inch bright, backlit VGA display screen; 78-key keyboard; EZ Point™ integrated pointer; excellent battery life; and suspend/resume feature.

Looking for a square deal on the best portables around? The odds are stacked in your favor with Gateway’s ColorBook and HandBook portable PCs.

The HandBook is a real PC with a powerful 486 processor; an IDE hard drive up to 130MB; standard 4MB or 8MB RAM upgradable to 20MB; a 7.9-inch bright, backlit VGA display screen; 78-key keyboard; EZ Point™ integrated pointer; excellent battery life; and suspend/resume feature.

Looking for a square deal on the best portables around? The odds are stacked in your favor with Gateway’s ColorBook and HandBook portable PCs.
**Hands Down Winner in Service and Reliability**

A big thank you to readers of *PC Magazine* who responded to a Service and Reliability survey with impressive results: “In our latest survey, only Gateway 2000 gets our highest rating in both the desktop and laptop categories.” The survey covered reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, satisfaction with technical support, and the likelihood of buying new PCs from the same vendor again.

---

**Gateway 2000™ is the name of the game** when it comes to the best service and support. The Gateway family is made up of hard-working Midwesterners who are dedicated to satisfying our customers. And although we’re a Fortune 500 company, we haven’t forgotten our simple philosophy of providing an honest value, a superior product and the best service possible. In return, Gateway’s loyal customers are always there to cheer us on. But you don’t have to just take our word for it. The surveys prove it!

*All the talented people appearing in this ad are Gateway 2000 employees.*
**PORTABLES**

**HANDBOOK® 486**
- Weight: 2.94 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- SL Enhanced Intel® 486 Processor
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (expands to 20MB)
- 80 to 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Edge Point™ Integrated Pointer
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- 20MB Hard Drive, Extra NiMH Battery, and Leather Carrying Case

**HANDBOOK 486DX2-40**
- With 40MHz 468DX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive, Extra NiMH Battery, and Leather Carrying Case
- $2295

**HANDBOOK 486SX-25**
- With 25MHz 486SX CPU, 4MB RAM and 80MB Hard Drive
- $1495

*(with 130MB Hard Drive)*
- $1595

**COLORBOOK™**
- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- SL Enhanced Intel 486, DX2 or DX4 Processors
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (expands to 8, 12 or 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 120 to 250MB IDE Drive
- 10.3" or 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS Works for Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 6.2, WFW 3.11

**COLORBOOK DX4-75**
- With 75MHz DX4 CPU, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive and 10.3" LCD
- $3495

**COLORBOOK 486SX-33**
- With 33MHz 486SX CPU, 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive and 9.4" LCD
- $1995

**COLORBOOK DX2-50**
- With 50MHz DX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive and 9.4" LCD
- $2995

**COLORBOOK DX2-50**
- With 50MHz DX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive and 9.4" LCD
- $2995

**SOFTWARE & EXTRAS**
- The Entrepreneur Pack (Works™, Publisher™, Money™ & games)
- Borland Paradox® database and Quattro® Pro for Windows spreadsheet
- Borland Paradox® and C++
- With desktop and selected portables you also get the following software and extras at no additional charge:
- MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- CoSession™ Host Remote Diagnostics (with all modems)
- QAPlus Diagnostics
- Gateway Computer Glossary
- Gateway Mouse Pad Systems with CDs also include:
- Gateway System CD
- Gateway Mall On-Line Catalog

**SERVICE**
- Every Gateway system is backed by:
  - 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
  - One-Year Limited Warranty
  - Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
  - On-Site Service Available To Most Locations
  - Lifetime BBS Membership
  - FaxBack Automated Fax Service

Our money-back guarantee does not include shipping. On-site service is provided at no charge during warranty if our technicians determine it is necessary. If you’d like to read our warranty and guarantee policies, please call for a free copy.

---

If a system comes with “choice of application software,” choose one of the following packages:
- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- Microsoft Access™ for Windows
- Publisher’s Pack (CD-ROM only; includes CorelDRAW 3.0, ArtShow, MS Publisher 2.0 & MS Design Pack)

---

**PORTABLE OPTIONS**

**PCMCIA Cards:**
- TelePath 14400 fax/modem. $249
- 9600/2400 fax/modem. $149
- Ethernet adapter. $149
- Token Ring adapter. $249
- HandBook VGA adapter. $229

**Batteries:**
- 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. $89
- Alkaline battery pack. $29

**Disks:**
- HandBook external 1.44MB. $99

**Cases:**
- ColorBook $49, HandBook $55

**Extended VIP Warranty:**
- We’ll ship a replacement within 24 hours during warranty.

Point of sale only. $100

---

**COLORBOOK PACKS**

**Traveler’s Packs:**
- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA 9600/2400 fax/modem. $279
- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA TelePath fax/modem. $369

---

**Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL RECYCLE."
Ready For Action

Gateway 2000’s friendly employees will take care of you from your first phone call throughout the life of your system with lifetime technical support. We’ve also made it easy for you to buy one of our world-famous PCs.

Get a variable interest rate of 13.9% APR and a low $18 annual fee.*

*Cash advance fee is $1 plus 2% of the amount of the cash advance, but not less than $5 nor more than $10. Financing is available on approved credit with the Gateway DuoLine MasterCard, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

Internationally Known

Gateway 2000 also makes it easy for our neighbors in Canada and Puerto Rico to buy Gateway systems. You get the same award-winning technical support, CSA approvals, and on-site service that is available in most Canadian and Puerto Rican locations. Our international shipping rates are some of the most competitive in the industry. Canadian and Puerto Rican customers can reach us toll free at 800-846-3609. All other international customers can call us at 605-232-2000.

Our Family PC comes with a 14-inch CrystalScan monitor, 101-key keyboard, double-speed CD-ROM, sound card, speakers, joystick, fax modem and multimedia software. You choose one software option from five great Family PC multi-title packages.

Easy Payment Options

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers.

You can also apply for our new Gateway 2000 DuoLine MasterCard Card, issued by Dial National Bank, which lets you make purchases from Gateway and anywhere else MasterCard is accepted by giving you two lines of credit — one for Gateway purchases and one for all other purchases. For Gateway purchases, the card has no annual fee and a low variable interest rate of just 12.9% APR. For other transactions, you...
World Class Winning

*PC World’s* 1993 World Class Awards found readers honoring Gateway 2000 with top honors in five categories including Best Service and Support (for the second year in a row!) and Best Mail Order Company. Thank you, *PC World* readers!

Jesse Berst, editor of *Windows Watcher* as quoted in *PC World*: “Gateway has discovered an amazing secret, give people more for less and they are going to like you.” We knew our secret wouldn’t be safe for long!

Good Answers!

*Computer Shopper* summarized its readers’ responses best: “Gateway, dominator of Best Buy balloting for the past three years, is your choice as Best Overall Supplier of computer systems ... For state-of-the-art PCs at bargain prices, North Sioux City is where *Shopper* readers look first.” And “...Gateway 2000 has inspired a high degree of confidence and brand loyalty among *Shopper*’s readers, who continue to rank Gateway’s service and support as the best of all direct-channel PC vendors.” Thanks *Shopper* readers!
### INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4SX-33</td>
<td>Intel® 33MHz 486SX CPU, 4MB RAM, 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus Graphics with 1MB, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 14&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1024NI, Baby AT Case, 5 ISA &amp; 2 VESA®/ISA Slots, AnyKey® Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, EPA Energy Star Compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DX-33</td>
<td>Intel® 33MHz 486DX CPU, 4MB RAM, 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus Graphics with 1MB, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 14&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1024NI, Mini Desktop Case, 5 16-Bit ISA Slots, 101-Key Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, MS Works for Windows™, EPA Energy Star Compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DX-50 FAMILY PC™</td>
<td>Intel® 50MHz 486DX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache, 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus Graphics with 1MB, Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Speakers, 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 15&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1024NI, Mini Desktop Case, 5 16-Bit ISA Slots, 101-Key Keyboard, MS Mouse &amp; Joystick, Choice of Family PC Software, EPA Energy Star Compliant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MULTIMEDIA KIT

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to any Gateway desktop PC. You won't find a better price anywhere!

- Gateway 2000 16-Bit Sound Card, Sound Blaster™ Compatible
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 2 Lautsprecher Speakers
- Microsoft Encarta & Corel Photo CD Software

**$299**

### 486 VESA & PCI SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4SX-33V</td>
<td>Intel 33MHz 486SX CPU, 4MB RAM, 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, VLB™ Graphics with 1MB, Local Bus IDE Interface, 5.25&quot; &amp; 3.5&quot; Combo Drive, 14&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1024NI, Baby AT Case, 5 ISA &amp; 2 VESA®/ISA Slots, AnyKey® Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, Choice of Application Software, EPA Energy Star Compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4D-33</td>
<td>Intel 33MHz 486DX CPU, 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB, Double-Speed CD-ROM, PCI Fast IDE Interface, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 14&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1024NI, Baby AT Case, 4 ISA, 2 PCI &amp; 1 PCISA Slots, AnyKey Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, MS Works Multimedia Edition 3.0, Choice of Application Software, EPA Energy Star Compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DX2-66V</td>
<td>Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache, 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, VLB Graphics with 1MB, PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB, Double-Speed CD-ROM, PCI Fast IDE Interface, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 15&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1572FS, Baby AT Case, 5 ISA &amp; 2 VESA®/ISA Slots, AnyKey Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, Choice of Application Software, EPA Energy Star Compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4D-66 BEST BUY</td>
<td>Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB, Double-Speed CD-ROM, PCI Fast IDE Interface, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 15&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1572FS, Baby AT Case, 4 ISA, 2 PCI &amp; 1 PCISA Slots, AnyKey Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, Choice of Application Software, EPA Energy Star Compliant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PENTIUM SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5-60</td>
<td>Intel 60MHz Pentium™ CPU, 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB, PCI Fast IDE Interface, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 14&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1024NI, Baby AT Case, 4 ISA, 2 PCI &amp; 1 PCISA Slots, AnyKey Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, MS Works for Windows® 3.0, Choice of Application Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-60 BEST BUY</td>
<td>Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU, 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB, Double-Speed CD-ROM, PCI Fast IDE Interface, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 15&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1572FS, Baby AT Case, 4 ISA, 2 PCI &amp; 1 PCISA Slots, AnyKey Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, Choice of Application Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-60</td>
<td>Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU, 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, High-Performance PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB, Double-Speed CD-ROM, PCI Fast IDE Interface, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 17&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1776LE, Tower Case, 300W Power Supply, 4 ISA, 2 PCI &amp; 1 PCISA Slots, AnyKey Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, Choice of Application Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-66</td>
<td>Intel 66MHz Pentium CPU, 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, High-Performance PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB, Double-Speed CD-ROM, PCI Fast IDE Interface, 16-Bit Sound Blaster-Compatible Sound Card &amp; Yamaha Speakers, 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive, 17&quot; Color CrystalScan® 1776LE, Tower Case, 300W Power Supply, 4 ISA, 2 PCI &amp; 1 PCISA Slots, AnyKey Keyboard &amp; MS Mouse, MS-DOS® 6.2 &amp; WFW™ 3.11, Choice of Application Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$2995**
Extra Winnings

You'll score bonus points with the peripherals listed below, sold only with the purchase of a system from Gateway 2000. Call our special component add-ons division for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers.

Multimedia

*Multimedia Kit*

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to your Gateway PC:

- Gateway 2000™ 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- Double-speed CD-ROM drive, tray-loading, compatible with music CDs, multisession photo CDs and CD-ROM titles
- 2 Labtec® speakers that can attach to your PC monitor
- Microsoft® Encarta Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Corel Professional Photo CD Sampler
  $299

*Yamaha® YST-M10 Multimedia Speakers*

The small speakers that sound big and come with a tiny price! This free-standing, self-powered speaker set is a great value! $75

*Altec Lansing ACS-300 Multimedia Speakers*

Get superior stereo sound with these top-rated Altec Lansing ACS-300 speakers with separate powered subwoofer. $219

Communications & Storage

*TelePath™ II Fax/Modem*

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Package includes data and fax communication software, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. $149

*Colorado Memory Systems® TBU*

250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS® software, one tape and cable. $159

Networking

*Intel EtherExpress™*

A 16-bit Ethernet adapter from a world leader in networking. $105 Twisted Pair or BNC

*Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®*

Manufactured by 3Com for Gateway. $105 Twisted Pair $125 BNC

*Token Ring*

IBM® 16-bit ISA Token Ring card. $429

Monitors

*CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor*

Non-interlaced color monitor with intelligent multisampling analog color display capable of ultra-high resolution up to 1280 x 1024 in non-interlaced mode and .26mm dot pitch.

Upgrade from a 14-inch monitor $430
Upgrade from a 15-inch monitor $350

(Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Printers

*Epson® Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer*

Great laser quality at an ever greater value. Measuring only 17 inches by 10.5 inches, the Stylus 800 has seven different typefaces and prints an extra-quiet 150 characters per second at 360dpi. Parallel cable included. $289

*Epson ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer*

The ActionLaser delivers professional-quality printouts. Fast six-page per minute speed, 14 resident fonts, 300 x 300dpi, and 1MB memory expandable to 5MB. Parallel cable included. $669

Home Office Pack

Add these peripherals to your new Gateway desktop, and you have everything you need for an efficient home office.

- Epson Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer
- TelePath II Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel Cable
  $399
Phar Lap FrontRunner®... The Winning DOS Desktop for Windows

LAUNCH BAR
FrontRunner's Launch Bar offers one-button launching of your favorite applications. Customize it any way you like!

SIMPLIFIED RUN MENU
Run Menu offers Program Manager functionality without navigating through all those open windows!

HISTORY
Scroll to view the complete history of your DOS session.

COPY & PASTE
Just highlight and click to copy and paste any part of your DOS session into a Windows or DOS program.

COMMAND LINE POWER
Run DOS or Windows programs right from the DOS prompt!

POWERFUL REAL TIME STATUS BAR
FrontRunner's Status Bar displays real-time information including system resources... and lets you write modules to display your own up-to-date information!

Bringing the best of DOS to Windows... And the Power of Windows to DOS
Frustrated with switching between Windows and DOS applications? Now you can get the command-line power you need — integrated with the Windows graphical features you want. Phar Lap FrontRunner is a powerful DOS-based Windows desktop that brings intuitive GUI features to command-line DOS. FrontRunner lets you run Windows programs directly from the DOS prompt, provides an easy-to-use, menu-driven alternative to Program Manager, lets you launch applications with a click, keeps custom information at hand with Phar Lap's unique Status Bar, and much more!

FRONTRUNNER OFFERS YOU:
✓ A Better DOS Box — Scroll and view your entire DOS screen history and run Windows programs directly from the DOS prompt
✓ Quick and Easy Program Manager Replacement — no more searching through all those windows
✓ Customizable Launch Bar — instant access to your favorite programs
✓ Powerful Visual Batch Language Extensions for DOS — easily create visual front ends
✓ Programmable Status Bar — view the real-time information you need most
✓ Versatile Utilities — to enhance your productivity

Call Now To Order Or To Get Your Free Demo! 1-800-292-9622

Now you can test ride a winner with our free FrontRunner Lite and Guided Tour Demo disks. FrontRunner Lite is a trial-sized version of our DOS desktop for Windows that lets you try all of FrontRunner's powerful features... absolutely free! So call today and see how exciting a winning DOS desktop can be!
Not too long ago, DBMSes were complex pieces of mainframe software that only people with long experience could begin to comprehend or use. When microcomputers came along in the late 1970s, the first databases oriented toward end users were developed and marketed. Using these products, a whole new class of user-programmers began to create their own database applications. This was such a radical development that it marked a turning point in database computing.

Now, another shift is at hand. A whole new class of ODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) has since been added to the wide variety of powerful and relatively inexpensive flat-file DBMS and RDBMS (relational DBMS) products on the market. To find out how these new products are being used in the real world, BYTE talked to a number of end users and systems developers about their experiences with object databases. We asked why they had chosen to go the object-oriented route, how they had evaluated and chosen the particular ODBMS product(s) they use, and what’s still on their wish list—that is, what they would like to do but cannot at present. We found that most users began using object databases because, quite simply, they had complex data objects that needed to be stored. Here’s a look at a few of these situations.

Betting on an ODBMS Is No Gamble
The Austin, Texas–based company Continuum is a vertical marketer of software to the insurance industry. The company’s products help insurance companies—which until very recently were strictly large mainframe shops—move much of their processing onto workstation-based systems. Of course, the existing data and legacy systems are still important considerations. Continuum has two major products: Continuum Workstation Platform/Enterprise Solution, or CWP/ES, which helps
insurers manage distributed transaction systems; and Business Process Management/Enterprise Solution, or BPM/ES, which manages workflow and resource allocation.

According to Kenneth Schoff, a manager/consultant at Continuum, a typical insurance company can have as many as 15 different administrative systems, mostly mainframe-based, that might be up to 30 years old. But such a company wants to be able to present a single view of data to its internal users; for example, a user should be able to update an address change just one time and have it applied to all systems.

This type of system has to be transaction-oriented so that if a transaction fails for some reason, the data is current to the point before the failure. "We use Ontos ODBMS on OS/2 to maintain the persistence of all data that the user enters on-screen," says Schoff. Once the entry is completed on the PC, a local server submits the transaction to the mainframe, which handles validation, verifying that there is no conflict with another transaction. The local server resubmits the transaction later on if the system happens to be down.

This particular application didn't have to use an ODBMS, Schoff notes. "But everything else about the systems was object-oriented, so we tried to present an object view to the users. Then we translate that onto legacy systems," he adds.

Continuum's work-flow management system is a true object-oriented system, where the objects are distributed. BPM/ES works by defining available resources—equipment, people, and so on—as one type of object. The system also defines work to be performed in terms of work-flow objects, which Continuum calls "case objects." These can be nested with subcases to any depth, down to the level of individual tasks, which is where the work gets done. The system also uses a bidding/assignment algorithm to assign the work to the resources. It uses a best-skills match and also balances work flow—so it doesn't overload one person while others are idle, for example.

An object-oriented database works so well for Continuum because it provides all the data that the company needs in one call, according to Schoff, who adds that "with a relational DBMS, we might have to do a series of joins to get all the information we need."

For both Continuum products, the processing engine is written in Smalltalk (Parc Place on OS/2, Digitalalk on Unix). A database interface-process module acts as a layer between Continuum's object model and the operating system. The company developed the products on a SparcStation and is currently porting both BPM/ES and CWP/ES to Hewlett-Packard's HP-UX. A client interface layer, also written in Smalltalk, allows a customer to mix and match workstations and data-bases; for example, an OS/2 engine can talk to an AIX database or vice versa.

Continuum selected the Ontos ODBMS as the basis for its systems in 1991. "We had a requirement from our customers, who were underwriting the development," says Schoff, "that the systems had to run on OS/2. We knew ourselves that they also had to operate on Unix." Support for those two operating systems was the deciding factor in Continuum's picking Ontos. At that time, Schoff comments, "Ontos was the only vendor whose development schedule matched our needs." He adds that Continuum also evaluated GemStone, ObjectStore, and Versant before deciding on Ontos.

**Objective: Exploring Relationships**

Analyzing and integrating a wide variety of distributed data is the function of InfoPower, a product from Delfin Systems of Arlington, Virginia.

To get an idea of how InfoPower works, and why an object-oriented database is critical to its success, it's necessary to understand how the intelligence community works—how it gathers data and pulls information out of it. Traditionally, says Delfin marketing manager Kent Potter, "in the intelligence arena, you're confronted with [not only] huge quantities of complex data, full-text databases, and traditional structured databases, but also image databases and lots of other things—and you've got to bring all this together in a way that makes sense."

Most systems designed for intelligence analysts and for the command-and-control community began with existing databases; applications were built to access them. But pulling together different kinds of data poses real problems. For instance, you may have one database of locations and another of relationships (e.g., subordinations, who reports to whom, who talks to whom, who controls what, and what facilities control what products). Yet another database may store other attributes, such as what quantities of a product are produced, how many of what model tank the Italian government possesses (not just where they are located), and trends.

Particularly in the intelligence field, Potter comments, "you're never going to find all the information you need about an entity of interest in one database; [such a situation] doesn't exist, because some data collectors must collect information in specialized ways, and their needs can only be met by building a database that supports them directly."

The information analyst must break down the walls between different databases. He or she may begin with little glowing dots on a map and then want to see the facilities that, say, produce nuclear weapons or drugs and then uncover any relationships between these facilities. This information could be buried in a database, or it may be located in a set of different data sources.

But what if you think of a new question or acquire some new data? Say you want to click on one of those on-screen map nodes and look at a picture of it. How about recovering the full text? What about a time line? What if you want to include a...
group of facilities on a chart and add the amount of a particular chemical or the quantity of a piece of equipment each one produced in a given time frame?

One of InfoPower’s modules is designed specifically to allow you to look at relationships. It has an auto-investigate function that starts at one node and goes out and looks at all the available relationships, explains Dan Stickel, Delfin’s director of decision systems in Santa Clara, California. “Say it started with me; it could find out where I work, my religious preferences, and where I’ve traveled in the last few weeks.”

In its original government-sponsored work, Delfin used a relational database. Stickel comments that “we were trying to look at the relationships between real-world things; we’re really strong on relationships. So, what we thought was that doing relationships in a relational database... the name sounds like it should work.”

Experience proved otherwise, however, because exploring relationships with an RDBMS involves doing a lot of joins, and performance drops off steeply. Stickel found that using an object database really sped things up: “We were able to keep reference pointers instead of doing joins over and over again. Using the object database was definitely two orders of magnitude faster,” he notes.

Expanding on the differences between the two approaches, Stickel notes that the RDBMS the company first used—Sybase—is a fine product. “If all you want to do is pull back lists of things, with filters, it’s fast; there’s no question about it. And going to an object database wouldn’t make things faster. A lot of the time, the whole object-design methodology is more elegant and more extensible, but a little slower,” he says.

Picking the right ODBMS product from the few that were available two years ago was no simple task. Stickel says that the company went through an extensive evaluation of several products, including Versant and Itasca, “to the point where we were actually using them.” ObjectStore gave good performance, and at that time its technical support and documentation were deemed to be far superior to those of similar products that offered the features the company needed. “When we started [evaluating ODBMS products],” Stickel continues, “they were all really flaky—although reading about them in the press wouldn’t have told you that. But trying to use them for real, we ran into one bug after another. Thankfully, that’s no longer the case.”

Delfin’s Potter thinks that the advent of object databases has made a significant change in what’s feasible. With more and more power becoming available on the desktop, and with vast amounts of data—of all types, not just rows and columns—proliferating, users need to access it in a fused, integrated way. You don’t want to force people to learn multiple interfaces. “Now it is possible to put an object-oriented database in there as the hub; map those other, different databases to it; and then link out to whatever tools you need for visualization/analysis,” says Potter. “In our view, that is a new category of product made possible by object databases. It’s a brand new kind of product.” continued
Florida Power and Light provides electricity to millions of people in the Sunshine State. Part of this job includes the maintenance of existing facilities and the design of new power-distribution channels. A spokesperson for the utility, who asked not to be identified, told BYTE that in the late 1980s it had developed a pilot version of a generic AMFM (automated mapping/facility management) application using a FORTRAN toolkit and mainframe-based technology.

Called the Facilities Graphics Management System, the application allows Florida Power and Light distribution engineers, designers, and service planners to bring up on a computer screen a picture of the geography of a given area, including streets, canals, other waterways, and buildings. It even locates poles, transformers, and switches. And it's not just pretty graphics; the system presents an intelligent map where supporting information is tied to parts of the picture. Place the cursor on a utility pole, for instance, and you can bring up information about the pole's size, class, and ownership.

Although this pilot application started out on mainframes, by the early 1990s the developers knew it was a natural for implementation via an object-oriented system. There was also a desire to move it to desktop platforms. The developers looked at Unix workstations and also considered several object-oriented databases, looking for one that was flexible and still had the "usual" DBMS functions one would expect in a mature relational database (e.g., backup and recovery). And since the application was object-oriented, there were naturally many advantages to using an object database. Also, they were concerned that using a relational database might tie their hands and have an impact on the design of the object model itself. Finally, performance and cost were important factors to consider.

The developers decided to create the new system using a Smalltalk-based, object-oriented toolkit called Objective Facilities Management, which was developed at the University of Florida. Unfortunately, the toolkit provided no means of making objects persistent, so Florida Power and Light opted to use Servio's GemStone. The redone system, which was first implemented in Dade County, uses a master GemStone database on a central server, with local servers (which also run GemStone) at the various usage sites. Actual design work is done on IBM-compatible 486/33 PCs.

One interesting aspect of the system is that it typically encounters the "long transaction" problem. In other words, a single user can tie up a large area or block of data for a long period of time before it gets completed and returned to the server. However, there's not too much of a problem with different users trying to work on the same area at once.

Documenting the Advantages

PassagePro is a recently released document management and production system from Passage Systems. The object-oriented system runs on Silicon Graphics workstations and provides document check in/check out, configuration management, work-flow management, and workgroup notification, with automatic production of both on-line and hard-copy information.

According to Vance Nakamoto, president of the Mountain View, California-based firm, "the object-oriented paradigm fits our problem space very well." He adds that the company expects to ultimately be able to use relational databases as well, "but we figured the best way to start was with an object-oriented DBMS." he says. "We wanted to create an API from an object-oriented perspective rather than having relational technology affect our implementation." To do this, Passage Sys-
Once in a while, something is created that goes above and beyond the ordinary. Something better than the rest.

In the realm of copy protection locks, the Hardlock™ copy protection system rises above the others in securing your applications against unauthorized use. Hardlock is the only lock that uses a programmable algorithm, far more complex to decode than simply reading the contents of a memory chip. Hardlock also features selectable anti-debugging and reverse engineering protection as well as protection against hardware emulators, which no other lock has.


Call us to find out more about how Hardlock can provide your masterpiece with the security it deserves.

1-800-562-2543
server and multiserver solutions and that there was already a lot of configuration management built into the ODBMS product itself. Finally, Passage Systems was attracted to the proactive, customer-oriented attitude of the product's company and its nearby location.

"Of the few object databases then available," says Nakamoto, "they seemed to have the best performance for the data management scenario we were facing."

He adds that using relatively new technology carries its own price and that the early versions of the ODBMS software were quite buggy. Things are much better now, he continues, adding that PassagePro stresses the Versant system more than most and that Versant has been quite responsive. At the time BYTE talked with Nakamoto, he was about to begin the process of porting the product to Versant 3.0 on a Sun workstation.

Nakamoto is not clear whether the capabilities and performance of object databases will scale up effectively for large installed databases that have gigabytes of data and thousands of objects. However, he might be encouraged by the positive experience at Florida Power and Light, whose database for Dade County alone is several gigabytes in size.

**No Objections Here**

Although this article takes a look at only a small sampling of how object database systems are being used in the real world, it seems clear that for a number of applications the promise of improved performance and added functionality has indeed been realized.

Clearly, ODBMS technology is not appropriate for many situations. However, where data is generated by object-oriented applications that are written with object-oriented programming languages, using an ODBMS to store persistent data is a win-win situation for systems developers and end users alike.

Russell Kay is a technical editor at BYTE. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX russellk@bix.com.
CPU WARS:
The RISC Decision

RISC processors outperform the Intel 80x86 architecture. But do they have the operating-system, application, and development support to succeed on the desktop?

- **BENCHMARKS**
  - Windows on RISC ............ Page 109
    BYTE Lab tests show Windows performance lagging under emulation on RISC workstations.

- **EMULATION**
  - RISC's Secret Weapon ....... Page 119
    New software techniques and faster processors will make emulation a more viable cross-platform solution.

- **PROGRAMMING**
  - Developing for RISC ........ Page 139
    Programmers want more robust and easier-to-use RISC tools. Vendors say they are on the way.
When a few engineers at Microsoft set out to write Windows NT; they sat down with many cups of coffee, and computers built around the MIPS R4400” RISC microprocessor.

(No wonder: the NEC Vr4400” MIPS processor is at the heart of some of the most powerful workstations in the world.)

During the next few years, they worked long and hard, missing quite a few dinners with their families and untold televised sporting events.

Today, Windows NT makes it possible for companies to run their enterprise software on a whole new class of dependable, affordable machines. Like the NEC Express RISCserver; direct descendant of the machines used to write NT itself. And it gives software developers, designers and engineers access to remarkable new tools like the NEC Image” RISCstation.”

In short, a few engineers sat down. And the entire computing world leaped.
made of MIPS RISC chips. Destination: the fertile land of Windows NT.

And the rest is history.
We're the only company in the world that builds high capacity, value pricing and superior performance into all three of the fastest growing tape technologies—8mm, 4mm and SCSI-based quarter-inch minicartridge. Our full-height, half-height and 3.5-inch cartridge tape drives, 8mm and 4mm Automated Storage Management™ libraries, and Exabyte-certified media and supplies serve your diverse data storage requirements.

This multi-technology leadership allows single-supplier access to a broad range of data storage products for single PC workstations up to large networks and midrange systems.

So if you're searching for real family values in tape storage solutions backed by world-class support call your Exabyte sales representative or 1-800-866-6002 today. And see why the Exabyte family sets new standards for capacity, price and performance.

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 268).
Windows PCs are no RISC workstations, but then, RISC workstations are no Windows machines, either. Workstations may make the perfect platform for core business activities, such as hosting corporate databases or serving as development or engineering systems. But traditionally, RISC workstations have provided a poor environment for running the kinds of tools that most individuals in a business need daily—the humble word processors, spreadsheets, and small-scale databases for which Windows excels.

By making workstations capable of directly running 16-bit Windows applications, emulation technology promises to bring to the workstation desktop the rich selection of commercial and in-house applications that Windows users now enjoy. SunSelect's Wabi, Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows, and Microsoft's Windows NT emulation support are examples of this technology, supporting Windows binaries on Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC, Sun Microsystems' SPARC, DEC's Alpha, the PowerPC, and Mips systems (see "Emulation: RISC's Secret Weapon" on page 119).

Pure instruction-by-instruction emulation exacts, of course, a severe performance penalty; so each of these technologies combines emulation with various native Windows components to provide speeds closer to those expected of the underlying machine (Insignia Solutions' SoftPC and sibling SunPC from SunSelect more closely match the pure emulation model). And performance can be a critical issue, especially since the Windows applications that users will likely run under emulation will be highly interactive.

BYTE tested the performance of Windows applications, running through emulation, on workstations built on each of the processors listed above. There is noticeable variance among machine and technology combinations, but on balance, RISC workstations will not deliver the Windows performance to which you are probably accustomed: Current workstations and emulation technology provide only about 20 percent the speed of a good native Windows platform (e.g., a 66-MHz 486DX2 with accelerated graphics). While this performance might be adequate for many common office applications, tasks that require moderate to heavy computation will suffer under emulation. This includes applications such as data analysis, imaging, and CAD.

**Testing Details**

I tested seven systems: Carrera Computers' Cobra 200 AXP (Alpha), DeskStation Technology's Tyne Series v4633x (Mips), DEC's DECPc AXP 150 (Alpha), the IBM RS/6000 PowerStation 25T (PowerPC), the HP 9000 Series 700 Model 712/80i (PA-RISC), the NEC Express RISCserver (Mips), and the Sun SparcStation 10 Model 512 (SPARC). The PowerStation 25T, HP 712, and SparcStation 10 are Unix systems; the other machines run Windows NT. The configuration details for each system are given in the "System Features" table on page 114.

The Windows NT machines all run 16-bit Intel Windows binaries through Windows NT emulation, but the Unix systems exploit a few different technologies. I tested each running Wabi 1.0. I also tested the HP 712 with SoftWindows, and the SparcStation 10 using SunPC, Sun's emulation offering. Sun offers a hardware accelerator for SunPC (an actual 486 on an SBus card), but I didn't test that option because its software-emulation component accounts for only a small part of its performance.

For each of these combinations of system and emulation
technology, I ran four suites of tests. The first, BYTE's portable benchmark suite, is a collection of low-level synthetic benchmarks written in C. The portable benchmarks evaluate native processing performance for each of the systems, providing a yardstick against which to measure the performance of Windows applications running under emulation; they are a mixture of memory access, integer, and floating-point tests.

The other three suites are NSTL's Windows application performance tests. These test spreadsheet, word processing, and database performance using off-the-shelf applications. The suites test a mixture of operations appropriate for each application category, like charting for spreadsheets or updating a database. I used Microsoft Excel for spreadsheets, Microsoft Word for Windows for word processing tests, and either Borland's Paradox for Windows or Software Publishing's Superbase (depending on circumstances described below) for testing database management.

Testing Changes

I had to make a few minor modifications to the standard test suites. First, these tests do not include printing performance, as these workstations' print emulation mechanisms are so different from one another that it would have made a fair comparison impossible. Second, some of the interactive tests for the database suite aren't counted, because they run too quickly on some of these systems to time accurately. Third, the word processing tests don't include some tests that are very dependent on screen size, since I couldn't normalize display modes across systems.

In addition to the systems under test, I also ran each suite on a Dell Dimension 486 to serve as a baseline for comparison. The Dimension includes a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, 24 MB of memory, and a Number Nine GXX graphics card, a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) video accelerator. The Dimension is a fast machine, one that approximates the state of the art for Windows 3.1 desktop systems. All the test results are reported as indexed against this baseline; that is, a score of 1 on a test indicates performance equal to that of the Dimension.

The only Wabi-certified Windows DBMS is Paradox for Windows. However, Paradox for Windows requires 386 support, so it can't run on any of the other emulators, which supply only 286 emulation. Therefore, I ran Paradox for Windows on all the Wabi systems, and I ran Superbase on all non-Wabi systems. I ran both packages on the Dimension, and, again, all results are reported in comparison to that system.

Comparing Performance

The figure "Overall System Performance" shows the results for each tested system. Results are listed in order of native performance, according to the BYTE portable benchmarks. Native performance ranged from a high of 3.83 times the performance of a 486DX2/66 running native code, the average speed for these RISC machines running Windows is only one-fifth that of a 486DX2/66.
tions are 2.75 times as fast as the Dimension running native code.

Emulated performance, however, is a significantly different story. For all three applications and all workstations, the mean workstation performance is only 0.19 times that of the Dimension.

Each application puts different demands on a system. All the applications consist of a variety of operations with different requirements, but they can be roughly broken down as follows. The database benchmarks are most affected by fast hard disk performance and processing speed; these are the least affected by the performance of Windows itself. The spreadsheet benchmarks are heavily influenced by Windows performance and vary primarily according to video display speed and floating-point performance. Word processing tests are about an even mix of display, processor, and disk performance and, again, are strongly dependent on Windows performance.

Separate Strengths
Similarly, each emulation technology has strengths of its own. Wabi, through its use of calls to the underlying X Window System manager, makes the best use of workstation graphics performance; however, when Wabi systems must emulate rather than make native calls, they are apparently weaker than SoftWindows or Windows NT systems. SoftWindows, with native versions of DOS and Windows, takes good advantage of underlying hardware and also offers very good emulation. Windows NT's emulation is similar to that of SoftWindows (as far as emulation on RISC goes) and presents the same strengths. SunPC, SunSelect's fully emulated PC environment, has excellent emulation but very poor display speed relative to the other technologies.

Test results suggest that the emulation provided by Wabi is not as good as that provided by SoftWindows. On the spreadsheet screen I/O tests, Wabi again takes better advantage of underlying graphics performance and outruns SoftWindows almost four to one on the same machine (the HP 712). However, the results are completely reversed for the floating-point- and processor-intensive statistical and math functions test, where SoftWindows' better floating-point support and processor emulation appear to make the difference.

Both SoftWindows and Wabi make use of the underlying X Window System, although Wabi's more complete exploitation of that system makes it the faster graphics platform. But any use of X makes an enormous difference over pure bit-map-oriented screen emulation. On the spreadsheet chart tests for SoftWindows, Wabi, and SunPC running on the HP 712 and the SparcStation 10, the Wabi systems performed better than the SoftWindows system.

The most obvious disparity, however, is between SunPC, which emulates the screen completely in software, and the other three systems, which make use of native graphics calls. On the SparcStation, Wabi is 6.5 times faster than SunPC on this test.

Component Factors
Emulation performance isn't the only thing that affects the performance of Windows applications—sometimes it's just old-fashioned component speed. One test measures Windows database indexing and multiple-table queries under Paradox for the PowerStation and the HP 712. Although the PowerStation's PowerPC 601 and the HP 712's 80-MHz PA 7100LC are evenly matched on the portable benchmarks and both systems are running Wabi, the HP 712 easily outperforms the PowerStation while indexing, on the strength of a faster disk subsystem.

There's little correlation between operating system and emulation performance, so you might expect; the Windows NT systems performed primarily according to processor and component speed and were mixed with the Unix systems for overall results. Among the Windows NT systems, the Mips workstations and Alpha machines (the DECpc AXP 150 and the Carrera Cobra 200) present similar emulation performance despite a significant difference in raw CPU power.

Current Limitations
Emulation for Windows applications on RISC systems is still in its early stages, and I expect that performance results will change with pending releases of upgrades to these technologies. At the moment, working with these systems presents a challenge that goes beyond mere performance, as they are still unstable to some extent.

In general, the Windows NT systems proved to be more stable than the Unix workstations when running 16-bit Windows applications. SunPC had some problems unrelated to performance. Running the Word for Windows test, for example, twice generated an error message from SunPC for an unsupported instruction. But attempting to dismiss the error message box locked the console. The Excel spreadsheet tests also generated an exception (a plain old GPF, or general protection fault), but only on the first run; the second run worked fine.

I tested with beta versions of Wabi, so a
Intel, TI Show Off the 486DX4

MICHAEL NADEAU AND TOM R. HALFHILL

The PowerPC is poised to challenge Intel processors on the desktop. But what about portable systems? Here, it seems, Intel is at an even greater disadvantage. Its current fastest 486 and Pentium processors are slower and more power-hungry than the PowerPC 603. Building notebooks and subnotebooks with these Intel chips presents difficult engineering challenges, making the PowerPC all the more attractive to manufacturers of battery-powered systems.

But don’t count out Intel in the portable arena yet. Its recently announced 486DX4 addresses both power management and performance issues.

The DX4’s name is misleading. The trio of DX4 chips recently announced by Intel are actually clock-tripled, running their internal clocks at about three times the speed of their external buses. In fact, one of them runs only 2.5 times faster than its I/O bus. Still, at 100 MHz, 83 MHz, and 75 MHz, they are among the fastest 486-class microprocessors.

The DX4 chips also introduce other improvements, including 3.3-V operation; pin compatibility with existing 486 sockets and 5-V parts; lower power consumption and heat dissipation; 0.6-micron process technology; and a 16-KB instruction/data cache, twice as big as a normal Intel 486 cache. All have on-board FPUs and SL Enhanced power management.

The 486DX4-100 can operate its external bus at 33 or 50 MHz. It is available now and costs $649 in 1000-unit quantities; Intel says the price will drop to $580 in the second quarter.

Also available is the 486DX4-75, which has a 25-MHz bus. The 1000-unit pricing is $499 (expected to drop to $475 in the second quarter). Rounding out the line is the 486DX4-83, a not-quite-tripled processor with a 33-MHz bus. It won’t ship until the second half of this year; prices are not yet available.

BYTE tested a beta version of the first DX4-powered notebook, the Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000E. Similar in design to the other TravelMate models, it features a 75-MHz version of the DX4 and an active-matrix color display.

The system uses the same power management circuitry as TI’s other 486 notebooks. TI takes pride in its ability to squeeze operating time out of a battery, and BYTE’s battery tests have consistently rated its systems highly in this category. So TI is probably the best company to first show a DX4 notebook.

Under heavy use with a lot of hard disk accesses, we got about 2½ hours of battery time—a respectable showing, given the performance and color display. But TI doesn’t deserve all the credit: Intel lowered power requirements on the DX4 to 2.5 to 3 W, from about 4 W on a DX2. The 3.3-V operation and SL Enhanced features help, too.

In raw performance, the 4000E scored a 2.32 on the CPU tests—about 10 percent faster than the 486DX-powered Compaq Deskpro 66M and 20 percent slower than the Pentium-based ALR Evolution V. (Note that the TI system uses the slowest DX4.) On the FPU side, the Pentium systems have a much bigger (about 70 percent) advantage.

Compared to other notebooks, the application-level results were much more impressive. The 4000E is 3.25 times faster than the IBM ThinkPad 500 (which uses a 50-MHz IBM 486SLC2) on DOS applications, and 4.5 times faster on Windows applications. Much of this advantage can be attributed to the fact that the DX4 has an FPU and the 486SLC2 does not.

The 4000E is a premium system with a premium price—$4499 for the tested model. However, you get a 6-pound color notebook with reasonable battery life that will run your applications faster than most DOS/Windows desktop PCs. That’s a good reason to bet on Intel remaining at the top of the notebook processor heap for the foreseeable future.

---

Michael Nadeau is a BYTE senior editor, and Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach them on the Internet or BIX at miken@bix.com and thalfhill@bix.com, respectively.
HEARD THE ONE ABOUT THE GUY WHO DEVELOPED A HOST FRONT END USING QUICKAPP?

IT'S A ONE-LINER.

It's a one-liner, all right. But it's certainly no joke. And you should really hear the one about the guy who built a complete client/server application using DCA's QuickApp for Windows.

When you use QuickApp™ a communications middleware development tool, in combination with Microsoft® Visual Basic™ or PowerBuilder™ or Microsoft Visual C++™ you can create host front ends—powerful new client/server applications that integrate information from 3270, AS/400 and Unisys® systems—faster than you ever believed possible. And you can do it without writing a single line of HLLAPI code. No competitive product (including those from Rumba® and Attachmate®) can do that.

Used with the appropriate IRMA™ or INFOConnect™ software, QuickApp records keystrokes, action keys and screens while you work with the existing host application. Then you use your Windows™ application development tool, along with the QuickApp custom controls or user objects, to build your new GUI application.

Finally, a single command allows the development tool to navigate to the appropriate screens, associate host fields with those in the new application, and automatically update chosen fields. Other competitive tools can link fields, but you still have to write lines and lines of HLLAPI code. And the amount of time that takes is no laughing matter.

For more information and a free demonstration video, give us a call. And in no time, you'll be writing your own one-liners.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 59DD*

DCA

The Freedom To Communicate.

---

*Or call (404) 475-8380. Offer good while supplies last. ©1994 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA and QuickApp are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows, Visual Basic and Visual C++ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their owners.

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 263).
SYSTEM FEATURES

System features that contribute to performance, and system pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEM</th>
<th>COBRA 200 AXP</th>
<th>YME SERIES Y4633X</th>
<th>DEC PC AXP 150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Alpha AXP 21064-200</td>
<td>IDT R4600</td>
<td>DECchip 21064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU speed (MHz)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary cache (KB)</td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>16/16</td>
<td>8/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary cache (KB)</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM (as tested, MB)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory width (bits)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>ATI</td>
<td>Appian Renegade 1280V</td>
<td>Compaq QVision SVGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics card</td>
<td>ATI Mach 32</td>
<td>Appian AGC8032</td>
<td>Compaq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution tested</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics bus</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>VESA</td>
<td>EISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drive</td>
<td>525-MB SCSI</td>
<td>540-MB IDE, 1080-MB IDE</td>
<td>1-GB SCSI (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drive tested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System software</td>
<td>Windows NT 3.1</td>
<td>Windows NT 3.1</td>
<td>Windows NT 3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native operating system</td>
<td>Windows NT 3.1</td>
<td>Windows NT 3.1</td>
<td>Windows NT 3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other components in tested system</td>
<td>PCI SCSI, PCI Ethernet, PCI Video, 17-inch monitor, mouse, keyboard, serial/parallel ports, 1.44-MB floppy drive, CD-ROM</td>
<td>Ethernet, 17-inch monitor, mouse, keyboard, serial/parallel ports, 1.44-MB floppy drive, CD-ROM</td>
<td>17-inch monitor, Ethernet, mouse, keyboard, serial/parallel ports, 1.44-MB floppy drive, CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System price</td>
<td>$8995</td>
<td>$10,729</td>
<td>$13,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As tested</td>
<td>$8995</td>
<td>$9,995</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base configuration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>Carrera Computers, Inc.</td>
<td>DeskStation Technology</td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23181 Verdugo Dr., Suite 105A</td>
<td>13256 West 99th St.</td>
<td>40 Old Bolton Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</td>
<td>Lenexa, KS 66215</td>
<td>Stow, MA 01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 576-7472 or (714) 707-5053</td>
<td>(800) 793-3375 or (913) 599-1900</td>
<td>(800) 722-9332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fax: (714) 707-5053</td>
<td>fax: (913) 599-4024</td>
<td>Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:carrera1@delphi.com">carrera1@delphi.com</a></td>
<td>Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prices reflect two processors (price with one CPU: $22,495).  
'Two price with two CPUs is $15,000.

little instability is to be expected there. However, some of the difficulty in working with Wabi goes beyond its beta status. Getting Paradox for Windows to work, in particular, required a day of tweaking configuration files, even given that the file-locking limitations of Wabi were well-documented. Unfortunately, this is the only Windows DBMS that is currently certified to run on Wabi 1.0.

Trends

The benchmark results lead to a few conclusions: Wabi is the best technology for graphics applications, but it is somewhat lacking in emulation for code that doesn't run through supported Windows components. SoftWindows is surprisingly strong in all areas, although Wabi is still better on graphics. SunPC has excellent emulation and a good DOS platform but is not as fast a platform for Windows as the other two technologies available on SPARC (Wabi and SoftWindows). And Windows
NT emulation runs about as well on Alpha systems as it does on Mips systems.

Despite these differences in the performance of each technology, the results taken as a whole suggest that RISC Windows performance on 16-bit Intel Windows binaries is still well below that of solid Intel-based Windows machines. The very best overall application score for any RISC workstation was earned by the HP 712 running Word for Windows under SoftWindows, at less than half the speed of the Dell Dimension. Overall, any application for which you require 33-MHz 486 or better performance isn't a very good candidate for emulation on RISC.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS BYTE Lab technical director Rick Grehan and BYTE Lab assistant Selinda Chiouine also contributed to this story.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE contributing editor and senior developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc., a consulting firm based in Peterborough, New Hampshire, and specializing in cross-platform development. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at apiki@bix.com.
World-class performance is what the Olympic Games are all about. No wonder OS/2™ is at the heart of the Olympic Games Results System that covers just about every event you can imagine.

Faster than you can spell Lillehammer—actually, faster than you can even say Lillehammer—a OS/2-based system helps track, record, process and then post results to venue scoreboards, TV and radio commentators, press agencies, newspapers, magazines and other information outlets. Industrial-strength OS/2 programs like DB2/2™ Communications Manager/2, CICS/2™ and others work together to accomplish a task that would bring lesser operating systems to their knees. But instead of merely skating by, OS/2 rises above. That’s why anywhere the competition is fierce, you’ll find PCs riding on OS/2.

With OS/2, you can bring world-class performance, power and reliability to all your DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 programs. OS/2’s preemptive multitasking not only lets you run more than one program at a time, it has an impact on
event

is riding

multimedia that you can really see. And
hear. And give the object-oriented
Workplace Shell™ user interface
high scores for making it easier
than ever to use your PC.

At these Olympic Winter Games,
and in PCs everywhere, OS/2 is
certainly worth its weight in gold.
Not to mention silver and bronze. To order or to
find out more about OS/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.

From Norway to
your way, when you
want results, you
want OS/2.

In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.
Demand OS/2
preloaded on your next PC.

If you have Windows 3.1, ask about OS/2
for Windows. OS/2 2.1 and OS/2 for Windows
are also available at local software dealers.
What Makes A Desktop Projector™

A Desktop Projector?
Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.

It’s not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It’s not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It’s all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima’s Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you’ll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It’s the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima’s Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That’s what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

And that saves you time and money.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Proxima’s Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, and weighing as little as 18 pounds, there’s a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

So whether it’s a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima’s Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

Emulation: RISC’s Secret Weapon

TOM R. HALFHILL

Enginers at the forefront of today’s software-based emulation technology shun the word that best describes their efforts. Not that their goal has changed—they’re still working on software that transparently runs applications and sometimes operating systems on nonnative platforms. But over the years, emulation has acquired a reputation for poor performance and precarious compatibility. The next-best label is translation, which happens to be technically as well as politically correct, because it describes a new approach that is paying off with significant improvements in performance.

The allure of emulation is decades old, dating back to 1964, when IBM’s then-new System/360 could run programs written for the IBM 1401, albeit slowly. Emulation was invented to bridge the gaps that inevitably appear when computer hardware evolves more rapidly than software. If you can run your old software on a new machine, or run nonnative software on the host machine you own, you can postpone obsolescence and win a degree of independence from cross-platform incompatibility. In short, emulation can free you to run the programs you want on the computer you want, with little concern for any technical differences in the underlying hardware and system software.

Emulation may sound like an impossible fantasy, but the technical challenge is not that great—if performance is not a factor. All an emulator has to do is convert the original binary instruction codes into equivalent instructions for the host CPU and simulate any other platform-specific dependencies that distinguish the two machines. It’s stretching the point only a little to say that any computer can emulate any other computer. The real challenges that have dogged emulation for 30 years are to do all this while achieving near-native performance and to emulate the alien platform so thoroughly that even ill-behaved applications will run without crashing.

Emulation does not have to occur through software alone, of course. Add-in boards with their own processors have been available for many systems for years. The first IBM PCs, for instance, could run CP/M with one of several Z80-based boards. This article will focus on software solutions to emulation because although the hardware approach provides better performance, it is too costly.

Like nearly all programming problems, emulation can be tackled with clever software design and plain old-fashioned brute force. The latest-generation microprocessors put at least 100 MIPS on the desktop, and that kind of power goes a long way toward solving the performance problem, especially if the nonnative software is written to run acceptably on machines with significantly less speed. For example, if a program runs smoothly on a 33-MHz 386 that delivers 12 MIPS, it’s a good candidate for emulation on a microprocessor that is cranking out 112 MIPS. The speedier CPU absorbs much of the overhead of emulation.

Still, even the brute force of today’s fastest microprocessors isn’t enough to make all emulation problems go away. Clever software design still has its place. Some designers are now adapting optimized compiler technology to their latest emulation engines, achieving impressive gains in speed. New to this field, but a key player, is IBM, whose Instruction-Set Translator goes far beyond the traditional model of emulating binary code in a serial fashion. The IST applies a level of analysis and optimization that is...
Emulation in Apple's PowerPC System 7

System 7 for PowerPC relies on built-in emulation not only for backward compatibility with 680x0-based Mac software, but also for its own Toolbox routines that aren't yet ported. Even native PowerPC programs call some Toolbox routines that must be handled by the 68LC040 emulation engine. Also, due to the effect of call chains, some native Toolbox routines call 680x0-based routines. If Insigina's SoftWindows is installed, some Windows code passes through two emulation layers: the SoftPC 80x86 engine and the 68LC040 engine.

Designers are getting enormous help from recent trends in the evolution of system software. The API layers originally designed to shield applications programmers from the complexity of the underlying operating system are a boon to emulators, which can take advantage of the API to further their agenda of hardware/software abstraction. API calls made by the nonnative program can be translated to similar API routines on the native platform, thus bypassing the tedious steps of instruction emulation.

Taken together, these three developments—faster CPUs, refined emulation engines, and API translators—amount to a breakthrough in emulation technology. The first clue that a watershed was reached came last year, when Microsoft included an 80x86 emulator in the RISC versions of Windows NT. This lets computers with Mips R4000 and DEC Alpha AXP microprocessors run Windows 3.1 binaries compiled for Intel microprocessors.

Also last year, SunSelect (Chelmsford, MA) announced Wabi, an API translator that runs several of the most popular Windows 3.1 binaries on Unix workstations. Microsoft countered by licensing one of its greatest corporate treasures—the Windows API source code—to Insigina Solutions (Mountain View, CA), a leading company in emulation technology. The result is Insigina's SoftWindows, which runs Windows 3.1 on major non-Intel platforms.

This March, Apple (Cupertino, CA) took emulation technology still further—taking perhaps the greatest risk in its history. The new Power Macs (see “Apple, IBM Bring PowerPC to the Desktop” on page 44) run a PowerPC version of System 7 that includes a hybrid 68LC040/68020 emulator. The emulator provides backward compatibility with 680x0-based Mac software on the new RISC platform, much as the 80x86 emulator in the RISC versions of Windows NT provides backward compatibility with Windows 3.1 software. But Apple is also using the emulator to run portions of System 7.

Thus, System 7 becomes the world's first recursively emulated operating system, relying on its built-in emulator to run parts of itself as well as existing 88x0 programs and native PowerPC applications. In a real sense, Apple is staking its future on the viability of emulation (see "The Power Mac's Run-Time Architecture" on page 131).

API Translation

Operating systems have long provided services to programmers for handling some low-level tasks that are specific to the underlying hardware. For instance, an operating system might provide routines for printing characters on the screen, reading incoming bytes through a communications port, or writing data on a disk. All the programmer has to do is pass the appropriate arguments to the routine, and the operating system does the rest. But the shift to graphics-oriented computing that occurred in the 1980s caused an explosion in both the number and sophistication of services provided by the operating system.

When Apple introduced the Mac in 1984, programmers complained it was difficult to program. Suddenly, programmers were responsible for constructing a graphics front end replete with pull-down menus, windows, dialog boxes, and icons, all managed by a complex event loop. Everything had to conform to a series of rigid "guidelines" laid down by Apple.

To make the job a little easier, Apple equipped the Mac with the Toolbox, a rich library of operating-system routines that saved programmers from hundreds of the most onerous chores. Common Toolbox routines like NewWindow (draw a new window on the screen), FillRect (fill a rectangular area with a pattern), and CopyBits (copy a block of pixels from one screen location to another) isolate Mac programmers from many of the lowest-level tasks and are often highly optimized. In effect, the Toolbox imposes a thick abstraction layer between the programmer and the hardware. Apple strongly discourages programmers from bypassing the Toolbox because the program might break on future releases of the operating system.

This model has been adopted by all modern GUI-based operating systems. The various Windows APIs, X Window System, Motif, Open Look, NextStep, GEOS, and PenPoint all have API layers that simplify the task of programming for a GUI while standardizing the look and feel of the application riding above it. If the API is ported to another CPU, programmers writing in high-level languages may not notice the difference. The API calls look exactly the same, accepting the same arguments and returning the same results.

This trend plays right into the hands of emulators, which seek to impose another abstraction layer that isolates nonnative binaries from the underlying differences in hardware and system software. All APIs share a number of common functions, and an emulator can take advantage of that by mapping—or "translating"—API calls from one library to another.

Alternatively, an API can be natively
With AGE's XoftWare™ PC X server products, you can work with networked UNIX applications right on your PC — pointing and clicking in a familiar Microsoft Windows environment. You can even share information between UNIX and PC systems by cutting and pasting text and graphics between windows, transferring files between systems, and printing UNIX files on local PC printers. Best of all, there's a XoftWare version available to meet your needs — whether you're running Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or DOS.

XoftWare PC X servers offer LAN managers an inexpensive software-based approach to connecting mixed platforms corporate-wide. That's open computing! Call (619) 455-8600 to receive our product preview diskette. Fax: (619) 597-6030 or email: sales@age.com

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 288).

AGE Logic, Inc., 9985 Pacific Heights Boulevard, San Diego, CA 92121. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
ported to the target platform or completely rewritten. Whether the API is translated, ported, or cloned, as long as it accepts the same parameters and provides the same services, the differences are virtually invisible to programmers writing in high-level languages.

These approaches do not entirely eliminate the need to emulate binary instructions. There is always some code that doesn't call the API. Fortunately, the most time-consuming code (e.g., screen drawing) tends to rely heavily on API routines. Modern GUI applications spend enormous amounts of time redrawing the screen and performing other graphics chores, and almost all of that time is spent in the API.

Performance profiles reveal that a typical Windows program spends about 60 percent of its time executing API calls, while the average Mac program spends about 80 percent of its time in the Toolbox. Mac software tends to be more API-intensive since the Toolbox is significantly larger than the Win16 API: more than 4000 calls versus 800 to 1500, depending on which extensions are counted.

**Look and Feel**

When the routines of one API are substituted for the routines of another, a side effect is that the program may acquire the look and feel of the host API. For instance, if Apple's Toolbox call for displaying a pull-down menu is mapped to the corresponding routine in Motif, the result is a Motif-style menu, not a Mac-style menu. The Mac program adopts the appearance and behavior of a program that's written natively for Motif.

An example of this approach to emulation is the Equal Application Adapter from Quorum Software Systems (Menlo Park, CA). Equal allows you to run the Macintosh versions of Microsoft Word and Excel on a Unix workstation under Motif or Open Look. Quorum spent three years laboriously translating more than 4000 Toolbox routines into their Motif, Open Look, and X equivalents. A 680x0 emulation engine handles non-Toolbox code.

Equal makes no attempt to emulate the entire Mac OS. Instead, you launch the Mac applications directly from the Unix desktop. "People don't want to buy system software, middleware, because it doesn't do anything," says Nick Sturiale, Quorum's marketing director. "What they really want is an application that works." For this reason, Quorum has taken an application-based approach.

Depending on your point of view, this approach is either an advantage or a disadvantage. The emulated program looks and feels like a native port, integrating more smoothly with the host environment. Sometimes the emulated program runs even faster on the host than it does on its own platform, if the routines in the host API are more efficient than those in the original API. But some users don't want to lose the original look and feel of their applications, and they may also prefer to run the complete native environment—operating system, GUI, and all.

---

**COMPARISON OF SOFTWARE-BASED EMULATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMULATION SOURCE/TARGET</th>
<th>EMULATION ENGINE</th>
<th>LOOK AND FEEL</th>
<th>API TRANSLATION</th>
<th>SUPPORTED PLATFORMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equal Application Adapter (Quorum)</td>
<td>Mac on Unix</td>
<td>680x0</td>
<td>Unix Motif, Open Look</td>
<td>Extensive mapping to Motif, Open Look, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liken (Andataco)</td>
<td>Mac on Unix</td>
<td>680x0</td>
<td>Mac System 6</td>
<td>Mac ROMs rewritten or mapped to Unix, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Application Environment (Apple)</td>
<td>Mac on Unix</td>
<td>68LC040</td>
<td>Mac System 7</td>
<td>Mac Toolbox natively ported and emulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Application Services (Apple)</td>
<td>Mac on Unix</td>
<td>68LC040</td>
<td>Mac System 7</td>
<td>IBM RS/6000 (PowerOpen Unix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftPC (Insignia Solutions)</td>
<td>MS-DOS/Windows on Mac, NextStep</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>MS-DOS, Windows 3.1</td>
<td>Mac, Sun SPARC, SGI Mips, HP PA-RISC, IBM RS/6000, NextStep Motorola, NextStep Intel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftWindows (Insignia Solutions)</td>
<td>MS-DOS/Windows on Mac, NextStep</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>MS-DOS, Windows 3.1</td>
<td>Mapped to Unix or Mac OS, and emulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wabi (SunSelect)</td>
<td>Windows on Unix</td>
<td>386/486</td>
<td>Windows 3.1</td>
<td>Win16 API natively ported, mapped to Unix or Mac OS, and emulated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 No CPU emulation necessary on 80x86 platform. 2 Future versions of SoftWindows for Unix platforms will allow users to select between the Motif and Windows GUIs.
At Nanao, details make all the difference in creating our family of professional display monitors. From the product design and manufacturing that takes place in our factory to the end user's working environment, Nanao pays attention to every detail. In engineering, assembly, product testing, quality control, shipping, customer support. From the very first days of the company, we set out to be an innovator in monitor technology. And, in a few short years, we have achieved that goal. Today, Nanao has the lowest repair rate in the monitor industry, the highest product reliability, and a fast-growing number of enthusiastic customers. So if you're looking for a superior monitor, start with the details. We do.

Nanao monitors feature protective coatings and panels that reduce glare and eliminate static electricity.

Nanao T Series and F Series monitors have captured every major award from the industry's leading publications.

Every Nanao monitor undergoes intense scrutiny and testing to ensure maximum performance and product reliability.

Nanao USA CORPORATION
23535 Tele Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679
For those users, there’s Liken, a Mac-on-Unix emulator from Andataco (San Diego, CA). Liken strives to preserve the Mac’s distinctive look and feel. It runs the Finder within an X window on the Unix desktop, and the Mac session works like a Mac in almost every respect. You can even launch multiple Mac sessions in their own independent X windows.

Liken takes a broad approach to API translation. First, it takes advantage of the fact that before System 7, Apple freely distributed copies of its system software through users groups, BBSes, Internet FTP sites, and other sources. Thus, Liken requires a copy of System 6.

However, large chunks of the Mac OS are also located in ROM, and you can’t just plug Mac ROMs into a Unix workstation. So about 1500 ROM-based Toolbox routines were rewritten with more than 90,000 lines of code, mostly in C. Those routines include all or parts of the Mac’s HFS, boot-up procedures, Resource Manager, and Font Manager.

Toolbox calls that aren’t critical to look and feel are mapped to underlying routines in Unix’s CLib and XLib. There is also a 68000 emulation engine that handles applications and parts of the Mac OS that Andataco didn’t rewrite. As a result, Andataco says Liken runs as fast as a low-end Mac Quadra on a Sun SparcStation 10 and as fast as a high-end Mac Quadra on Hewlett-Packard’s best PA-RISC box.

Preserving original look and feel was also a key goal of SunSelect’s Wabi, a Windows-on-Unix emulator. Wabi has a 386/486 emulation engine to execute non-API code, plus a library of work-alike Win16 routines that bypass Motif. Thus, a Windows application retains its normal attributes under Wabi. Hundreds of those work-alike calls that don’t affect look and feel are mapped to corresponding routines in CLib and XLib, letting some Windows operations run faster under Wabi than they do on native PCs.

To demonstrate this, SunSelect ran the Texas Instruments WinTach 1.2 benchmark program on two identical 50-MHz 486 PCs, one with Wabi and the other with Windows 3.1. Wabi scored an RPM (relative performance measurement) of 19 versus 12 for Windows, a difference of more than 63 percent. (One RPM equals the performance of a 20-MHz 386.) WinTach is highly API-intensive, so it’s a good measure of relative API performance, although not necessarily a good benchmark of overall performance.

One drawback of Wabi is that it does not duplicate the entire Win16 API. Instead, it implements a core API—including some calls undocumented by Microsoft—required by thirteen “certified” Windows applications. Those programs include popular packages from Lotus, Microsoft, Borland, WordPerfect, Corel, Aldus, Software Publishing, and Datastorm. Wabi will run additional programs that aren’t certified, but the results are unpredictable.

Wabi also doesn’t include the Windows desktop (i.e., Program Manager and File Manager), although it can run PROGRAM.EXE and FILEMAN.EXE if you have a copy of Windows. SunSelect expects most Wabi users to manage files from their Unix desktops. Also missing from Wabi 1.0 are multimedia extensions, sound (except for simple beeps), and PC networking.

“Official” Emulators
Third-party products like Wabi, Equal, and Liken are prodding the operating-system vendors into action. Microsoft and Apple want to ensure that their competing operating systems will spread to non-native platforms on officially sanctioned emulators. Microsoft is largely delegating the job to Insigina Solutions, while Apple is readying its own emulation technology.

All this neatly dovetails with the cross-platform strategies of Microsoft and Apple. Windows NT is already spreading the Windows GUI to different CPU platforms—including DEC Alpha, Mips R4000, and PowerPC—with integral 80x86 emulation. Apple is working on Mac emulation for Unix and has decided, for the first time, to openly license the Mac operating system to PowerPC clone makers (see “Apple Opens the Mac OS" on page 24).

Microsoft wasted no time making its intentions clear. No sooner had SunSelect announced Wabi than Microsoft stole some of the thunder by revealing it had licensed the Windows API source code to Insigina. Insigina was already a major force in the emulation market, thanks to its SoftWindows series of DOS and Windows emulators for Unix and the Mac. But SoftPC relies heavily on instruction-level emulation, and its performance is snail-like on all but the fastest machines. With access to Windows source code, Insigina can port or translate the API to run at native speeds on any RISC platform. Another bonus is that Insigina can ship its product with the latest versions of MS-DOS and Windows.

The result is Insigina’s SoftWindows, the successor to SoftPC. SoftWindows began shipping late last year for some Unix workstations and debuted in March on the new Power Macs. Its performance approximates the feel of a fast 386 or a low-end 486, depending on the speed of the host CPU (see “Windows on RISC” on page 109). Naturally, SoftWindows does much better on API-intensive tasks, because those calls can either run natively or be mapped to host API routines that don’t alter the look and feel of Windows. Non-API code is pumped through the same 80x86 emulation engine that’s found in SoftPC.

Access to the Windows API source code isn’t a magic bullet, however. Insigina

---

**Three Approaches to Emulation**

- **Traditional emulation**
  - Emulation engine: serial binary recompilation
  - Emulated binary
  - Original binary
  - Poor performance.
  - Repeating blocks of code must be emulated again and again.

- **API translation: modified look and feel**
  - Emulation engine: all calls converted to host API
  - Translated binary
  - Original binary
  - Much better performance during API-intensive tasks.
  - Repeating blocks of code are cached for later use.
  - Applications assume look and feel of host platform.

- **API translation: original look and feel**
  - Emulation engine: cached binary recompilation
  - Translated binary
  - Original binary
  - Much better performance during API-intensive tasks.
  - Repeating blocks of code are cached for later use.
  - Applications retain native look and feel.
When Microsoft went searching for a processor to develop Windows NT, where did they turn? To the best brains in the business. The mighty MIPS R4400 RISC microprocessors. Which isn't surprising, really. The NEC V4400 150MHz MIPS processor is already at the heart of the most powerful workstations in the world. And now, thanks to Windows NT, the same 64-bit brain that powers these machines can be right on your desk. Manipulating spreadsheets. Processing data. And, perhaps, even changing the course of history.

The reason Microsoft chose the MIPS RISC architecture is simple—raw, unadulterated speed. In fact, NEC's V4400 runs Windows NT almost twice as fast as Pentium® and nearly four times as fast as the 486® DX2/66.

So before you buy a computer to run Windows NT, think about what's inside. After all, it only makes sense to choose the quickest processor that processed the program.

If you're responsible for evaluating new PCs running Windows NT, look for the new V4400-based systems. They run faster, save you money and even let you use your existing DOS and Windows 3.1 applications.

If you want to discover more about our V4 Series microprocessors, and to receive a list of systems vendors shipping V4 Series based PCs, please call NEC Electronics Inc. at 1-800-366-9782. Or fax us at 1-800-729-9288 and ask for Info Pack #167. For information on NEC MIPS-based PCs, call NEC Technologies, Inc. at 1-800-NEC-INFO.
Andataco’s Liken runs the Mac Finder within an X window under Unix.

faces a challenge similar to Apple’s port of the Toolbox to the PowerPC—and for many of the same reasons. Both the Win16 libraries and the Toolbox trace their lineage back a decade or more, which means there’s lots of old code written in mixed languages by long-gone programmers. The most recent parts of both are written in C, but older chunks were written in Pascal, and the most critical routines were hand-coded in assembly language. The assembly routines tend to be highly optimized, resorting to every trick in the book, including self-modifying code. And, of course, the documentation for this old code ranges from adequate to hopeless.

As with Apple’s port of the Toolbox, therefore, Insignia’s port of the Win16 API is not entirely native in the first release. In fact, much of Win16 in SoftWindows is emulated in the usual way. Porting this code (or remapping it to the host API) is an ongoing effort that over time promises to reap even greater gains in speed.

Insignia is also revamping its core emulation engine, which currently simulates an Intel 286/287. SoftWindows can’t run some programs that require 386 instructions (e.g., Borland’s Paradox for Windows) or Windows 3.1 in enhanced mode. Without enhanced mode, you can’t have a virtual memory swap file, so you must allocate more RAM to run major Windows applications. For Power Macs, Insignia recommends allocating a total of 12 MB to SoftWindows: 5 MB for the emulator itself, 4 MB of simulated extended or expanded PC memory, and 3 MB for a special cache. Insignia hopes to have a 486 emulation engine ready this summer.

Meanwhile, Apple is pursuing Mac emulation on Unix. Because the Toolbox is about three times larger than Win16, it’s much more difficult to port. The longtime absence of Mac clones has as much to do with the scale of this project as with the aggressiveness of Apple’s lawyers. The closest attempt to date is a hybrid operating system from NuTek U.S.A. (Cupertino, CA) that duplicates most of the function, but not the look and feel, of the Mac OS. NuTek remaps the Toolbox to a 680x0 version of Motif.

Apple wants to preserve the Mac’s look and feel while running a Mac session in an X window—much as Andataco’s Liken does, but with full support for System 7 and its latest extensions. Now that System 7 is up and running on the PowerPC chip, Apple is retooling it for Unix under the name Macintosh Application Services. MAS is an optional layer that will ride atop future Unix operating systems certified by the PowerOpen Association (Burlington, MA). It supports a fully functional System 7 session in an X window and runs both 680x0-based and PowerPC-based Mac software.

In addition, on March 14, Apple introduced a new Mac-on-Unix emulator called the Macintosh Application Services. MAE brings a full implementation of System 7 to Sun SparCStations running Solaris 2.3 and HP Series 700 workstations running HP/UX 9.0. As with MAS, MAE floats in an X window on the Motif or Open Look desktop. Some Toolbox calls are mapped to XLlib and CLib for near-native performance, without sacrificing the Mac’s look and feel. Unlike MAS, however, MAE 1.0 runs only 680x0-based Mac software, not the latest PowerPC-based applications.

**Emulation Engines**

API translation yields a quantum leap in performance but still isn’t enough. Even the most API-intensive program spends time executing binary code that can’t be mapped to high-level libraries. Handling that code requires an emulation engine to translate the program’s native binary instructions into corresponding instructions on the host CPU. The emulation engine also has to simulate all the other functions of the original processor—registers, interrupts, status flags, privileged modes, and so on—plus other differences between the two platforms (e.g., absolute memory addresses referenced by programs).

This is where emulators have historically bogged down in performance. One problem is that different microprocessors have different instruction sets, so translation isn’t straightforward. Sometimes it takes dozens of instructions to duplicate the function of a single original instruction. Microprocessors also have widely varying arrangements of registers, status flags, and interrupt mechanisms. All these
Experience the Difference

Whether you are building or buying a PC, the only components to consider are those from American Megatrends, the BIOS people known for their world famous AMIBIOS. Now, with hardware, you can get the same compatibility and performance that has made the AMIBIOS world famous. With high quality motherboards and add-in products from American Megatrends, you can make the difference between an ordinary PC and an outstanding personal computer. So experience the dramatic difference our expertise can make and demand only quality American Megatrends components in your personal computer.
IBM's Instruction-Set Translation technology works like on-the-fly compilation. The stream of Intel 80x86 instructions from the application is first analyzed and divided into logical blocks of code. Those blocks are then translated into RISC code for the host platform, "wired" together in proper sequence, and stored in a special memory cache for subsequent execution. IBM says a fast RISC-based computer can carry out all these operations without perceptible degradation of performance.

In any case, the build of the directed graph stops when the number of instructions hits an arbitrary limit that balances the benefit of deeper analysis against additional overhead. Larger blocks might be desirable for optimization, but they would take too long to create.

In the next step, analysis, the IST optimizes the code while translating it. In some cases, it might fold two or more 80x86 instructions into a single instruction on the target CPU. In other cases, the IST is intelligent enough to recognize frequently repeated pairs or triplets of 80x86 instructions, such as CMP (compare) followed by JNE (jump if not equal). These common sequences—or idioms—are quickly translated into their RISC equivalents.

Another optimization eliminates redundant CPU condition states. For example, if a series of ADD instructions that repeatedly set the 80x86 carry flag are followed by a CMP instruction that generates all new condition codes, there is no need to simulate and track the condition-code
The Power Mac’s Run-Time Architecture

RANDY THELEN

If you put a 680x0-based Mac Quadra 800 next to a new PowerPC-based Power Macintosh 8100/80, you might think they were identical except for the nameplates. Glancing at the screens wouldn’t help, since the menus, icons, and windows are exactly the same. The applications also look the same; in fact, you could install the same ones on both machines. But if you used both computers for a few minutes, one difference would jump out at you: The Power Macintosh is distinctly faster.

This is just what Apple’s software engineers planned. Power Macintoshes maintain 100 percent compatibility with existing Macintosh software. This was accomplished through PowerPC implementations of the Macintosh API, a 68LC040 emulator, a new Mixed Mode Manager, and modifications to the Process Manager. (A Manager is a set of related functions that work with a given series of data structures. The Process Manager has routines that manage processes. A process is a running application.)

However, backward compatibility wasn’t the only goal of the Power Macintosh’s operating-system design. While support for existing applications is crucial, the system software was also engineered to support future developments, where powerful new applications will take full advantage of the PowerPC’s speed.

In this discussion, I’ll take a look at how Apple achieved these two contradictory goals. I will concentrate on the new portions of the design where appropriate, since much of the compatibility issues are covered elsewhere in this issue (see “Emulation: RISC’s Secret Weapon” on page 119).

Application Structures

I’ll start by examining the structure of an existing 680x0 application. (From this point on, I’ll use the term 68K to denote any of the 680x0 processors.) Macintosh files are composed of two structures called forks. Each file has a data fork and a resource fork.

Physically, there’s no difference between these two types of forks. They’re just streams of bytes located somewhere on disk. However, the Mac OS treats them differently. A file’s data fork contains data—typically the output from an application, such as text from a word processor or numbers from a spreadsheet. A file’s resource fork contains information on the file’s creator (this is how the Mac OS knows what application to launch when you double-click on a document), the icon that is displayed on the Desktop, and other information.

For 68K applications, the resource fork also contains program code. When you double-click on a file icon, the Finder summons the Process Manager to start—or launch, in Macintosh parlance—the application. The Process Manager then uses a part of the Mac OS called the Segment Loader to read the code resources from this fork into memory.

The 68K Macintosh application code resources are divided up into code segments that the Segment Loader loads into and out of memory. Code segments are typically 32 KB in size, because Mac applications use PC-relative (program counter) instructions. Such instructions are used so that code is address independent and capable of being placed anywhere within scarce physical memory. These segments might be used briefly, purged from memory to
make room for other code segments, and then reloaded as necessary into another portion of memory.

Because the 128-KB Macintosh used a 68000 processor, the offset values of these instructions were limited to 15 bits in size. The sixteenth bit was a sign bit to indicate the direction of the offset (either forward or backward in memory). This limits references to within ±32 KB of the instruction. Subsequent 68K processors had larger offset values, but PC-relative instructions and segments are still being used to implement address-independent code.

The Segment Loader loads code segments on demand as functions within them are called. Essentially, any function call outside of the current code segment is made through a nonpurgeable code block called the jump table. If the code block with the called function isn’t in memory, its entry in the jump table is actually a call to the Segment Loader. The Segment Loader loads the missing code block into memory and then modifies the corresponding jump-table entry, along with all the jump-table entries associated with that code block.

Instead of acting as calls to the Segment Loader, these jump-table entries have jump instructions to the functions themselves. When the code block is purged from memory (an operation that only the program has control over), the jump-table entries are reset so that they are again calls to the Segment Loader.

The Power Macintoshes use a significantly different design (see the figure "Mac Application Structure"). Applications are a single code fragment (except for imported library functions, which reside in other code segments). Code fragments are the atomic units for libraries and applications in a Power Mac application, and they can be any size.

An entire PowerPC application’s code is stored in one continuous unit in a file’s data fork. Code fragments can export internal entry points (e.g., a Mac OS function library) and can import entry points of other code segments (e.g., an application that requires a Mac OS function). The system software is responsible for dynamically linking the entry points of code fragments at run time. As you might expect, the part of the operating system called the CFM (Code Fragment Manager) deals with loading and managing code fragments.

The process of launching a PowerPC Mac application is similar to that for a 68K Mac application. The Finder hands the job to a slightly modified Process Manager, which calls the CFM to load in a code fragment. From there, the CFM handles the details of dynamic entry-point resolution, which I will cover later.

But on a Power Mac, the Process Manager faces a dilemma when you double-click on a file. How does it know whether to use the Segment Loader or the CFM? The answer is a special cfg resource that has flags that inform the Process Manager whether the application is a PowerPC application or a “fat binary” (i.e., a combination of PowerPC and 68K code that can run on any Mac). The Process Manager uses this resource to determine whether to use the CFM or the Segment Loader to launch the application. If the Process Manager fails to find this resource, it assumes the application has only 68K code and uses the Segment Loader.

**Code Fragments Revealed**

While Power Mac applications are single code fragments, they often depend on functions in other code fragments, such as libraries or system software. In fact, portions of the Power Mac ROMs are packaged as code fragments. One of the CFM’s jobs is to resolve all dependencies of a given code fragment after it loads the fragment into memory.

Code fragments exist in two executable formats, XCOFFs and PEFs. XCOFF is IBM’s Extended Common Object File Format, while PEF is Apple’s Preferred Executable Format. Here I will focus on the PEF file structure. A PEF is a container of code, data, and loader information. The PEF container is the code fragment itself, and the loader information spells out imported functions and data, exported functions and data, and version information.

To see how this all fits together, consider the example of when the CFM launches a Power Macintosh application. It first loads and locks the given code fragment into memory. The CFM then searches through the import portion of the PEF container to obtain a list of all the libraries that the application depends on. Iterating through the list of dependencies, the CFM builds a list of all entry points into each code fragment that the application needs. The CFM loads each fragment required by the application. This process is recursive.

Once a fragment that has no other dependencies is loaded, its globals and statics are built within the application heap. Then the recursive function of loading fragments is unrolled via a two-step process. First, each dependent fragment receives the addresses of the entry points into the fragments that they use. Then the dependent fragment’s globals are created.

A concrete example of this is where application code fragment A depends on code fragment M, which in turn depends on fragment X. The Process Manager first allocates a heap space for application A. Next, code fragment A is loaded by the CFM. (Note that the code fragment might not be loaded into the application heap space, as is the case with 68K applications.) Then fragment M is loaded, followed by fragment X.

The CFM, knowing that X doesn’t rely on other libraries, creates X’s globals within A’s heap space. Then the CFM preinitializes M’s jump table with the addresses of all entry points within X that M is dependent on (i.e., addresses of functions, procedures, global data structures,
Starpower. It is a quality that makes some shine brighter than others. It is a word reserved for describing those who lead their peers.

It is what symbolizes Samtron's commitment to building monitors that incorporate leading-edge technology with the reliability necessary to meet the demands of day-to-day use. Starpower now introduces the new SC-428UXL 14" Color Monitor, the first of the new StarPower line. Designed for users of Windows and other leading business applications, it features 1,024 x 768 (75 Hz) High Resolution, Digital Controls, Power Saving, and Low Emission Protection. Like other Samtron Color Monitors, it is VGA, SVGA and VESA compatible, as well as complying to the United States EPA Energy Star standards.

Thousands of users depend upon Samtron monitors because of their accuracy, reliability, and value. Samtron's new SC-428UXL will make you a star. Call your Reseller today.
and other global variables). Then, M’s global variables are created. Finally, A is preinitialized with the entry points and addresses of M. Then A’s own global variables are built by the CFM. Finally, A’s main() function is called, which begins program execution.

**Statics and Globals**

A critical part of the Power Macintosh’s application setup is the creation and initialization of a fragment’s global variables and data. The CFM gives the code fragments access to global variables, static data, and a jump table through a data structure called the Table of Contents, or TOC. The TOC contains a list of pointers to the various data elements and entry points within the global data space and to other shared libraries to which the code fragment needs access.

After the CFM loads and resolves all of a fragment’s dependencies, it prepares and initializes the fragment’s globals and statics. First it allocates memory for the globals’ data space—which also contains the TOC—within the application’s heap space. Shared libraries that are required by an application fragment build their data structures within the application’s heap space as well. Then the CFM initializes the pointers within the TOC.

The TOC has three kinds of pointers. They can reference the code fragment’s own globals and statics, the globals and statics of another code fragment, or entry points within other code fragments (which is essentially a jump table). See the figure “The Structure of Dynamic Links for Code and Data.”

References to globals require two assembly language references to memory. The first retrieves the address of the global, while the second actually gets and sets the global’s value. The question that’s often asked is, “Why two references?” There are two benefits that code fragments get from using double indirection. First, TOC entries are referenced using a fixed 16-bit offset from a base register. This means that code can have only 32 KB of global data (64 KB if negative offsets could be used). In the double indirection model, code can have 32 KB (or 64 KB) of pointers to data, yielding up to 8192 (or 16,384) individual items, each of which can be any size. A second benefit is that one fragment might wish to access a variable used in another fragment. Double indirection allows this type of memory sharing, since both fragments can have pointers to the same shared location.

Consider in detail how the mechanism for calling another code fragment works. The PowerPC physically has 32 general-purpose registers. One of those registers, which is a pointer to the globals, is known as GPR2 (General Purpose Register 2). It’s commonly called the TOC register because it points to the TOC for the currently executing code fragment.

If code fragment A calls a function in code fragment M, what’s going to set the TOC register to point to M’s globals? The Power Macintosh run-time architecture assigns this responsibility to the caller. In other words, whenever a code fragment executes, it can rely on the TOC to be a valid pointer to its globals (except, perhaps, for some native interrupt handlers).

Therefore, the application needs to have not only the address of an entry point into a code fragment, but also the address of that code fragment’s globals. This information is stored within the globals’ space in a structure called a **transition vector**. This structure contains two elements: the pointer for the target code fragment’s TOC, and the entry point of the function being called.

The process of calling another code fragment is called “making a cross-TOC call.” The code to perform this must do four things. First, the caller saves the current TOC GPR within the linkage area of the stack. Second, it sets the TOC GPR to point to the called fragment’s globals. Then the caller makes the function call. Finally, when execution returns to the original code fragment, the TOC gets reset to point back to the caller’s globals, which completes the cross-TOC call.

This dynamic linking strategy works to minimize the copies of various libraries in RAM during concurrent execution of applications that rely on the same libraries. Each application that relies on a library invokes an “instance” of the library. Each instance has its own global variables, unless the library implements a shared global-memory strategy.

One major benefit of this design is that access to global information is significantly easier than was possible with the 68K run-time architecture. Previously, extensions, plug-in modules, and various periodic tasks had to resort to assembly language code to access globals within the operating system or in an application. Now global data access is a characteristic of the Power Macintosh run-time architecture itself; no special programming is required to use information inside another code fragment.

**Compatibility Components**

As mentioned earlier, the Power Macintoshes support existing 68K applications using the Macintosh API, a 68LC040 emulator, and a new Mixed Mode Manager. Macintosh applications rely on the services of system software through published entry points, which are collectively called the Macintosh API.

This API is made up of numerous Managers, including QuickDraw (which handles screen drawing), the Window Manager (which uses QuickDraw to draw windows), and the Font Manager (which handles the display of text in a variety of typefaces and...
The boundaries of speed have truly changed. You want the very latest technology to satisfy your ever growing need for more speed. You need ALR's EVOLUTION V family of 60- and 66-MHz Pentium technology-based systems.

**ALR beats three other 60MHz Pentium systems**

- More speed than less optimized designs. Even main memory expands to an unheard of 1 gigabyte right on the system board.

Taking system performance and expandability even higher, we've surrounded the optimal processor and memory design with the latest advances in I/O technology. Equipped with up to eight high-speed ISA or ten EISA 32-bit, VESA VL or PC local bus slots, the ALR EVOLUTION V Series gives you compatibility with the fastest graphic cards, disk controllers, and SCSI adapters available. We've engineered these systems from the ground up to fully support and enhance this data hungry 64-bit Pentium processor. In fact, with ALR's proprietary QUADFLEX™ architecture, the path between the 512-KB (dual 256-KB) of high-speed cache and main memory is 128-bits wide (dual 64-bits).

**Limited Time Offer**

FREE LOCAL BUS GRAPHICS® WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY ALR EVOLUTION V SERIES SYSTEM CONFIGURED FROM ALR WITH A HARD DRIVE

Limited tolerance power, the ALR EVOLUTION V Series has unmatched expansion capabilities.

And because we engineer and manufacture these systems ourselves, we provide the most comprehensive, 5 year/15 month Warranty along with the first year of on-site service for free*.

Whether you need a high-speed super server, graphics crunching desktop, or powerful mini tower, ALR's EVOLUTION V Series of Pentium processing systems are designed to fit a wide range of applications and budgets.

For the location of an Authorized ALR Power Partner Reseller or for more information, call our toll-free number today;

**800-444-4ALR**

ALR can be reached on CompuServe – DGAL RINCR

**ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc.**

9401 Jasmine Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 566-6775 FAX: (714) 531-9210

“Speed that's bound to inspire a case of Pentium envy in any user who tries out an Evolution V”

PC World - January 1994


“Once again, ALR proves it's technical leadership position and offers maximum desktop performance with this 66-MHz Pentium system”

PC Magazine December, 1993

“the fastest number CARDalyis has ever recorded for a system based on an Intel CPU”

CARDalyis January, 1994

**The fastest number CARDalyis has ever recorded for a system based on an Intel CPU**

**Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.**
The PowerPC Stack during a mode switch. A 68K application calls a PowerPC function, which invokes the Mixed Mode Manager, which in turn uses information in a routine descriptor to build a switch frame. The switch frame contains information about the function to be called, the state of various registers, and the parameters passed to the function. Register A7 is the 68K stack, and A6 is the 68K link register. The 601’s Link Register (LR) points to code that cleans up the stack and restarts the emulator.

The Mixed Mode Manager

At any given moment, a Mac application might be running emulated 68K code or executing native PowerPC code when it makes a call to the Macintosh API. This is further complicated by the fact that, in the interest of getting the Power Macintoshes on the market rapidly with a minimum of compatibility problems, the designers did not write all the Macintosh API calls in the PowerPC code.

The new Mixed Mode Manager is at the heart of making disparate PowerPC code and 68K code work together, while providing the benefit of both ISAs (instruction set architectures). It allows functions in the PowerPC ISA to call functions in the 68K ISA and vice versa.

Essentially, the Mixed Mode Manager is a stack-frame transformation engine. Switching between 68K emulation and PowerPC execution is fairly straightforward, while converting a 68K stack into a PowerPC stack can be quite involved. The calling conventions used by the Macintosh 68K model are dependent on the language (Pascal, C, and 68K assembly language each use a different calling convention), while the PowerPC has a unified strategy for all languages.

This problem is resolved by supplying a UPP (Universal Procedure Pointer) for all exported functions. The UPP points directly to 68K code (on a 68K Mac) or to a routine descriptor (on a Power Mac). A routine descriptor is a data structure that gives the Mixed Mode Manager the necessary pointers to the actual implementation(s) of the function, either in 68K or PowerPC code. The routine descriptor also provides information on the function’s language-calling convention (Pascal, C, or assembly language), the number of arguments used, and their size. This way, the Mixed Mode Manager can determine what ISA to use when jumping to a called function, as well as how to massage the stack parameters if an ISA context switch is involved (see the figure “The PowerPC Stack During an ISA Context Switch”).

For calls made to the parts of the Mac API that are written in PowerPC code, the thread of execution proceeds as follows. First, a routine descriptor is encountered, which invokes the Mixed Mode Manager. The Mixed Mode Manager uses the routine descriptor information to place any passed parameters into a switch frame for use by the PowerPC function. The routine descriptor also points to the transition vector, which in turn points to the code fragment’s globals and code. The Mixed Mode Manager uses the transition vector to pass control to the target code fragment.

Apple has supplied headers that define UPPs for every Macintosh API function, so porting existing code to a Power Macintosh should be transparent to the programmer. You have to write a UPP only if you are writing a plug-in module, an extension, or a custom procedure. This UPP lets the Mixed Mode Manager know what to expect when functions in your code are called.

Memory Management

By and large, system-level memory management on the Power Macintoshes has not changed from that of 68K Macs. The design decision for this was strongly influenced by the desire to maintain compatibility. There is, however, one major enhancement: file mapping, which is essentially virtual memory where the backing-store data for the application is the code fragment itself. Put another way, an application’s code fragment on disk is mapped into a logical address space above the backing-store file. (The backing-store file is where virtual memory is written out to disk.)

As other applications run, a background application’s variables might be swapped...
XVision 5™
Your Ultimate PC Connectivity Solution

XVision 5™
The market-leading Microsoft® Windows™ PC X Server, is packed with smart features that make it your best connectivity solution for running and displaying X Window and VT320 applications.

Desktop Command Center
Navigate through the whole range of enterprise-wide operating environments. Networked host connections, log-on procedures and application launching are quick and simple icon movements.

Smart Installation and Configuration
Installation is automatic with XVision 5. Built-in system intelligence detects underlying network transports and configures itself accordingly.

Automatic Graphics Speed Optimization
XVision 5 dynamically adjusts to take best advantage of your graphics hardware.

Automatic Font Substitution
Expert system technology locates the "best match" whenever a font requested by an application is unavailable on your PC.

Workstation Functionality
XVision 5 adds to X Server capability by including bi-directional file transfer, local PC printing of UNIX files, keyboard mapping and VT320 terminal emulation.

Easy-to-Use
Extensive on-line help and new smart interactive diagnostics make XVision 5 the easiest PC X Server to use.

Call 1-800-944-8474 today.

XVision 5™
The Smart PC X Server from Visionware®
Save Disk Space

PKZIP

PKZIP version 2.0

PKWARE* introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, PKZIP 2.0. It yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License Information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for Your Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available.

PKWARE INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8599

PKWARE Data Compression Library for DOS $275 PKWARE Data Compression Library for OS/2 $350
PKWARE Data Compression Library DLL for Windows $250
PKLITE $47.00 PKLITE Professional $148.00

Plesase add $5.00 S&H per package in the US & Canada $11.00 outside. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted no COD orders.

PKLITE Increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Back to the Future

The speed and power of the PowerPC processor has enabled Apple to accomplish what many thought couldn’t be done: incorporate a RISC chip into a mainstream consumer product. The 68LC040 emulator allows the existing base of 68K applications to operate with good performance. The Macintosh 68K segmented application strategy, on the other hand, is not a flat memory model, it supports self-modifying code (e.g., the jump table), and in general it does not lend itself well to file mapping.

Nevertheless, this major design improvement is not just for backward compatibility. The new Power Macintosh application run-time architecture is also ready for the time when applications can more easily communicate with one another and share resources. It lays a solid foundation on which a microkernel-based operating system with memory protection, preemptive multitasking, and multiple threads will evolve.

Randy Thelen is a system software engineer for Apple Computer (Cupertino, CA). You can reach him on AppleLink as “RANDOM,” on the Internet at random@applelink.apple.com, or on BIX c/o “editors.”
Simultaneous High-Volume Printing for IBM® Systems and PC Networks

The ENTERPRISE PRINTERS From Mannesmann Tally

Auto-Switching Support for IBM® Systems and PC Networks (or DEC® Systems): Auto-switching serial & parallel I/O on all models supports local and remote hosts at the same time (Optional: IBM Twinax/Coax & parallel).

Auto-Switching Emulations: The host-selected PC and System printer emulations switch with the interfaces.

Full Speed & Functionality for All Platforms: All of the speed and functionality of Mannesmann Tally printers is maintained in a variety of line printer and dot matrix printer emulations.

POSTNET & Industrial Bar codes: All Enterprise Printers from Mannesmann Tally offer built-in industrial bar code capability and all models print POSTNET bar codes at text speeds. All line matrix models now provide built-in QMS® CODE V™ Version 2 compatibility at no additional cost.

Heavy Forms Printers: Straight paper paths and easy front loading make these printers ideal for high-volume printing of heavy multi-part forms and labels.

To find out more about Mannesmann Tally Enterprise Printers, just call: 1-800-843-1347 Ext.19

MANNESMANN Tally
Mannesmann Tally Corporation
Kent, Washington

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>High-Speed Text</th>
<th>Monthly Workload</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT350</td>
<td>112 - 225 lpm*</td>
<td>18,000 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(540 cps)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT360</td>
<td>150 - 300 lpm*</td>
<td>22,400 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(720 cps)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT645</td>
<td>450 lpm**</td>
<td>80,000 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT661</td>
<td>800 lpm</td>
<td>145,000 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT691</td>
<td>1,400 lpm</td>
<td>250,000 pages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*varies w/column width  **lines per minute

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
QMS is a registered trademark and CODE V is a trademark of QMS, Inc.
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
TRAPPED IN THE BODY OF THIS TINY SE

This is a story about a small computer engineered to be so dependable, you wouldn't think twice about trusting it with your mission-critical applications. And to do this without filling a closet, much less a room. If you haven't thought of Compaq as a business-critical platform before, kindly grab your bifocals and begin. (We'll be cramming lots of information into this ad, which only makes sense, given how much we fit into our ProLiant servers.)

If there's one thing we've learned working with our customers, it's that you're running more and more mission-critical applications on your network. And if your network goes down, your business goes down. All of which should give you a better sense of why we built the Compaq ProLiant servers.

ProLiant is our family of affordable, high-performance and easy-to-manage servers engineered specifically to provide the high availability you need for mission-critical networks. We've designed ProLiant in three different models, ranging from a single-processor configuration to a four-Pentium processor model.

Now, how can you be sure our server is truly a miracle and not a mirage? To begin with, there's Full Spectrum Fault Management, provided by Compaq Insight Manager technology and software that continually monitors over 800 aspects of the server's operating status. (For example, Drive Parameter Tracking checks 15 hard-drive parameters.) All of this information is constantly gathered, analyzed and then used to prevent, tolerate or recover from system problems.

If the performance of a monitored component drops below a specified level, our unique Pre-Failure Warranty kicks in. We'll actually replace a Compaq warranted drive or memory system free. Before it stops working. No downtime. Ringing cash registers. Happy boss.

Still, no network's perfect. In the unlikely event a problem occurs, our servers exhibit remarkable tolerance. Every ProLiant includes Compaq-designed hot-pluggable drives. ProLiant Models 2000 and 4000 come standard with advanced error-correcting memory and off-line backup processor features (whereby the server reboots automatically to a second processor). And, most notably, the Compaq Smart SCSI Array Controller together with the ProLiant Storage System ensures mission-critical data integrity. Should a network problem bring the server down, the Rapid Recovery Systems of the ProLiant are designed to bring it back up.
For example, Automatic Server Recovery 2 uses a historical record of server status and performance to perform an astonishing array of tasks. Like intelligently restarting the server, automatically correcting a variety of problems, and accessing a telephone pager to contact network administrators.

By now you’d expect us to have rethought server setup, configuration and OS installation, but you might be surprised by the results. SmartStart is a CD-ROM system that takes the headache out of getting your server up and running. ProLiant includes a CD-ROM drive and bundled CDs of optimized Netware and other major operating systems. To get hooked up to your network operating system, simply call your dealer for an access code, enter it, answer a few questions, and leave. Minutes later—say, after you’ve enjoyed a cup of coffee and a jelly donut—you’ll return to find an integrated OS fully installed and optimized for increased performance and improved management. And we’ll keep you updated via CD when new operating system versions appear.

And finally, to accompany our new line of mission-critical servers, we’re introducing mission-critical support. With ProLiant, we now offer extensive analysis, installation and service through our CompaqCare System Partners, a select group of highly trained systems experts backed by Compaq engineers. You can now choose 4-hour on-site warranty response upgrade** direct from Compaq. Again, there’s our unique Pre-Failure Warranty. And, of course, all Compaq servers come with a 3-year on-site warranty, and 7-day-a-week, 24-hour-a-day technical support.

All in a surprisingly small box for not a whole lot of money. In fact, a DX2/66 Compaq ProLiant 1000 starts at about $6000.

Which may help to explain the look your boss gives you when he hears how much money you’ve saved: stunned admiration. But you’ll get used to that. It goes with the territory.

If you’d like to receive model, feature and specification information for the ProLiant servers quickly via fax, that’s easily arranged. Just call us at 1-800-345-1518, select our convenient PaqFax option and request document #4003. Or, if you’d like a brief technical overview, we can get that to you even faster. Just turn the page.

COMPAQ

Circle 318 on Inquiry Card.
THE COMPAQ PROLIANT MISSION-CRITICAL SERVERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel DX2/66 or</td>
<td>Intel DX2/66</td>
<td>Intel DX2/66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 66MHz</td>
<td>or Pentium 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architecture</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flex or TriFlex/PC</td>
<td>One Processor</td>
<td>TriFlex with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>up to two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>symmetric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>processors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network Interface</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 12 High-Speed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channels; NetFlex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 with Packet Blaster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Disk Controller</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Smart SCSI Array</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller (selected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>models)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Capacity</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>550MB–112GB Internal/external</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050MB–140GB Internal/external</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050MB–140GB Internal/external</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typical Usage</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Departmental network</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>services—primarily</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental network</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application services—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare, NT and Unix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Rating</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50–150TPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200–300TPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–400TPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Starting Street Price</th>
<th>ProLiant 1000</th>
<th>ProLiant 2000</th>
<th>ProLiant 4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$8,900</td>
<td>$13,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Server Dependability and Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault Tolerance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault Recovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Simplicity, Ease of Ownership and Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SmartStart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Failure Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Hour Warranty Response Upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompaqCare System Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickFind/PaqFax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Developing for RISC

ALEX LANE

RISC processor makers are looking to take on the dominance of Intel and its CISC architecture at the desktop level. To do that, RISC system vendors will have to capture the hearts and minds of the software developers who will create the applications. Several processors—primarily IBM/Apple/Motorola’s PowerPC, Mips Technologies’ R4000, Sun Microsystems’ SPARC, Hewlett-Packard’s PA-RISC, and DEC’s Alpha—are competing to become the RISC standard. Consequently, those software developers must choose not only between RISC and CISC, but also which RISC processor.

The key to the success of this effort is the ability to deliver software that solves user problems and takes full advantage of RISC architectures. To create this software, developers need tools. For some RISC platforms such as PA-RISC and SPARC, those tools are readily available. Newer processors such as the PowerPC and the Alpha are not so well endowed at this time.

The various RISC chips are being used in conjunction with several operating systems and environments. Conversely, operating systems have become “multidimensional” platforms that run on a variety of hardware systems. These operating systems include Microsoft’s Windows NT, Apple’s System 7, and variations of Unix. In addition to AIX, IBM is working to move OS/2 to the PowerPC, with the eventual goal of having every current operating system running on PowerPC-based systems.

The Key to RISC Performance
RISC chips are generally faster than popular CISC processors, such as the Pentium. For software developers, however, clock speed isn’t the only quality by which they judge a computer system.

The performance of any given RISC processor is closely tied to compiler and, more precisely, to optimization technology. CISC-oriented compilers from companies such as Microsoft, Borland International, Symantec, and others compete largely on the basis of ease of use and slick development environments—the “front end” of the development task. In the code-generating “back end,” processor-independent optimizations are the rule, owing to the complex nature of the instruction set and (prior to the Pentium) the absence of superscalar, pipelined architectures.

In contrast, RISC compilers typically have so-so front ends and rely heavily on processor-dependent optimizations in the back end to squeeze maximum performance from the hardware. Issues such as instruction scheduling, cache management, and register tracking are vital in light of the memory-intensive and pipelined nature of RISC chips and become even more important for superscalar architectures. Proper optimization can improve RISC benchmark results by as much as 50 percent over nonoptimized code, according to Gary Guardia, president of Kuck & Associates (Champaign, IL), a publisher specializing in C and FORTRAN optimizing tools for RISC platforms.

What Kinds of Tools?
Tools for RISC development mirror those used for CISC development. Compilers, interpreters, database development systems, 4GLs (fourth-generation languages), and so on are used to build applications. Applications can’t be built without such tools, and applications are the key to the success of a platform such as RISC on the desktop. Of these, compilers are the “core” tool, because all other tools are built using a compiler.

Tools for Intel-class processors are easier to use and more plentiful, but RISC tools are beginning to close the gap.

continued
Because RISC performance is dependent on compiler technology, compiler writers often work together with hardware architects on chip design. As a result, it’s difficult for outsiders to achieve the depth of knowledge required to write a suitable compiler. That’s why companies who sell chips also build RISC compilers specifically for those chips.

Preprocessors (e.g., those from Kuck & Associates), which analyze source code files and rewrite portions of the code before it is passed on to a compiler for compilation, are an important development-tool niche for RISC systems. Kuck & Associates markets C and FORTRAN preprocessors for IBM’s POWER (Performance Optimized With Enhanced RISC) architecture, encompassing IBM RS/6000 and PowerPC systems. The preprocessors restructure code and rewrite it so that it takes advantage of the processor’s architecture, performing such tasks as loop unrolling, strip mining, and function-code inlining (see “Optimizing for Today’s CPUs,” February BYTE). Other Kuck preprocessors for C or FORTRAN are available for the DEC Alpha AXP chip in systems running OpenVMS or OSF/1, as well as for the Mips, PA-RISC, and SPARC processors.

Other development tools lever off the core compilers. For example, Harlequin (Cambridge, MA) sells a Common Lisp development environment called LispWorks that is used for writing applications. Although the tool was built by iteratively more sophisticated versions of Lisp (analogous to building a C compiler in C), the original compilation of the bootstrap loader that produced the starting Lisp image was done using vendor-supplied C compilers. LispWorks is available on a variety of RISC platforms, including Alpha (OSF/1), SPARC (Solaris and SunOS), RS/6000 (AIX), Mips (Irix and Ultrix), and PA-RISC (HP-UX), with possible future appearances on NT and PowerPC systems, according to Randy Zeitvogel, a technical consultant at Harlequin.

Another example of a tool that leverages off the core compiler is Cognos’s PowerHouse 4GL, an applications development environment with integrated CASE features. Built using DEC compilers, the product is available for Alpha systems running OpenVMS. Cognos is porting the application to OSF/1 owing to a perceived increased interest in DEC’s Unix operating system. While low-level effort is needed to do the port, Cognos notes that the overall effort is simpler since the tool does not directly generate executable code. Cognos expects to ship the Unix product in the second half of this year.

Windows NT: A Common Thread

One of the factors that is setting the stage for a new generation of RISC-based PCs is the NT operating system. It is available for Mips R4x00-, Alpha AXP-, and 80x86-based systems. It is being ported to the PowerPC and SPARC platforms. Applications that use the Win32 API will be able to run on any of these systems after recompilation with the appropriate tools. This strategy allows developers to preserve their investments in tools and in the time spent learning the API.

Currently, developers can create NT applications for Intel platforms using Microsoft Visual C++ and then recompile them for the RISC platforms using command-line tools found in Microsoft’s Win32 SDK (Software Development Kit), including RISC versions of the Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC 2.0). See the text box “Porting to RISC: Not Just a Re-compile” on page 142. Microsoft is committed to delivering its visual tools to the Alpha, Mips, and PowerPC platforms, with delivery of the Mips tool set slated for the first half of this year. Microsoft’s MS Test product will also be ported to the RISC NT platforms, although no ship date has yet been announced.

Microsoft’s approach appears to work. Doug Hamilton, president of Hamilton Laboratories (Wayland, MA), says that porting the Intel version of the Hamilton C shell product to the Mips version of NT took about a week; most of that time was spent working around compiler differences. Once that port was done, the effort to create an Alpha version of the product took one day—and it ran without debugging.

What’s significant here is what Microsoft’s competitors in the Intel arena—Borland, Symantec, Watcom, and others—are not doing. Even though they are offering NT compilers for Intel machines, they are not following Microsoft’s lead in providing cross-platform tools for RISC-based NT.

The likely reason for this is that the market for RISC is minuscule when compared to Intel processors (see “Intel Pushes the 80x86 Envelope” on page 22). So, while NT offers a fine opportunity to make applications available on multiple platforms, some developers believe that providing tools for RISC systems is not worth the investment. “We have not bothered to recompile our product for any RISC platform,” said Phillip Jain, a manager at WinSoft (Menlo Park, CA), “because the market is too small and too fragmented.”

Indeed, some RISC architectures may not survive, as was the case with Intergraph’s Clipper RISC processor. While working on a port of NT (including a set of tools) for a PC-bus version of a Clipper, Intergraph decided it no longer wanted to be in the microprocessor business. Its chip designers went to Sun to work on the next-generation SPARC processor, and Intergraph is now working on a port of NT for that chip, with a tentative ship date in mid-1995.

Unix: RISC’s Traditional Partner

A strong traditional interrelational exists between Unix and RISC-based systems, due primarily to Unix’s portability, which allows it to be implemented relatively easily on any hardware platform. However, this portability is offset by a lack of binary compatibility across systems, as well as by the variation in hardware available to different systems.

A problem developers face with Unix is standards—there are too many of them. Among these are the SVID (System V Interface Definition), Posix, and XPG (X/Open Portability Guide) source-level standards; the COFF and iABi binary standards; the OpenWindows and OSF/Motif graphics standards; and the BSD and Unix System V release 4.0 implementation standards. Further, a number of standards are
Announcing Macintosh Support!

Open up a new world of applications for your Macintosh! The new Mediator™ for Macintosh allows you to connect any of these PS/2 compatible Cybex products or PS/2 peripherals to your Macintosh computer.

PC-EXTENDER Plus
Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor, and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale

PC-COMpanion Plus
Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode

PC-EXPANDER Plus
Add up to 7 keyboards, monitors and mice to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Microsoft and Logitech serial mouse support available at all workstations
- Selectable privacy modes
- Automatic keyboard and mouse switching

AutoBoot Commander
Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without user intervention
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Logitech are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 261).
enhanced with proprietary extensions by different vendors.

There is no dearth of tools for Unix developers, but no software giants such as Microsoft are selling (cross-platform) Unix tools, either. Consequently, many developers use the compilers that come bundled with the hardware. Other developers use the GNU suite of tools, simply because the source code is available and the tools are free and available via the Internet for virtually every processor. GNU is a project of the Free Software Foundation. Still others purchase tools from third parties such as MetaWare (Santa Cruz, CA). Overall, there are over 300 compiler and language products and programming tools and utilities available for the Unix platform.

Unix initiatives such as PowerOpen—an idea initially backed by Apple, IBM, and Motorola and now a consortium with more

---

Porting to RISC: Not Just a Recompile

ED PERRATORE

The list of developers porting desktop applications from Intel and Mac systems to RISC-based platforms is growing at a rapid clip. Microsoft's Windows NT is the main driving force, owing to the clear field left by its competitors. Desktop flavors of Unix have yet to earn widespread confidence. IBM's Workplace OS remains in development. And while a number of ISVs (independent software vendors) intend to formally announce ported Mac applications the day Apple announces its PowerPC Mac, a native development environment has been slow in coming.

NT also has in its favor the single Win32 API, which leaves the door open for vendors who develop first for Chicago. But despite Microsoft's success at promoting NT as the platform of choice across systems such as Mips Technologies' Mips R4400, DEC's Alpha AXP and, soon, the IBM/Apple/Motorola PowerPC, for some ISVs the road to RISC is not without its potholes.

When Mips helped Cadkey (Windor, CT) port Cadkey to NT on Mips in only 10 days on the heels of Spring Comdex 1993, it was a revelation for the vendor, which previously sweated to release Unix versions of its 3-D CAD software 30 to 60 days after the DOS version shipped. After exhibiting at the Microsoft OEM booth, relates senior vice president George Krucik, "We said to ourselves, 'Why are we doing Unix ports? Why are we spending two to four months suffering the pains of not being able to release our product on multiple platforms over a reasonable period of time? This is nuts!'" The end result: "In the future, we're just not going to do it."

Krucik, however, called Microsoft to task on the absence of a front end matching that of Microsoft's Intel offering. "The Microsoft [Win32] Software Development Kit has a Mips compiler, but it's not the same as the Visual C++ version," he says. "Unless your compilers are in sync, you never quite know whether any bugs generated are compiler-based or whether they're yours." This uncertainty, he added, has precluded Cadkey from moving ahead more quickly with production-based software for the Mips platform. Microsoft plans to introduce Visual C++ for Mips in the first half of this year. Alpha and PowerPC versions are slated for the fourth quarter. Once those versions become available, developers will have a consistent user interface and code base across platforms.

For Bentley Systems (Exton, PA), the development brains behind Intergraph's MicroStation software, early success at porting the CAD package to NT on an Intel 80x86 did not deter the company from waiting out the first versions of DEC's Alpha AXP compiler. "They evidently went through quite a bit of shakeout in their tools, and we let somebody else be the leading edge on that," said executive vice president Barry Bentley. Aside from the task of facing two sets of compilers, Bentley complained of some "pretty significant bugs" they found when they did begin the Alpha port. The compiler would crash, and early on, a program that did compile wouldn't run.

Once DEC worked out the problems, MicroStation became an easy port—actually a recompile—from NT on Intel to NT on Alpha. The 1.5 million lines of C in the program (plus components written in assembly language and in MicroStation Development Language, a pseudo-interpreted C language) required two weeks to produce a version that not only ran but could be shown to customers.

A third developer, Fractal Design (Apostos, CA), ran into difficulty merely in porting Painter 2.0 to the PowerPC to run under the ported Apple System 7. The biggest problems with early versions of the Macintosh on the RISC SDK, says chairman of the board Tom Hedges, showed up in both the compiler and the linker. "The first release of the compiler was very slow; it barely worked," he said. "And the first release of the linker didn't work. It was not capable of linking any application." Hedges noted that Fractal Design's experience would have been far more difficult had the company not already ported its product to Windows using Altura Software's Mac2Win technology, which implements the Macintosh API on Windows.

While Apple has since gotten both the compiler and linker working to some degree, Fractal Design found another problem in the linker that, although Apple claims it should be corrected by the time you read this, would otherwise affect any product ported to run natively under System 7 on the PowerPC. Namely, that the generic PowerPC 601 optimizations in the compiler introduced as many as two dozen bugs that rendered the program unusable.

"What compounds this problem," says Hedges, "is that whenever you turn the optimizer on, it disables all symbols and all debugging information. So where you might say, 'Gee, there's a bug in the compiler. I'll just get into the debugger and figure out what it is.' But
than 170 members—for the PowerPC offer a tantalizing vision of a system running Unix with the capability of running Windows and Macintosh applications in emulation; however, all this must wait for the delivery of PowerOpen-compliant Unix implementations, which will begin to appear in June.

The idea behind PowerOpen is for all applications to share a common ABI (Application Binary Interface) and API across different PowerPC platforms, allowing developers to write to a single set of functions. Porting, say, AIX applications to PowerOpen will require a set of appropriate libraries, as well as taking account of a handful of implementation details such as long double variables being 128 bits in length.

Several vendors have signed on to develop tools for PowerOpen. Tools that pass

no, you can’t do that. You can only use very difficult, low-level assembly debuggers, and an assembly debugger with no symbols, which makes it almost impossible to use if you turn on any compiler optimization."

The fix was expected sometime in February, but until then, Fractal Design has resorted to turning off all compiler optimization whatsoever for the sake of a program that runs. “That means we’re giving up a fair percentage—I’m not exactly sure how much—of the potential performance,” he says of what they hope to make available when Apple releases a Mac PowerPC. “I’m not happy about that.”

Of course, in every game there are a number of players who sit it out at least until the market requires their presence. “We don’t see a real desktop opportunity,” said Peter Cohen, a spokesman for Lotus Development’s desktop applications group. In general, desktop productivity will naturally carry DOS and lower-end Windows applications first to Chicago and then, if the market demands it, to NT. Vendors in this group include Intuit and Central Point Software, although the latter intends to provide a native Mac PowerPC version of Central Point Anti-Virus.

“We will not build it and wait for users to come,” said Traveling Software chairman and CEO Mark Eppley of his company’s plans to eventually bring its flagship LapLink to NT on the PowerPC and hold off on Mips, Alpha, or Workplace OS on any processor.

Ed Perratore is a BYTE news editor. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at eperratore@bix.com.
an application compliance test suite will offer developers the option of mixing and matching different tools (e.g., compilers, debuggers, and profilers) from different vendors. Third-party tools are expected to ship approximately one year after PowerOpen ships.

PowerPC: An Attractive Platform

Strong commitments from IBM and Apple to the PowerPC series of processors have given it instant credibility among both potential customers and software developers (see "Apple, IBM Bring PowerPC to the Desktop" on page 44).

Apple sells its Macintosh on RISC SDK in a prerelease version and promises to have the final product ready by mid-May. This SDK has Apple's MPW Development System, a PowerPC assembler, a two-machine debugger, a C/C++ compiler, and a MacApp framework for PowerPC systems.

One promising third-party Mac PowerPC tool is CodeWarrior from Metrowerks (St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada), a cross-compiling development environment containing a single-pass C and C++ compiler, along with project management tools and an object library. A PowerPC version will ship in concert with the PowerPC Macs. Elsewhere, a joint effort is also under way at Apple and Symantec to provide native PowerPC tools for the Mac for delivery later this year.

IBM's Programming Systems Laboratory in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, has available C and C++, FORTRAN, Ada, and Pascal compilers for the RS/6000 and PowerPC, as well as class libraries, debuggers, class browsers, and an IDE (Integrated Development Environment).

Chip architectures—particularly RISC—are becoming increasingly superpipelined and superscalar as more features (e.g., on-chip cache and branch-prediction logic that are already available in existing chips) are introduced. New optimization techniques will be developed to take advantage of new architectures. These new techniques will be more complex and require a finer understanding of how the chip operates, making the overall job of tool development more difficult.

### Operating-Systems Support

- **PowerPC**
  - System 7, AIX, B.S.O./X (Ball), Workplace OS, OS/2 (IBM)
  - Solaris, Unix
- **PA-RISC**
  - HP-UX, MPE/iX (HP)
- **SPARC**
  - Solaris, SunOS
- **Mips R4x00**
  - Windows NT, Unix
- **DEC Alpha**
  - Windows NT, OpenVMS, OSF/1

Several tools exist for the SPARC architecture, including an Ada Software Development Environment from Alsys (Burlington, MA), embedded C/C++ tools from Cygnus Support (Mountain View, CA), and various language compilers from Edinburgh Portable Compilers (Edinburgh, Scotland), as well as from SunPro (Mountain View, CA), a spin-off of Sun.

Although PA-RISC is little known in PC circles, sales of PA-RISC systems achieved a more than 34 percent share by revenues of the RISC-system market in 1993, according to Andrew Allison, editor of the newsletter Inside the New Computer Industry. HP has several software development models for its system, the primary one being the host-based model, where a customer buys a workstation and uses the tools that come with the workstation to compile applications. A second model involves systems partners who want to compile to a different operating environment, as in the case of Convex Computer, which uses PA-RISC for supercomputing applications. In this model, the

### Alpha AXP

The DEC Alpha AXP is the highest-performing RISC processor, with a superscalar, superpipelined, 64-bit architecture running at 150 MHz and better. The Alpha features 16 KB of cache memory, divided into instruction and data caches, that funnels into a seven-stage integer pipeline and a 10-stage floating-point pipeline. The faster and more extensively pipelined architecture of the Alpha requires a high-quality compiler to restructure the source to avoid stalling the pipelines with incorrectly ordered instructions.

NT, OpenVMS, and DEC's OSF/1 are the operating systems available for Alpha-based machines, and it is basically DEC tools that are available for creating applications on these platforms (the Alpha compiler in the Win32 SDK is licensed from DEC).

### Other RISC

Two other popular RISC platforms are Sun Microsystems' SPARC processor and HP's PA-RISC. As mentioned earlier, next-generation versions of these processors are likely candidates for NT.

Optimizations will continue to become increasingly aggressive, according to Kuck & Associates' Guardia, particularly as chip architectures become more complex. One new technique may involve the use of a profiler to help determine the best way to arrange for branches in code, in effect augmenting the branch-prediction logic embedded in many RISC processors.

Ironically, one missing tool is a quick-and-dirty, high-speed compiler that could be used to create applications quickly. Such a tool would be useful in situations where performance of the application is not an issue or where you simply want to prove a point. It would also likely compile three to five times faster than existing tools and appeal primarily to end users.

The availability of tools used to create applications for any given platform is a requirement for a platform to prosper. Those tools for RISC-based systems exist today and will enhance the chances for the successful deployment of RISC-based systems on the desktop that Intel dominates.

---

Alex Lane is a Colorado-based writer, speaker, and consultant. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at a.lane@bix.com.
Introducing the ViewSonic 17G — the first in our “Graphics” line of monitors. It’s unique! It’s powerful! And it’s affordable!

This unbeatable monitor features the OnView™ control system, an innovative technology that displays the status of each adjustment and function on the screen. Yes, OnView does make it very easy to adjust controls with precise accuracy. Two of the “hottest” controls are: ViewMeter™, which shows the current refresh rate and scanning frequency of the monitor, and ViewMatch™, that adjusts screen colors to closely match printer output.

And it’s “green”! The ViewSonic 17G supports the EPA’s Energy Star program and meets VESA® DPMS™ standards. This monitor is also compliant with MPR-II standards for low radiation.

If that isn’t enough, the ViewSonic 17G has a special ARAG™ anti-reflection coating, Invar shadow mask and a specially-designed dynamic beam focus gun which provides a sharp, crisp screen image.

This feature-rich 17-inch monitor beats the competition — and the suggested retail price is only $999 USD!
The RISC System/6000 with PowerPC. A new kind of power hits the desktop.

It may come as a shock (breakthroughs often do), but the price/performance of our latest RISC System/6000 leaves competing systems in a cloud of dust. Just compare the POWERstation™ 250's numbers to the Sun™ LX's. Striking, isn't it?

The source of this dazzling performance is IBM's all-new PowerPC™ chip, a revolutionary processor which, when paired with our commercial-strength AIX/6000™ operating system, runs thousands of UNIX™ applications, from databases like DB2™, ORACLE™ and SYBASE™ to software for accounting, word processing and engineering. With Wabi™, you'll be able to run thousands of Windows™ applications on your RISC system. All at blinding speed.

Along with AIX/6000's versatility comes an openness no other version of UNIX can beat. So your POWERstation 250s connect quickly and easily to machines from Sun, HP, DEC, and of course, IBM.

In addition to juiced-up performance, we're also delivering the first complete DCE for advanced client/server solutions. And we've brought technologies like multimedia and object toolkits to the RISC domain as well. The flexible financing of IBM Credit lets you afford tomorrow's technology today.

The future will see our PowerPC technology in everything from notebooks to supercomputers. If you want your business to tap into that kind of power, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 652 today.

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>IBM 25T</th>
<th>HP® 715/50°</th>
<th>SUN LX</th>
<th>DEC® 300L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRICE ($)</td>
<td>9,395</td>
<td>13,990</td>
<td>8,995</td>
<td>7,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S SPEC™ init92</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IBM, DB2 and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and PowerPC, POWERstation and AIX/6000 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1994 IBM Corp.
PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Authorization Buttons™.

Put a Lid on It
We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run. Execution rights are determined by possession of the Authorization Button. And thanks to the high-volume, low-cost nature of canning, Buttons are the lowest cost way to protect software.

Pick Your Button, Name Your Price
We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

Current offerings include a laser-engraved serial number, a memory with an expiration date, and a multi-level, password-protected memory.

Security Continuum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button Type</th>
<th>Unique Serial #</th>
<th>Read/Write Memory</th>
<th>Password Protection</th>
<th>Expiration Timer</th>
<th>Decoy Responses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS1420 ID Button</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1427 Time Button</td>
<td>X, 4K bits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1425 Multi Button</td>
<td>X, 2K bits</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X, X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Encourage the Trial
With the DS1427 Time Button, you can actually encourage software trials (and still sleep at night). Trial or lease plans can be based on calendar time, elapsed time, or the number of times an application has been accessed. When the trial period that you specify is up, the software no longer functions.

Snap-In, Snap-Out
Buttons interface to the PC’s parallel port via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. So an inexpensive Button can be sent out for a new release, a security update, or a lease extension. Each Button Holder accepts two Buttons, so your customers don’t have to piggy-back dongles to protect multiple packages.

The future will be a dongleless world. New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM’s today. Buttons are not parallel port-dependent.

Software Protection with Complete Compatibility
Dallas Semiconductor Buttons are compatible across all ISA, EISA, and MCA machines — on underpowered notebooks as well as the anti-compatible Brand X’s. We achieve this total compatibility through microchips that are self-powered, unlike other protection devices that must draw power from the host machine.

Made in the U.S.A.
At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we’re the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique serial number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.
Justifying NT

NT Advanced Server and SQL Server for NT let you deploy file and database servers over a range of RISC and CISC platforms

JON UDELL

If Windows NT could run everywhere, from laptops and desktops to applications servers and file servers, Chicago would still be just a city in Illinois. No one at Microsoft pretends that cramming Win32 into a 4-MB procrustean bed—the Chicago design goal—yields optimal results. Sadly, most PCs today ship with just 4 MB of RAM—too little, really, for Windows 3.1. Even when new systems default to NT’s required 16 MB (perhaps by 1995), most of the tens of millions of previously installed desktop systems will remain unable to run NT. That inescapable reality will shape NT’s role in the enterprise for the next few years.

Some companies will ante up and deploy NT to the desktop anyway, just as some have done with OS/2 and desktop Unix. Why? Everyone’s mission is critical; downtime is unacceptable; multitasking matters; and real operating systems pay back the investment required to run them in ways that are hard to quantify on the comptroller’s spreadsheet. When Win32 versions of BYTE’s line-of-business applications arrive, I’ll be the first to argue that we should run them on NT, not Chicago. Then, when I lose that argument to the finance people, I’ll make a more modest proposal that defines which systems should run NT and why.

Today, you have two important options. First, Windows NT Advanced Server 3.1, the latest in a long line of SMB-/NetBIOS-based LAN operating systems from Microsoft, offers a capable, attractively priced alternative to NetWare. Second, Windows NT 3.1, without the full LAN operating-system capability of Advanced Server, is a fine platform for server applications such as Oracle and SQL Server. In these scenarios, NT delivers robustness, connectivity, ease of installation and use, RISC and multiprocessing support, threaded multitasking, manageability, and a 32-bit Windows-compatible API. On paper, none of the competitors—OS/2, Unix, and NetWare—can match NT feature for feature. In reality, each is supported by the type of sophisticated infrastructure that comes from years of deployment in various niches.

In evaluating NT for production use, I wanted to answer two questions. First, is it the right database-server platform? Second, is it the right LAN operating system? The short answers are yes and no, respectively. The long answers are, naturally, more complex. Before diving in, I’ll explain how the evaluation worked.

NSTL supplied two kinds of benchmarks—SQL database tests and file-server tests. The file-server tests, conducted at NSTL, pit NT Advanced Server against NetWare and LAN Server on a uniprocessor Intel machine. The SQL tests, performed jointly at NSTL and BYTE, compare the OS/2, NLM (NetWare loadable module), and NT versions of SQL Server on uniprocessor Intel hardware. They also assess SQL Server for NT on uniprocessor Mips and Alpha machines and on a multiprocessor Intel box (see the text boxes "How We Tested SQL Server on NetWare, OS/2, and NT" on page 150; "SQL Server for NT on CISC and RISC" on page 158; and "LAN Operating-System Testing" on page 164 for discussions of the benchmark results).

In addition to quantitative testing, I worked extensively with NT Advanced Server and SQL Server in a production environment—BYTE’s own editorial LAN. Our mix of

One of NT’s strengths is its ability to run on RISC-based hardware such as the Alpha-based DEC AXP 150 and the R4400-based SGI/Mips Magnum.
How We Tested SQL Server on NetWare, OS/2, and NT

CHARLES VOGT

STL's database-server tests measure the speed of transactions and queries against a database of books, authors, orders, payments, and shipments. In the tests, the three SQL Server/operating-system combinations were tested on the same hardware—an IBM PS/2 Model 95 configured with 32 MB of RAM and a pair of IBM 400-MB SCSI drives—one for the database, and one for the transaction log. The tests were both transaction- and query-oriented.

Each transaction test stresses the database server in a different way. For example, the multitable selects make the order-entry tests fairly processor-intensive. The payments tests, which feature simple record-selection criteria and in-place updates of existing records, are by contrast more disk-intensive. The transaction tests consist of the following:

**ISBN Order.** The test program generates a random ISBN number, selects the book, and identifies the author using a threetable join.

**Author Order.** The program generates a list of authors using the LIKE operation. After the user selects an author, the program generates a list of titles by that author.

**Title Order.** The test program selects book titles using a partial title key and the SQL LIKE operator. It selects a title from those returned and retrieves additional information from that book's record.

**Payment.** The test program generates a random order number and then selects an order record and its corresponding entries and updates the order record.

**Shipment.** The program finds the lowest order number for an unshipped order. It selects the order record for that number and all corresponding entries, and the order record and the entry records for book records with ISBN numbers that correspond to the selected entry record.

The query tests quantify a server's ability to handle the types of information requests you see in a corporate environment. The tests consist of the following:

**Query 1.** This is a single-table query with range search. The test program retrieves order number, customer name, payment status, and shipment status for a range of ZIP codes. The query returns approximately 2000 rows.

---

### SQL Server on NetWare, OS/2, and NT: Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>16 MB of RAM</th>
<th>13 MB of RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYBASE</td>
<td>MICROSOFT SQL Server 4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLM</td>
<td>FOR NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One station</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author order</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title order</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipment</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Six stations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author order</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title order</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipment</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12 stations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author order</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title order</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipment</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>24 stations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author order</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title order</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>15.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipment</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

System: IBM PS/2 Model 95 (x 33-MHz 486DX with 32 MB of RAM, two IBM 400-MB SCSI hard drives, and an IBM SCSI drive controller).

Numbers represent average response time in seconds. Red = best.
tests, one-third of the users execute this query while the others execute payment transactions.

Query 2. This single-table query is based on a list of values. The test program retrieves an order number, customer name, payment status, and shipment status for a list of 100 order numbers generated at random. During the six- and 12-user tests, one-third of the users execute this query while the others execute payment transactions. Note: NT would not process this query. The list of 100 order numbers creates a long SQL statement; NT truncated that statement, and the query failed. Thus, we didn’t report results for this test.

Query 3. This test uses a three-table join. For a range of ISBN numbers, the query lists the book title, the quantity in stock, the number shipped, and customers who have ordered each book. The ISBN numbers, generated at random, span 500 values. During the six- and 12-user tests, one-third of the users execute this query while the others execute order transactions.

Query 4. This test uses a five-table join. For a range of order number values, the program lists the customer name, all books ordered, and each book’s authors. The highest order number, generated at random, falls within 200 values of the lowest order number. Because no values are selected that are updated by transactions, background transactions are not run with this query.

Query 5. The final query is a grouped query with an outer join. For a range of ISBN numbers, the program lists the total number of orders placed for that book, the total number of books ordered, and the total cost of the books ordered for all books with two or fewer orders. To include those books with no orders placed, the program executes an outer join between the book table and entry tables. During the six- and 12-user tests, one-third of the users execute this query while the others run order transactions.

About the Results
For transactions, the NT version was a clear winner. For queries, the NLM (NetWare loadable module) version and the NT version both exhibited very good performance. The OS/2 version did relatively poorly, even when compared to a cache-constrained NT.

Why did we use OS/2 1.3? SQL Server for OS/2 remains a 16-bit application, and Microsoft recommends OS/2 1.3, rather than OS/2 2.1, as the best operating system on which to run it. Since OS/2 1.3 could use only half the RAM on the Model 95, that left at most 13 MB of RAM for SQL Server. So we ran the NT tests twice—once with the standard 16 MB of RAM and once with 13 MB.

SQL Server for NT obtains a high cache-hit ratio on our test (approximately 98 percent), even with 24 active-client sessions. When the amount of memory allocated to SQL Server is set the same on NT and OS/2 1.3, the two versions perform similarly on the transaction-processing tests. The NT version performs better on queries, however. One explanation may be its more sophisticated use of threads. Another reason may be that it incorporates some query optimization that appears in Sybase System 10 but is not present in the OS/2 (or NetWare) versions of SQL Server.

Charles Vogt is manager of performance testing at NSTL. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL Server on Netware, OS/2, and NT: Queries</th>
<th>16 MB of RAM</th>
<th>13 MB of RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYBASE SQL SERVER</td>
<td>MICROSOFT SQL SERVER 4.2 FOR NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One user</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 1</td>
<td>6.90</td>
<td>10.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 3</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>15.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 4</td>
<td>51.10</td>
<td>28.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 5</td>
<td>7.60</td>
<td>5.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Six users</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 1</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>21.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment with query</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 3</td>
<td>36.10</td>
<td>39.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order with query</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>2.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 4</td>
<td>56.40</td>
<td>40.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 5</td>
<td>9.40</td>
<td>10.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order with query</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>12.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12 users</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 1</td>
<td>13.20</td>
<td>44.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment with query</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>0.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 3</td>
<td>60.50</td>
<td>112.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order with query</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>6.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 4</td>
<td>76.00</td>
<td>74.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query 5</td>
<td>12.30</td>
<td>17.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN order with query</td>
<td>43.60</td>
<td>74.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“The clear winner as far as performance is concerned is HCL’s eXceed/W 3.3.3.”

— Originally published November 22, [date], Digital News & Review. © 1993 Cahners Publishing Company with permission.
WITH HUMMINGBIRD,
THE STORY ON PC X-SERVER
STABILITY IS THAT THERE'S
GOOD NEWS, AND THERE'S
GOOD NEWS.

PC X-Server software is called stable and robust when it is absolutely compatible with your environment and applications, complies with the toughest standards, and performs flawlessly at the highest possible level.

The good news is that's a perfect description of Hummingbird eXceed. All-platform compatibility, high performance, and technical superiority have made eXceed the winner in every independent evaluation, and earned the respect of the industry's largest user-base.

The other good news is that with Hummingbird, you get this proven stability in a feature-rich, easy-to-use package that is perfectly compatible with a vast range of applications.

If you'd like to see just how stable a PC X-Server can be, call 1-905-470-1203. We'll make sure you get the latest news.

HUMMINGBIRD
Open the X-Window Wider.

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card.
DOS, Windows, Mac, and NetWare systems typifies what you’ll find in many corporations today. My work in converting a homegrown FoxPro contact manager into client/server form and fielding it on our LAN convinced me that NT is ready for prime time as an applications server and that SQL Server leverages NT’s strengths. When I evaluated Advanced Server as an alternative to NetWare, considering its pros and cons for DOS, Windows, and Mac users and for network administrators, the picture that emerged was cloudier.

**NT as Database Server**

For the qualitative evaluation, I ran SQL Server 4.2 for NT on four machines. The version that ran on RISC hardware—an SGI/Mips Magnum and a DEC AXP 150—was beta code, scheduled to ship in final form in late January, just after completion of this review. For that reason, take the benchmark results for the Mips and Alpha systems with a grain of salt. The version that ran on the Intel platforms—a Compaq Proliant and an Everex Step 486/50—was the shipping version.

The reliable sameness of NT and SQL Server across this range of processors and system architectures represents a stunning accomplishment. That portability, along with SQL Server’s 32-bit addressing and NT’s 64-bit file pointers and disk-spanning capability, means you can bring nearly unlimited resources to bear on data management.

**Matching Up**

NT and SQL Server are a natural match in many ways. Under 16-bit OS/2, SQL Server can’t make optimal use of threads, according to Microsoft. The limit of 53 threads per process made it impractical to assign one thread to each user connection. Instead, a single OS/2 thread services all connections, and SQL Server schedules simulated threads within the context of that worker thread. Under NT, however, SQL Server uses a pool of worker threads. This approach leverages native NT scheduling services and ensures even distribution of work across multiple processors in SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) systems. OS/2 2.x’s per-process (and system-wide) limit of 4096 threads will support the same approach, but neither the 32-bit OS/2 version of SQL Server nor the SMP version of OS/2 2.x is yet available.

NT simplifies the management of SQL Server in many ways. With respect to SCSI peripherals, for example, NT users today enjoy many of the benefits that Chicago users with Plug and Play hardware will enjoy tomorrow (and that Mac users have taken for granted for years). NT’s boot-time procedure for enumerating devices on a SCSI bus and recording information about them in the system registry was in fact the model for Chicago’s similar mechanism. The payoff, for me, came when I ran the NSTL tests, which require that the test database and its transaction log reside on separate disks. Adding a second disk to the Alpha machine and then moving it to the Mips machine was a trivial exercise. Because NT’s Disk Administrator can shuffle drive letters around—a terrific convenience—I was able to make the disk show up as drive F on both machines, and thereby avoid changing drive letters encoded in SQL scripts and batch files.

The ability of NT to stripe data across physical disks (and of Advanced Server to stripe with parity) means that you no longer have to juggle SQL Server disk devices and segments to spread out the I/O load. Managing SQL Server storage at the segment level is complex and scary. Creating stripe sets with Disk Administrator is child’s play.

The instrumentation built in to NT—hundreds of counters that continuously measure the vital signs of processes, disks, memory, cache, network transports, and other system objects—reports a wealth of data that you can use to analyze the performance of an NT system using the NT Performance Monitor utility. The mechanism is open to applications, and SQL Server uses it to report its own statistics to Performance Monitor in the same way that system objects do. This integration of system and application performance data can yield crucial insights.

You can use Performance Monitor to know, not merely guess, what SQL Server’s optimal memory allocation should be for a given NT configuration. You can even use Performance Monitor to set alerts (i.e., thresholds on system or application counters) and specify commands that run in response to the triggering of those alerts. NT’s sophisticated and unified approach to monitoring, though not widely recognized, contributes mightily to its mission-critical capability.

**Getting Connected**

NT comes out of the box ready to run three network protocols: NetBEUI, IPX/SPX, and TCP/IP. (Advanced Server adds a fourth—AppleTalk.) SQL Server puts that flexibility to good use. The ability to communicate using multiple IPC (interprocess communications) mechanisms over multiple transports was formerly available in the form of SQL Server “integration kits” for NetWare and Vines. Those capabilities are now bundled with NT.

Of the most interest to me was the ability to support some DOS, Windows, NT, or OS/2 clients using named pipes over NetBEUI and other protocols—simultaneously—using SPX sockets. The target audience for my test application included Windows for Workgroups nodes running NetBEUI and plain Windows 3.1 nodes running IPX/SPX. SQL Server made deployment a snap. The client software’s installer let me pick the Net-Library I needed in each case. It was not always easy to field a SQL Server application in a predominantly NetWare environment like ours.

My only gripe is that Microsoft doesn’t bundle the Mac client components. Mac (and Unix and VMS) clients can talk to SQL Server using TCP/IP sockets, but to make this happen you need versions of DB-Library (the SQL Server API) and Net-Library available only from Sybase.

SQL Server also now comes out of the box ready to support ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) clients. This is irrelevant to the SQL Server version of the NSTL benchmark, which is written to DB-Library and makes extensive use of stored procedures, but it isn’t irrelevant to me. Unlike the benchmarks, the application I built is purely generic; the tool I used to construct it, Coramondel Industries’ Integra Visual Database Builder, talks only to ODBC. In choosing that tool, I traded advanced back-end features for flexibility; thus, I can point the application not only at other servers (e.g., Oracle and Informix) but also at dBase or FoxPro files—an option that creates interesting possibilities. Any client application for NT SQL Server can...
"BEST OVERALL" & "HIGH QUALITY"

"The 15-inch (SCEPTRE) CC-615GL distinguished itself with top-flight screen quality, below average cost, and the best scores for its monitor class in both the power conservation and distortion tests."
BYTE/NSTL Lab Report, January 1994

Of more than 30 brands tested such as NEC, IBM, Mitsubishi, Zenith & Epson, SCEPTRE CC-615GL scored the highest as the BYTE BEST choice in both Best Overall and High Quality categories for general business applications.

SCEPTRE 15-inch Line Up

- CC-615 MPU
- CC-615G MPU, EPA Green
- CC-615L MPU, MPR-II
- CC-615GL MPU, MPR-II, EPA Green

Available from SCEPTRE are a full-line of quality displays ranging from 14-inch monochrome TTL to 21-inch ultra-resolution color monitors, with Low Radiation (MPR-II) and EPA Energy Saving options. Contact your local SCEPTRE dealer today for more information.

In an effort to protect the Monitor Lizard such as Brutus, pictured right, SCEPTRE donates a portion of its proceeds to the Center for Reproduction of Endangered Species (CRES), a division of the Zoological Society of San Diego.

DISTRIBUTED BY Tech Data CORPORATION
1-800-237-8931

SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 714-993-9193 FAX 714-993-2997

© 1994 Copyright SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All product and brand names are trade marks or registered trademarks of their original owners. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 290).
run locally on LAN-attached nodes, or remotely on a node that dials into NT's Remote Access Service. With ODBC, there's also the possibility of stand-alone use. If you export SQL Server data into, say, dBase or FoxPro files, an unconnected client can simply switch ODBC drivers and use the same application to access the snapshot data for read-only purposes.

Managing the Data
To make SQL Server's high-performance engine hum, administrators traditionally had to climb under the hood and monkey around using rather primitive tools. That began to change when version 4.2 provided SQL Administrator, a graphical tool for OS/2 and Windows that you use to create, mirror, and modify storage devices; assign databases and transaction logs to storage devices; manage users and groups; configure SQL Server options; and issue queries. The NT version of SQL Administrator adds a few enhancements. For example, the query tool can now graph query statistics (e.g., scans and logical and physical reads) and display a graphical summary of the query plan.

The big news, though, is the new SQL Object Manager, a real Swiss Army knife for managing data. (Incidentally, it is also available with the 4.2b upgrade of OS/2 SQL Server.) You use Object Manager to create and manage tables, indexes, keys, views, triggers, and stored procedures and to assign permissions to these objects.

One powerful feature that I put to use in my application is the ability to generate triggers: special stored procedures that fire on update, insert, and delete events. This lets me enforce referential integrity between tables in a nearly automatic way. Object Manager makes setting up primary key/foreign key relationships a point-and-click affair, but it relies on triggers to cause changes to ripple from one table to another.

My simple contact manager, for example, uses company and contact tables related by a company-name key. When I asked Object Manager to create a new update trigger for the company table, it found the related contacts table and wrote the half-dozen lines of Transact-SQL necessary to synchronize the two tables. As a result, when I rename a company, all the related contact records snap instantly into place in the master-detail view that my application presents. If you've solved this kind of problem in a navigational database like FoxPro, you'll appreciate the economy with which SQL Server's triggers express the same logic. And if you've written triggers yourself, you'll love the fact that Object Manager automates the task.

Is the lack of true declarative referential integrity a serious flaw? In that religious debate, I side with the Microsoft/Sybase camp. Users tell me they want changes logged and business rules enforced when transactions occur. With triggers, you can write the code to do these things in a server-based, application-independent way.

Object Manager also tracks object dependencies, so you can select a table and list the triggers and stored procedures that refer to it or, conversely, select a stored procedure and list the tables it refers to. In addition, Object Manager can write out the SQL scripts that define all the objects in a database. It even wraps a graphical shell around the venerable BCP (bulk copy program)—which imports and exports BCP-formatted and comma- or tab-delimited ASCII data. An early beta version dangled the promise of support for other formats, such as dBase, FoxPro, and Access, but unfortunately, these didn't make the cut.

Hands On
With SQL Server installed on NT, it took just a couple of days to build my test application, dividing my time between equally between server-side and client-side chores. I've been using the application ever since, because it's faster and more convenient than its FoxPro predecessor. SQL Server's newfound ease of use, and Coromandel's first-class application builder, made the development task vastly more approachable than it was even just a year ago. The barriers to client/server development are crumbling: it's fast becoming a game the average corporate programmer can play and win. I'm excited by the new vistas NT SQL Server opens up, but there are still a few items on my wish list.

For starters, backup and recovery procedures remain rather primitive and do not integrate with the (also rather primitive) backup facility of NT. NT needs something like Novell's Storage Management Services architecture.

While I'm wishing, how about an agent that can digest SQL Server's diagnostic data and form useful recommendations? Interpreting Performance Monitor screens usefully requires a lot of expertise. The same holds true for the output of ShowPlan, a utility that lets you view the deliberations of SQL Server's cost-based query optimizer. Moving some of that expertise into software would be a tremendous boon.

SQL Server and Advanced Server work together on security matters, but not as well as I'd like. The rules governing user names differ between the two systems, and smoothing out those differences proved tricky. Synchronizing the database and network directories requires manual intervention; new users added to an NT group don't automatically show up in the corresponding SQL Server group, and there's no link to the NetWare bindery.

There's also a quirk in the Sybase/Microsoft client software that needs fixing: Only one database cursor can be active per client connection. The problem showed up when I implemented a two-table, master-detail view. When a query against the master table returned hundreds of records, the dependent query against the detail table was slow to respond. According to Coromandel, that's because the client software can't keep both cursors simultaneously active. By constraining the master result set—which was the right thing to do anyway for my application—I solved the performance problem. But the underlying limitation shouldn't exist.

Despite these details, NT SQL Server gets an emphatic thumbs-up from me. Client/server computing, RISC, and multiprocessor systems have been dry seminar topics for too long. With a platform like NT and an application like SQL Server, they come alive as practical technologies that you can apply today in the enterprise.

NT as File Server
With the advent of Windows NT 3.1 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft has standardized on a rich workgroup foundation. Peers in a Windows workgroup can share files, printers, and clipboards over NetBEUI, IPX/SPX, or TCP/IP and exchange mail using simple MAPI. (For more on the use of routable protocols with NT, see "Wide-Area Windows Networking," January BYTE.) NT and Windows nodes are equal partners in workgroups and communicate effortlessly across the 16-bit/32-bit divide. Other network services available to 16- and 32-bit applications include named pipes, NetDDE, Windows sockets, mail slots, and the WNet APIs used to browse for, connect to, and share resources. This common substrate contains much of the capability that LAN Manager formerly provided.

continued
The new family of Macintosh computers with PowerPC chips will run virtually all Macintosh system-based software and most current programs for MS-DOS and Windows operating systems. So no matter what computing environment you’re working in now, you can migrate to a more powerful desktop computer without losing your investment in your current software.

But the real benefit of PowerPC technology will be seen with new applications optimized to take advantage of the chip’s advanced capabilities. These applications, often called native applications, offer two to four times the performance of programs available for the fastest Macintosh computers today. Developers writing native applications say that these applications perform at levels better than their Windows counterparts running on Intel Pentium system-based computers.

Major developers on board.

Right now, the world’s leading developers are updating their most popular and memory-intensive programs to take full advantage of PowerPC technology. In fact, Apple has been working closely with more than 200 major third-party developers since 1992 to create powerful new versions of their applications.

And since software development kits became widely available in January, hundreds of additional developers have begun the move to PowerPC.

PowerPC technology enables them to incorporate new levels of speed and functionality into their applications for the Macintosh system. Developers everywhere are eager to exploit these new capabilities.

What programs will be ready?

While a Macintosh with PowerPC technology will run virtually all of your existing Macintosh system-based programs, the real benefit of PowerPC will be with applications optimized to take advantage of the chip’s advanced capabilities. More than 50 of these native applications will be available in the first half of 1994. Here are some of them:

- Acrobat
- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe Photoshop
- Adobe Premiere
- Aldus FreeHand
- Aldus PageMaker
- Alias Sketch
- Claris ClarisWorks
- FrameMaker
- Insignia Solutions SoftWindows
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft Word
- Specular
- Infini-D
- StudioPro
- VideoFusion
- VVideoFusion
- Virtu
- Wolfram Mathematica
- WordPerfect
- WordPerfect WordRight

Do more in less time.

What will the advanced capabilities of native applications mean to you? You’ll spend significantly less time waiting for your computer to redraw or recalculate or re-anything. That means you’ll have more time to create and refine your work, to apply new concepts, to test options.

You can also expect to see new kinds of applications—software that is both more intelligent and easier to use.

Developers will be exploring new features in areas such as intelligent help, 3-D design, video, animation, speech recognition and text-to-speech conversion.

Many of these new functions simply wouldn’t be practical without the superior processing capabilities of a RISC chip and innovative Macintosh technology.

Why RISC?

The new generation of Macintosh computers will be the first personal computers with RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) chips—ultra high performance chips that were previously available only in workstations.

(In fact, many workstation developers are now writing applications for the Macintosh platform for the first time.)

RISC chips are smaller and less complex than comparably powered CISC chips, so they cost less to produce—which means that Macintosh computers with PowerPC technology can offer a significant price/performance advantage. But more important, they’ll give you an unprecedented new kind of power.

The power to be your best.
states for the ADDs. IBM says this optimization really pays off in reduced overhead, because almost every 80x86 instruction affects some kind of flag.

Finally, the IST stores the translated and optimized blocks of code in its special memory cache for execution. Soon the cache holds the referenced sections of the original program, reducing the need for further discovery and optimization. Amazingly, all this analysis, optimization, and code generation happens on the fly, while the program is running.

IBM says the IST currently delivers the SPECint performance of a 486DX/33 CPU when running on a PowerPC 601 processor, approximately one-ninth the performance of native code on the PowerPC. With further refinements, the goal is one-third the performance. Future versions of the IST might spawn a separate thread that continues to optimize the cached code, even while the discovery and translation steps are executing on another thread.

One-third to one-ninth of the original CPU performance may not sound impressive, but remember, it's worst-case emulation: pure 80x86 code that doesn't call high-level API routines. Ironically, Windows programs may run faster than DOS programs under this kind of emulation.

The IST is new technology that will probably show up later this year in IBM's version of Wabi. The IST may also appear in future RISC versions of IBM's Workplace operating system.

Although Insignia and IBM are making great strides with code caching, the idea may not work as well when it's applied to other platforms. Dave McMillen, who is manager of software technology for Andataco, says code caching isn't nearly as effective when emulating the Mac. As a legacy from the days when the Mac had only 128 KB of RAM, Mac programs use a great deal of indirection to shuffle blocks of code and other resources around in memory. If an emulator translates, caches, and attempts to use this code later, it may find that references to memory addresses are no longer valid. The cache would have to be flushed and the code retranslated. These cache misses happen so often, says McMillen, that little or nothing is gained.

Nevertheless, Liken does take advantage of other on-the-fly techniques to boost performance. The approach is becoming more and more commonplace, and programmers who are experienced in writing compiler back ends are becoming a frequent sight in the labs of emulation developers.

Optimized compiler technology holds even more promise for the future. As microprocessors keep getting faster, emulators will benefit not only from linear gains in brute force, but also from the additional on-the-fly optimizations that become possible. And as APIs mature and encompass more of the same high-level functions, translations from one library to another will become more straightforward.

Someday soon, you may be able to walk into a computer store blindfolded, pick a software package off the shelf, and be sure it will run on your computer—no matter what kind of computer you prefer to use.

Tom R. Halffil is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalffil@bix.com.
THERE'S NOTHING LIKE IT.

The IndyCam™ color digital camera is standard equipment, the most sensible input device for the visual world.

Work in the first true multimedia interface — the Indigo Magic™ User Environment — and merge 3D, blistering 2D graphics, audio, video, and text.

It runs applications for every major platform: Windows/DOS, Mac, and UNIX — all simultaneously.

Built-in ports accommodate every device imaginable: even VCRs, all your CDs (image, music, and data), and MIDI.

INDY™ comes complete with all the hardware you need for media-mail and video conferencing.

Run the world's best software for image processing, CAD/CAM, chemistry, GIS, CASE, and more.

Achieve almost reckless speed with a 150MHz R4000™ or 100MHz R4000® processor and a true 64-bit architecture.

Despite a wafer-thin profile, INDY is packed with audio, video, and 2D and 3D subsystems, yet still has plenty of room for option cards.

IT'S LIKE EVERYTHING ELSE.

Read, write and import PC, Mac, and UNIX files with just a click of the mouse. Sit comfortably on Novell® and AppleTalk™ networks.

If you've ever used a Mac® or Windows®, you'll feel right at home with the intuitive Indigo Magic user interface.

Standard com ports for Ethernet 10Base-T or AUI, and ISDN make INDY an easy-to-reach address in any virtual neighborhood.

The video capabilities are like having conferences in your cubicle, design reviews on your desktop, and chats from your favorite chair.

With its volume buttons, headphone jack, and digital and analog audio I/Os, it's like a sound system built into a computer.

INDY™ Here's the machine that finally unites communications and computing; the machine that lets you design, simulate, and demonstrate in three dimensions; the machine for everyone who uses multimedia as a tool, not a toy. It also happens to be a nitro-fueled computer with afterburners. Call 1-800-431-4331, Dept. B26 for both sides of the story.

INDY includes all the features above, plus: 32MB of RAM (expandable to 256MB); IndyCam™ color digital camera; microphone; 8-bit graphics w/Virtual24 support; 3 juggling balls; 14" 16"
SQL Server for NT on CISC and RISC

This test examines various hardware platforms for SQL Server for NT. The test machines were a SGI/Mips Magnum (a 75- to 150-MHz R4400SC with 1 MB of cache memory and 32 MB of RAM), a DEC AXP 150 (a 150-MHz DECchip 21064 with 512 KB of cache memory and 32 MB of RAM), a Compaq Proliant (a dual 66-MHz Pentium with 256 KB of cache memory, and 32 MB of RAM), an Everex Step 486/50 (a 486DX2/50 with 256 KB of cache memory and 16 MB of RAM), and an IBM PS/2 Model 95 (a 486DX/33 with 256 KB of cache memory and 32 MB of RAM). The SGI/Mips Magnum is a favorite of mine. It’s the fastest, smoothest NT workstation I’ve used regularly—a real thoroughbred. It’s quickly becoming a collector’s item, however, because SGI has passed the baton to NEC for the manufacturing of Mips-based NT workstations.

Waiting in the wings was a Carrera Pantera II (a 200-MHz Alpha with 2 MB of cache memory) and an NEC Express RISCserver (a dual 75- to 150-MHz R4400), neither of which arrived in time for testing. On the horizon, DEC is working on Alpha-based multiprocessing systems.

The tests used are the query tests from NSTL. The transaction test results are not reported because of anomalies in the hard disk used for the transaction log.

About the Results
Best scores on individual queries were distributed rather evenly among the Compaq Deskpro 66/M, the Proliant, and the Magnum. The Proliant’s multiprocessing technology, clearly capable of great results, can also falter. The Magnum’s RISC engine similarly shows flashes of brilliance. But neither multiprocessing nor RISC clearly dominates these tests. RISC versus CISC? It’s all just horsepower to NT, and if you can yoke the horses into teams, so much the better.
MCI Relies On DPT SCSI Adapters...

MCI has made DPT SCSI adapters a key part of its technology strategy.

As one of today’s leading technology companies, MCI knows that high-performance servers, workstations, and PCs need high disk throughput, compatibility, and flexibility for growth. That’s why MCI relies on DPT SCSI adapters as an integral part of its networked systems. It’s also why you should look to DPT’s SmartCache III products for your needs.

“Compatibility, reliability, and performance were key factors in our decision process in choosing a SCSI host adapter. DPT outperformed everything else we tested in these critical categories.” That’s because DPT adapter support is integrated into every major Operating System available today, along with full support for a complete range of tape, CD-ROM, hard disk, and other important SCSI peripheral products and software.

“At MCI, the only certainty is that things are certainly going to change! That’s why we like DPT’s growth path. With their unique approach, we can add extra capabilities such as caching or RAID support, whenever we want.” SmartCache III products allow you to add a cache module and up to 64MB of hardware cache using industry-standard SIMMs, and you can add RAID 0, 1, or 5 by simply attaching another easy-to-install module. You decide if and when you add the extra capabilities. It’s a proven approach designed to keep pace with the growth and changes in your system...and only DPT has it.

Also, DPT’s new Storage Manager software utility, called “a new standard in storage management” by LAN TIMES, is included free with every DPT SmartCache III adapter. Storage Manager provides the tools needed by LAN Administrators working in complex Operating Systems such as Novell, UNIX, OS/2, Banyan VINES, and Windows NT. Storage Manager gives you complete device inventory and configuration data, diagnostic and performance tuning abilities, capabilities for remote communications and alert broadcasting, along with the ability to implement complex RAID structures with simple “point-and-click” commands.

Combine this with DPT’s aggressive pricing and the best Technical Support in the industry, and you will find what MCI discovered—you can rely on DPT adapters for the best SCSI compatibility, reliability, and performance for your LANs, workstations, and PCs. Call today for more information about DPT SmartCache III products.

800-322-4378

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 266).
Rendering. Visualization and flythroughs—at your fingertips! MicroStation offers photo-realistic rendering to every designer, right in the software. It's easy to make your image reflect your imagination.

Windows. It walks and talks Windows. Behind MicroStation lies the user-responsive programming you look for in good Windows software. Version 5 gives you the ultimate in integration of CAD, engineering, and business applications.

MORE POWER TO YOU.

Modeling. Model any surface you can imagine in MicroStation. NURBS surface modeling combined with 3D Boolean operations gives you astounding flexibility in creating and modifying freeform models.

Read & write AutoCAD .dwg

Drafting. MicroStation gives you first-rate drafting power—without the limitations of old technology. Enjoy the advantages of contemporary features like associative patterning/batching, plot preview, standard text editing and fonts, and context-sensitive Hypertext help.

Workspaces. Choose the design environment that matches your profession or your CAD expertise—even AutoCAD. Complete with custom interfaces, drafting styles, and design environment management. CAD has never been so streamlined!
Usability. What does computer-aided drafting have to do with the way you think? Everything. MicroStation software works for you. It understands the drafting process so well that it infers what you’ll do next.

Graphical User Interface. MicroStation’s easy-to-use interface includes pull-down menus, dialog boxes, tear-off tool palettes, and tool settings window. Choose your interface — Windows or Motif — on any platform.

Power. Take your pick of popular environments: DOS, Mac, Windows, Windows NT, or UNIX. Have a look at MicroStation on Intergraph’s Technical Desktop Series personal workstations.

Operation. The software supports the way you naturally work maintaining command execution while you fine tune: change element attributes or command parameters, manipulate views, change the dimensioning system, and more.

Powerful View Manipulation. MicroStation supports up to eight active views that can be moved, sized, and overlapped to fit your design. Zoom and area at any scale. Move around your design fast with built-in dynamic panning.

Workspace Editor. Tailor pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes — even disable commands — with a graphically oriented toolset for customizing your chosen interface.

Text Capabilities. A convenient text editor lets you easily edit single-line or paragraph text. Choose from TrueType, PostScript, AutoCAD SHX, and MicroStation fonts. ASCII text files can be imported and exported.

Multiple Undo/Redo Commands. Undo mistakes and perform “what-if” designs in a flash with unlimited undo and redo.

Plotting. Plot raster and vector information by view or defined areas, at any scale. Visually preview the plot before plotting, saving time and materials.

Online HELP. MicroStation’s HELP remains active, tracking the command you’re currently using, so there’s no searching through manuals for assistance.

Associative Patterning and Hatching. Associate patterning with graphics. Change graphics and the patterning updates. Flood-fill patterning intelligently fills an area, detecting boundaries and holes with a single pick. Associative Dimensioning. Dimensions are associated with the geometry, so that when you change the geometry, the dimensions automatically update.

Custom Line Styles. Create space-saving custom line styles and place railroad tracks, trees, isobars — anything — just as you would place a line.

Multi-lines. Define line string elements comprising up to 16 parallel lines of varying symbology and store them in a style library recall. Architects can use multi-lines for fast and easy placement and intersection cleanup of walls and partitions.

2D Boolean Operations. Quickly modify, measure, and hatch multiple 2D shapes with integrated Boolean operations.

Mass Properties. Calculate area and of your model: surface area, volume, mass, centroid, moments and products of inertia, principal moments and directions, and radii of gyration.

Define relationships among graphic entities with intuitive drawing modes such as tangent, parallel, perpendicular, midpoint, intersection, and endion-driven Symbols. Based on established relationships, you can assign variables to dimensioned graphics and save the graphics as cells placement. Changes in dimensions automatically drive changes to graphics. Dimension-driven design saves valuable time in the design of families of...
As a result, LAN Manager’s heir, Advanced Server, focuses exclusively on the issues that separate enterprise networking from workgroup networking: central administration, fault tolerance, heterogeneous client support, and remote access. To that end, Advanced Server inherits and extends LAN Manager’s domain-based security model, offers disk mirroring/duplexing (RAID 1) and striping with parity (RAID 5), delivers Macintosh file and print services, and bumps NT’s limit of one remote user to 64.

All this costs a lot less than NetWare. A 100-user NetWare setup lists for $6995 (for version 3.12) or $8795 (for version 4.01)—and that doesn’t include Mac support. And while NetWare’s licensing cost climbs as you add more users, Advanced Server’s stays flat at $2995 ($1495 until June 1). Of course, there are a host of other considerations, not the least being that Advanced Server needs a bigger, faster machine to run acceptably. But when you toss in features not included (e.g., remote access and RAID 5) or not possible (e.g., RISC and multiprocessing support and local GUI application capability) with NetWare, Microsoft’s latest LAN operating system offering merits a close look.

Out of the Box

I ran Advanced Server on two machines: the SGI/Mips Magnum and an IBM PS/2 Model 90 486 XP. Each machine was a primary domain controller, accessible to Windows, OS/2, NT, and Mac clients on BYTE’s Ethernet LAN. While it’s faster and easier to install from CD-ROM, the Advanced Server package also includes a stack of 23 floppy disks if—as was the case with my PS/2 machine—your server lacks a CD-ROM drive.

With Advanced Server, as with NetWare, it’s a breeze to set up disk partitions and configure network protocols. When you want to reconfigure these things, however, NT sometimes lacks NetWare’s flexibility. For example, exploring the use of IPX/SPX and TCP/IP as alternate substrates for the basic Windows networking features (file-, printer-, and clipboard-sharing), NT forced me to reboot every time I added or even just tweaked a protocol. With NetWare, I can load or unload TCP/IP and AppleTalk stacks without downing the server or disrupting logged-in IPX/SPX clients, and I’ve been grateful to be able to do that. While NT’s transport drivers are, in principle, unloadable, the mechanism that binds transports is rooted deep in NT’s boot process. Continuous availability is a vital issue for me. With NetWare, I can change an IP address or an AppleTalk zone name on the fly; Advanced Server needs to be equally adaptable.

The Knowledge Gap

My protocol experiments also brought to light another glitch that underscores the immaturity of NT and Advanced Server. Installation and binding of drivers, protocols, and services are highly automated in NT. Graphical utilities kick off routines that create and destroy keys in the system registry, where all configuration information lives in binary form.

This is a great feature when the installation tools work properly, and in my experience, they almost always do. But in one case, I got stuck. NT has the notion of service dependencies—for example, NWNBLink. Microsoft’s NetWare-compatible NetBIOS, depends on NWLink, Microsoft’s IPX/SPX transport. When I installed NWLink, NWNBLink came along for the ride. I could have removed both by uninstalling NWLink, but instead, I mistakenly uninstalled NWNBLink and, per instructions, rebooted. That left things in a state of limbo. I couldn’t remove NWLink, nor could I add NWNBLink.

To compound the trouble, I next removed the network card driver, planning to reinstall all the networking pieces from scratch. But the NWLink transport remained in limbo. In retrospect, I realized that I should have reverted to the “Last Known Good” configuration at the first sign of trouble; that’s how you recover from catastrophic configuration errors. But my error wasn’t catastrophic. And because the undo stack is just one level deep, when I took out the network card driver and rebooted, NT marked the prior—and problematic—configuration as “Last Known Good.” I tried booting from the NT panic disk and restoring the configuration stored there, but for some reason, that didn’t expunge the rogue NWLink. Finally, I took a stab at deleting its registry keys, but NWLink, Lazarus-like, kept returning to haunt me. In the end, I fired up the installation CD and took a coffee break.

Don’t get me wrong. On the whole, I find NT a little easier to configure than NetWare and a lot easier than OS/2 or Unix. But it has its own unique approach. Experts who fully understand that approach, books that document it, and third-party tools that complement it are, today, in scarce supply. (The invaluable three-volume Windows NT Resource Kit is the outstanding exception to this rule.) Some would-be implementors will cite this knowledge gap as reason to adopt a wait-and-see stance with respect to Advanced Server. Others will view it as a career opportunity.

Working with Advanced Server

Advanced Server does what every LAN operating system must do—share files and printers—with minimal fuss and maximum point-and-click ease of use. You share directories using File Manager; the procedure will be familiar to users of NT or Windows for Workgroups. You can share FAT (file allocation table), HPFS (High Performance File System), or CDFS (CD-ROM file system) volumes, but only with directory-level security. (Unlike NetWare, Advanced Server makes CD-ROM sharing a trivial exercise.) For full file-level security, you need to use NT’s journalizing file system, NTFS.

Advanced Server’s Mac file services use NTFS for two reasons: file-level security, and because the ability of an NTFS file to contain multiple-named data streams of unlimited size maps neatly to the data-fork and resource-fork components of a Mac file. Because NT’s back up utility is NTFS-aware, you can backup and restore Mac files without damage to long filenames or creator/type resources (I checked; it works.) Unlike NetWare’s Mac name space, which you install once to make an entire volume visible to Mac clients, Advanced Server’s Mac volume maps to an individual NTFS directory. The advantage of this scheme is that you don’t litter your whole volume with Mac directory entries when, as is true on our network, Mac and PC users tend to exchange files using a few directories designated as drop boxes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NT Advanced Server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Low per-user costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Easy to install and configure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Works great with NT clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Must reboot after changing protocols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Limited remote administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Limited flexibility in changing domain configurations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advantages include:

- IPX/SPX/AppleTalk support
- Windows NT 3.1 File Manager
- Multi-processor capability and compatibility
- Active Directory administrator

Disadvantages include:

- Limited remote administration
- Limited flexibility in changing domain configurations
- Limited server management features

Nonetheless, Advanced Server is a solid product with a bright future. Its ease of use and compatibility make it an ideal choice for small to medium-sized businesses.
Reach the World’s Largest Market for IT Services at

IT SERVICES™ ’94

FALL

The Information Technology Services and Support Conference and Exposition

December 5-7, 1994
Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, CA

Tap a $52.8 Billion Market

The U.S. is the world’s largest market for information technology services and support. As industry and government seek ways to maximize their IT investments—through downsizing, re-engineering, enterprise-wide and open systems—spending on IT services and support will soar even higher. And so will opportunities for service providers.

IT Services ’94 is the Answer

IT Services ’94 is the only national marketing event that gives you face-to-face exposure with high-level IT professionals. CIOs, CTOs, information resources managers, MIS/DP professionals, network managers, technical managers, self-maintainers, development and operations teams—the people with the power to make or influence outside contracting decisions—the people you need to see.

It’s the only event that covers the complete scope of IT services and support—from conception to integration, including pre- and post-implementation...

- Professional Services
- Software Support
- Systems Support
- Express Distribution
- Specialized Services such as equipment financing and leasing, training and education and much more.

Plus, IT Services ’94 has strong support from industry leaders including 3Com, Bull HN, Digital Equipment Corp., Infocorp, International Data Corporation, Hewlett Packard, Novell/Unix System Laboratories, IBM and Microsoft Consulting Services.

Plan now to get your share of this lucrative market. Call Production Group International at 703-528-8484 to reserve your exhibit space today.

© 1993, CEC
LAN Operating-System Testing

CHARLES VOGT

The relative performance of network products can vary substantially because of differences in how applications access files, so the NSTL file-server tests use a mix of popular applications. Programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, cc:Mail, and XCopy read and write files in relatively large chunks. On the other hand, Microsoft’s FoxPro makes many small read and write requests when accessing shared database files and can generate many lock and unlock requests.

About the Results
Lacking support for a high-end token-ring adapter, NT fared poorly. Ironically, Microsoft’s own LAN Manager 2.2 was the best performer. The effect of using a slower 16-bit adapter with Microsoft NT Advanced Server is particularly noticeable on the XCopy tests, which move the greatest amount of data between the servers.

In addition, NT Advanced Server is particularly slow relative to both versions of NetWare and LAN Manager 2.2 on the FoxPro transaction-processing test. Microsoft says that the small size of the requests that FoxPro generates when reading and writing data, along with the processing of lock requests, substantially lowers the performance of NT Advanced Server. This test result shows that NT Advanced Server is not a good choice for a high-volume transaction-processing application written in a file-oriented database such as FoxPro.

### NSTL FILE-SERVER PERFORMANCE TESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BANYAN VINES 5.5</th>
<th>IBM LAN SERVER 3.0</th>
<th>MICROSOFT LAN MANAGER 2.2</th>
<th>MICROSOFT NT ADVANCED SERVER 3.1</th>
<th>NOVELL NETWARE 4.0 (VLX)</th>
<th>NOVELL NETWARE 4.0 (NETX)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Four workstations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc:Mail</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxPro</td>
<td>10.67</td>
<td>10.69</td>
<td>11.57</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>14.07</td>
<td>7.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-1 (26 files, 40 KB)</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-2 (104 files, 10 KB)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eight workstations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc:Mail</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>0.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxPro</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>18.39</td>
<td>19.81</td>
<td>10.86</td>
<td>23.75</td>
<td>12.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-1 (26 files, 40 KB)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-2 (104 files, 10 KB)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16 workstations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc:Mail</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxPro</td>
<td>15.58</td>
<td>20.50</td>
<td>22.05</td>
<td>10.74</td>
<td>25.93</td>
<td>13.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-1 (26 files, 40 KB)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-2 (104 files, 10 KB)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>24 workstations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc:Mail</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>1.72</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxPro</td>
<td>12.49</td>
<td>19.20</td>
<td>21.07</td>
<td>11.49</td>
<td>25.88</td>
<td>12.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-1 (26 files, 40 KB)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCopy-2 (104 files, 10 KB)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All results are in transactions per second. Red = best. Blue = worst.
"KFC packs quite a lot into this $49.95 product. The 15-inch CA 1507 offers resolutions as high as 1280 by 1024 pixels at 60 Hz noninterlaced.... The monitor provides a full set of image-adjustment controls, including pincushion, image rotation, and power management. It uses the VESA DPMS power management control signals to meet Energy Star requirements."

“The CA1507 offers controls that let you adjust image size and position, correct image tilt and pincushioning, recall factory mode settings, and set the power down delay interval.... Its image-quality score was well above average.”

- BYTE Magazine, January 1994 -

**PC Digest RATINGS REPORT**

**3.5** Recommendation

"The KFC CA 1507, recipient of the EPA's Energy Star, offers a full range of image adjustment controls. This monitor complies with the DPMS power management standards suggested by the VESA and will work with any VESA-compliant computer."

- PC Digest, November 1993 -

KFC’s new green monitors consume less than 1.5 Watts when inactive, and less than 20 Watts when on stand-by. Compared to the average of 85–100 Watts for an ordinary monitor, each KFC monitor contributes substantially to a greener environment. And you’re not just sharing the contribution, you’re also saving money.
How Do You Get the Power of Three SPARC Servers Into a Single Box?

Our new hyperSPARC® CPU modules can increase your server's performance 2 to 4 times — for a fraction of the cost of your original system.

Think about it. You’ve invested over $100 thousand in your server, and up to $1.5 million in software. And you still want more performance.

Now, for only $9950, ROSS Technology’s new 55 MHz hyperSPARC multiprocessor CPU upgrades can increase the performance of your SPARCserver™

assured of full Solaris® 1.1 software compatibility and SCD compliance.

We’re so confident about your satisfaction, we’re offering a full 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty. Imagine — tripling the performance of your server for only $9950 (U.S.).

In the United States, call 1-800-774-ROSS for information and a complete set of specifications.

ROSS TECHNOLOGY, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF FUJITSU, LTD.

5316 Hwy 290 W., Austin, Texas 78735 • (512) 794-8579 FAX (512) 794-0323 • E-mail: ROSS_INFO+@AYN%AYN@MCIMAIL.COM

©1994, ROSS Technology, Inc. Sun, the Sun logo, Sun Microsystems and Solaris are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All SPARC trademarks, including the Solaris Compliant logo, are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. HyperSPARC is licensed exclusively to ROSS Technology, Inc. SPARCstation and SPARCserver are licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other products or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card.
When you invested in SCSI bus performance, this probably wasn’t what you had in mind.

Give your bus a boost with FPT.

Data transmission problems on your peripheral bus can decrease your system’s performance. Now, you can buy the same breakthrough technology that the top OEMs are specifying for their top-of-the-line systems.

Every peripheral on your bus is probably connected by a connector from a different company, and tied to the end of cable by who-knows-who. Any difference in impedance can cause signaling errors, resulting in bottlenecks and inefficient data transmission.

Forced Perfect Termination was developed cooperatively by Aeronics and IBM to solve the problems of reflections in data transmission, when high-performance computers are installed with peripherals from multiple vendors.

First with Forced Perfect Termination, our active terminators purposely mismatch impedance higher and lower than the impedance of the transmission line, convincing the system that it is seeing a perfect impedance match. Because our terminators provide higher noise immunity resulting in improved data integrity, you can transfer data faster and farther while improving overall SCSI system reliability.

Depending on your application, we offer a full line of FPT products — the FPT-3™ Silver Series, the FPT-18™ Gold Series for 50-pin fast SCSI performance, and the new FPT-27™ Platinum Series, a 68-pin wide-SCSI terminator.

And the best news is that, because the SCSI bus only needs terminators at the beginning and end, you can solve this problem for surprisingly little cost. Customers like Chase Manhattan spent days and thousands of dollars trying to pinpoint the problem; only to discover that the solution was to replace the no-name passive terminators that came with their external drives and printers, with the original American-made FPT terminators from Aeronics.

Cheap passive terminators can’t touch the performance of Aeronics’ active FPT terminators. And copycat products are generations behind in terminator technology. With a full line of FPT products, Aeronics is the undisputed leader in terminator engineering and manufacturing — our business is terminators, not connectors. That’s why when companies like IBM, Unisys, Sun and Chase Manhattan need a solution to troublesome SCSI bus performance, they specify Aeronics’ FPT terminators.

Fax us your system configuration along with the problems you’re experiencing and we will fax back a solution. All Aeronics products are 100% electrically tested, burned in, and backed by our full two-year warranty.

FAX (512) 258-8441 • TEL. (512) 258-8040 • 12741 Research Blvd., Suite 500 • Austin, TX 78759

* Patent Pending. © 1994 Aeronics, Inc. FPT-3 Silver Series, FPT-18 Gold Series and FPT-27 Platinum Series are trademarks of Aeronics, Inc. All other company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 298 on Inquiry Card.
With Backpack's unique printer port connection, family support has never been easier.

Adding additional storage to your IBM compatible, laptop or notebook has never been easier. The backpack® family of no-slot drives plugs directly into your parallel printer port to provide you with additional storage instantly. Using them one at a time, or daisy chaining up to four together, there are no interface cards to install so you don't have to open the cabinet of your computer. And because your printer attaches directly to the backpack drive, you don't have to disrupt your print operations. With the backpack family of diskette, hard, tape or CD-ROM drives, you can easily transport your information wherever you go—just plug backpack into the parallel printer port of any IBM compatible or portable. And, of course, all backpack drives work with Windows®. With backpack, there's no hassle. Just sit back and enjoy the new member of the family.

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Circle 295 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 296).
is that you have to maintain PC shares and Mac shares separately. On our NetWare server, a single directory called Temp is available to everyone. With Advanced Server, I had to create Temp twice and deal with two sets of permissions.

Advanced Server lets you set up the systemwide auditing policy so that it records the success (or failure) of file access requests in its security event log. It also lets you fine-tune your auditing policies using File Manager. For selected files or directories, you can adjust the list of users and groups whose actions Advanced Server will audit and the list of actions that it will audit. Advanced Server dumps the audit trail into the security event log, which you can read using the same Event Viewer that you use to explore the system and application event logs.

The Win32 APIs that write and read event logs invite third-party drivers and applications to cooperate with current and future system management tools. Like the standard monitoring techniques exposed through Performance Monitor, the standard logging techniques exposed through Event Viewer bode well for Advanced Server’s long-term manageability.

Management: The Dark Side

It’s important to keep the manageability of an Advanced Server network in perspective. Widespread adoption of performance monitoring and event logging can vastly improve software maintenance and support. Because both Performance Monitor and Event Viewer are enabled through Performance Monitor, the standard logging techniques exposed through Event Viewer bode well for Advanced Server’s long-term manageability.

Unfortunately, this rosy scenario requires NT on both sides of the RPC pipe. Event logging is a part of the Win32 API. Sadly, both Win32s and Win32e, the variant that Microsoft hopes to bring to the masses with Chicago, don’t provide it. Thus, event logging isn’t going to show up en masse on the client side anytime soon—a real pity because the heaviest support costs pile up on the client side. So while NT and Advanced Server offer tantalizing glimpses of holistic network management, only NT clients can enjoy the full benefits.

Another administrative benefit enjoyed only by NT clients on Advanced Server networks is the RPC-enabled Print Manager. It obviates the need to install printer drivers on clients. A driver installed once on an Advanced Server machine is available, in client/server fashion, to all NT workstations. Advanced Server’s user profiles, which enable desktop settings, file and printer connections, and log-in scripts to follow users from workstation to workstation, are also NT-specific. In these cases, Windows 3.x clients are again left out in the cold, although Chicago clients, which can use the Win32 RPC and registry APIs, should fare better.

Even in the NT realm, even just considering server management, there are some key restrictions. A NetWare administrator can dial up a server from anywhere using a DOS laptop and manage that server with RConsole. But while an Advanced Server administrator can dial in from either Windows 3.x or NT clients, that person won’t often be able to tuck an NT machine into a briefcase. If you’re one of the lucky few who can tote NT, you’re still not home free. While many administrative tasks can be performed in client/server mode, others—including the control of services and the installation and configuration of drivers—require local access to the server. Lacking an X Windows System-like solution, Microsoft will not have an answer to this problem until the debut of Hermes, the suite of NT-based network management technologies due later this year. One Hermes feature is a remote screen/keyboard/mouse capability.

A Matter of Trust

A domain unites a group of servers into a single administrative unit. The idea is that you can log in and supply a password just once and then access any secure shared resource on any server. The reality falls a bit short because the MS-Mail address book doesn’t yet integrate with Advanced Server’s account database. Of course, Novell users have the same problem. Even in NetWare 4.0, the MHS address book isn’t an integral part of the NDS (NetWare Directory Service).

In other respects, though, Advanced Server’s domain-based security works as advertised and benefits greatly from the new ability to set up trust relationships between domains. If the administrator of Domain A agrees to trust Domain B (and B’s administrator permits A to trust B), then B’s users and groups can be granted explicit rights and permissions in A. This is actually easier to do than to explain. Basic trust relationships are a lot less confusing than global groups (which can contain users from just the current domain but can be referenced in foreign domains) and local groups (which can contain users from foreign domains but can be referenced just in the current domain).

Trusted domains can enable a bottom-up approach to the construction of large networks that’s very different from the top-down approach required by NetWare 4.0. Advanced Server domains can evolve independently and then join in trust relationships if necessary, so you can delay enterprise-wide decisions about network structure. Novell’s all-encompassing NDS forces you to design the enterprise-wide structure up front.

There’s a key inhibitor to the organic growth of Advanced Server networks, however. I originally set up my two Advanced Servers as controllers of separate domains so I could explore trust relationships between the domains. My plan then was to convert one server to be a backup domain controller in the other’s domain. No such luck. You can easily move an NT workstation from one domain to another, but to move an Advanced Server, you have to reinstall. With that discovery, multidomain networking suddenly looked a lot less flexible.

The bottom line? NetWare 3.11’s in place, and it does the job. When it’s time to upgrade our two 8-MB 386-486-class servers, I’ll likely recommend NetWare 4.0. For a population of NT workstations, Advanced Server makes a lot of sense. But for DOS, Windows, and Mac users, there’s no compelling advantage.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet at judell@biz.com.
Imagine A Microprocessor With The Horsepower To Harness Windows NT. Alpha AXP Does It Now.

Windows NT™ puts tremendous power behind demanding corporate applications. Don’t compromise it. Go with the front runner — the Alpha AXP™ microprocessor. Choose from a family of fast server microprocessors with performance as high as 170 SPECInt (est.), more than twice that of Pentium™ or PowerPC™—and priced to compete. Or choose from low-cost desktop PC microprocessors with prices comparable to an i486™. Alpha AXP runs Windows NT with unbridled speed, with hundreds of Windows NT-based applications shipping now and hundreds more on the way. Plus Alpha AXP runs MS-DOS and Windows™-based applications. And that’s just the beginning of a long-term architecture based on a scalable RISC design and standards like the PCI local bus. And it’s available to any PC maker—from us now, and later this year from our second source Mitsubishi Electric Corp. With Windows NT, you have a choice. You can hang back with the herd, or you can choose Alpha AXP. And cut loose. So put the spurs to your PC maker. Ask them about Alpha AXP. Or call us at 1-800-332-2717. Your future is riding on it.

To Work digital
SONY PRESENTS AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE.

The evidence is clear. Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8 cartridges deliver unsurpassed performance. The proof? A redesigned lid that withstands over 10,000 openings and closings. An outer shell and media resistant to both heat and shock. Plus an archival life exceeding 30 years. And up to 1,500 full back-ups. Hear all the facts. Call 201-476-8199.

©Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Sony is a trademark of Sony.

Circle 306 on Inquiry Card.
Almost as Good as Being There

New technologies improve long-distance conferencing

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Teleconferencing isn't exactly a new idea. If you've got the camera equipment, satellites make it possible to bounce live video across the country or around the world. New PC-based videoconferencing hardware promises to provide similar benefits at less cost, letting you get your point across long distance over high-speed phone lines. The real low-cost solution, however, is so-called document conferencing or whiteboarding software (see the text box "Whiteboarding with Software"). Although they don't yet support video images, packages like Fujitsu's DeskTop Conferencing or Modus Software's Synconference let you collaborate on computer-generated images and documents over standard telephone lines using modems, through a LAN connection, or both.

This review looks at two unique hardware products designed to augment conferencing software. Microfield Graphics' SoftBoard ($2995) gives you both a real whiteboard and the remote benefits of whiteboarding software. The SoftBoard is a high-quality porcelain whiteboard with an infrared laser scanning system that tracks every stroke, and even the color, of your pen. With the included software, you can record your drawing sessions stroke by stroke. There's also optional software available that lets you send the session live over a modern connection.

AT&T Paradyne's $535 DataPort 2001 modem simplifies your teleconferencing setup by merging voice and computer data over a single phone line—transparently to most software. By eliminating one phone connection, it also lets you share and discuss data with people who don't have the luxury of separate voice and data lines.

Microfield's SoftBoard

It's hard to find a conference room anywhere that doesn't have a whiteboard, and people often have one in their private offices to stimulate their creative juices. There's something magical about having a huge surface that you can walk up to and draw on with a nice fat pen.

The biggest problem with whiteboards (besides figuring out how to clean the eraser) is that there's no easy way to record what you've drawn. Some people videotape their whiteboard presentations and play them back through video boards on their computers. Some whiteboards have scanners that can read in a finished drawing and print out a copy on thermal paper.

Microfield's solution, called SoftBoard, uses a pair of lasers and sensors to scan the surface of an otherwise ordinary whiteboard. When you connect the SoftBoard to a computer running Microfield software, you can record a presentation, print the resulting drawings, or send a blow-by-blow representation of your whiteboard session to a remote site.

The pens have special reflective collars near their tips, and the eraser has one, too. When the sensors see the laser reflect from a pen's collar, software running on a 40-MHz Texas Instruments DSP (digital signal processor) uses triangulation to determine the position of the pen on the surface. The DSP can figure out not only the position but also the color of the pen you're using, because each pen has a different collar pattern.

The lasers scan the board 416 times each second and can discern 80 data points per second. Pen position is reported more accurately in the center of the board, although I found the results to be more than acceptable right up to the edges. The system can track only one pen or eraser at a time, and you must not block the coded collar with your finger while you're writing. The board measures 60 inches wide by 54 inches tall and has an active writing area of 54 inches by 40.5 inches.

Pen-stroke and color information is encoded into a 4800- or 9600-bps data stream and fed through a standard RS-232 connection. The data stream encapsulates your strokes as vectors, including all pen-up and pen-down motions. The scanning lasers are active up to about a quarter of an inch above the surface, so you must lift your pen deliberately between strokes.

Windows software (SBRECORD) interprets the data stream and re-creates the whiteboard drawing in real time on-screen. SBRECORD can save your drawing, along with the real-time information used to create it, in a file for later playback. The vector representations used to save the information are quite efficient—a drawing that
Almost as Good as Being There

SoftBoard's Laser Pen Detection

Infrared lasers in the two upper corners of the SoftBoard each emit a beam onto a five-faceted mirror spinning at 5000 rpm. The reflected beams effectively scan the entire surface of the board 416 times each second. Any beam hitting a special reflective surface on one of the erasable marking pens or on the felt eraser bounces back and is picked up by a photodiode. A 40-MHz DSP notes the rotation angle of the mirror and uses that information to determine the beam deflection angle. Comparing the angles from both laser/mirror/photodiode systems, the DSP triangulates the object's position. Bar-coded patterns on the pen tips let the DSP figure out the pen color.

took 5 or 10 minutes to draw and used about a hundred pen strokes took only 30 KB on disk.

A set of controls, similar to VCR controls, at the top of the playback window allows you to play the image forward or backward, at real time or high speed. If you give a sales presentation to a group and capture it via SBRECORD, you can send it along with a companion play-only package (SBVIEW) to anyone who wasn't able to attend your meeting. SBVIEW plays back the captured file exactly the way you presented it. SBVIEW is also distributable, so you can use your SoftBoard to create a presentation and distribute it along with a copy of SBVIEW. (SBVIEW and a sample SoftBoard file can be downloaded from BIX or BYTE's BBS. See page 5 for details.)

SBRECORD can also export a drawing as a Windows metafile (WMF format) or as a bit map. A number of Windows applications support these formats. Using CorelDraw and Illustrator, I moved a drawing off the whiteboard into EPS format without difficulty.

If all you need is a hard copy of your artistry, attach any Windows-compatible (or, for the Mac version, Macintosh-compatible) printer. I found a Hewlett-Packard 1200C/PS color ink-jet printer to be a perfect match for the SoftBoard. I set the printer to run in PCL 5e (color PCL) mode using HP's drivers. Attached to a 33-MHz 486 PC, it typically took less than 15 seconds after selecting SBRECORD's print function before the printer started churning out copies.

Teleconferencing capability comes through the optional SBREMOTE software, which was in a beta version when I tested it. This is a remote-access version of SBRECORD. Using SBREMOTE, you can connect a modem to the PC controlling the SoftBoard and dial up another PC at a remote site. Anything you draw on your SoftBoard appears simultaneously on the remote PC. If that remote machine happens to have a SoftBoard, too, the folks at that end can draw on their board, and their drawing appears in a window on your PC.

The remote software requires a high-speed modem. The beta version was set up for a limited selection of modems, but it worked amazingly well with a Practical Peripherals PM14400FXMT 14.4-Kbps modem. To connect the modem and serial SoftBoard at the same time, however, you'll need a PS/2 or bus mouse; three serial devices is one too many. Since a large number of clones ship with serial mice, check your machine configuration if you plan on running the remote software.

I also looked at a pre-beta copy of SBRECORD for the Mac. It works the same way as SBRECORD does under Windows. The interface has many of the same control elements as the Windows version and should be able to interchange files with its Windows cousin. The beta version I used didn't have the file interchange working yet. Microfield wasn't ready to announce any plans for other platforms or other Macintosh support.

Although the product is shipping, Microfield is still tuning a few details. Mounting the board requires a delicate touch. The drawing surface has to be held nearly flat and against a good, steady surface. A standard gypsum-board wall will do fine, and that's what the company expects you to have. My review unit came with four carefully machined mounting studs, one for each corner. Two simply attach to the wall with supplied wall mounts (molly bolts for hollow wallboard), and the other two have adjustable screws that let the mount move in and out. You use a template supplied with the board, drill holes for the molly bolts, attach the mounts, and slip the board's four keyhole slots over the mounts. Once you get the board mounted, a simple alignment procedure helps you adjust the two lower mounts in and out until the board is flat as possible.

I had two significant problems trying to get the board mounted. First, the wall I needed to use was solid concrete, and there was no way to get Microfield's molly bolts into it. I ended up using masonry slugs and lag bolts to attach the board. The lag bolts were fatter than the recommended bolts, and the precision board mounts wouldn't fit over them. It took some trial and error, but two of us managed to maneuver the 60-pound (27 kg) board onto the four bolts. Without the fancy mounts, however, it took some doing to adjust the corners so that the surface was flat. I made those adjustments by turning the lag bolts to move the heads farther from or closer to the wall.

Microfield's alignment software bounces the laser beams off special reflectors at the corners of the board, measures the error, and suggests how to turn the adjustable mounts. The numbers change radically with even small adjustments, and the software makes the tiniest error look like you've just killed your best friend. (Microfield is planning to change the software to be more forgiving.) The board had to go on
New CA-REALIZER 2.0 Beats Visual Basic 3.0.

Compared to Visual Basic 3.0, CA-REALIZER 2.0 is half the cost and twice the product. CA-REALIZER is already the easiest, most powerful BASIC for Windows and OS/2, and with version 2.0 it's even better. No one can match our combination of features, ease of use, and price. No one can make it easier to port your applications from QuickBASIC, and no one can make it more fun to develop for Windows and OS/2.

CA-REALIZER also comes with a huge array of powerful, plug-and-play tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and database forms, along with many features other BASICS don't offer. Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions. Once an application is complete, compile it into a stand-alone OS/2 or Windows application and distribute it royalty-free with the run-time module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button.

PC Computing said, "No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features." At $99, no one can match our price either, and it includes our award-winning Windows report writer absolutely FREE.

New CA-REALIZER 2.0

Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 25500
Today Or See Your Local Dealer.
This offer is good for a limited time only. Call today and find out how much better BASIC can be.


Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.
and off the wall several times before I got the bolt heads at exactly the right height. Microfield is working on a new mounting design that should make the entire process easier and more flexible.

If your conference-room wall is made of anything other than standard wall board, plan on using a bit of creativity to get the SoftBoard mounted, or check with Microfield for suggestions. But even with the mounting difficulty, I had the board out of the box, mounted, and connected to a computer in less than an hour.

The SoftBoard sells for $3995 with a mounting kit, eight coded pens (two each of red, green, blue, and black), an eraser, a cable, and SBRECORD/SBVIEW software either for the PC under Windows or for the Mac. That price is high only when compared to a standard mute whiteboard or a software whiteboarding package—it compares favorably to whiteboards with built-in copiers and is far more versatile.

The Windows SBREMOTE software will sell for an additional $290. If you want the standard software for both PC and Mac platforms, the second platform will cost you $190. Supply costs are reasonable. A box of four pens goes for $7.95, and 12 boxes for $90. Erasers are either $9.95 or $4.95, depending on whether you replace the whole eraser or just the felt pad.

**AT&T Paradyne's DataPort 2001**

The DataPort 2001 Multimedia Communicator isn't the first 14.4-Kbps data/fax modem in AT&T's family of DataPort modems. But it is the first to use AT&T's VoiceSpan technology, which lets you simultaneously talk and transfer data over the same phone line. VoiceSpan employs a single DSP to encode both voice and data signals.

Putting both signals on one line has benefits for almost any type of person-to-person communications session. Say, for example, that you're talking with a sales manager across the country and she requests a current copy of your product price list. If you both have a computer and modem attached to second phone lines, you can continue your conversation while the computers move the data. If a second line is not available, you have to hang up the phone and then set up the data connection, and if one of you isn't familiar with your communications package, the other can't help.

With phones connected through two DataPort 2001 modems, it's another story. Anytime during a voice call, you can set up communications software to dial out on one computer and answer calls on the other. At the calling end, the DataPort modem pretends to dial out, returning the signals necessary to keep the communications program satisfied. At the answering end, the other DataPort modem pretends to answer the call, also providing any necessary signals to the software. Even though you have been talking on the line the whole time, the two software packages think they have established a connection on an idle line.

In cases where you have established the data call first, you simply pick up a phone at one end to talk. This causes the DataPort 2001 modem on the other end to make ringing sounds, prompting the other person to pick up the phone. The modems maintain the data connection while you talk. The DataPort 2001's ability to make both voice and data connections will work transparently with most software and on any computing platform. I tried it with PCs, Macs, and a dedicated Canon word processor, with no problems.

The only catch is that you can't send data at 14.4 Kbps and talk at the same time. Data transfers at 14.4 Kbps require most of the available bandwidth on a standard telephone line. Adding a simultaneous voice channel eats into that bandwidth, so when a full-duplex voice channel is active, the maximum data rate drops to 4800 bps.

In some situations, you don't need a full-duplex phone connection. If, for example, you're using the DataPort to transmit a sales presentation to a remote site, the presenter will need to talk, but the person on the other end of the line will only be listening. If you want full 14.4-Kbps speed for a data transfer, you can disable voice transmission from your end with a hook flash (i.e., a quick press of your phone's hook switch). The other person can continue both to talk and to transmit data at full speed. You can reestablish your ability to talk with another hook flash.

The only problems may you encounter with combined voice and data communications are a little bit of echo in the voice channel and configuring your application to talk to the modem. Like other high-speed modems, the DataPort 2001 can generate some unusual status messages that communications software may not understand without configuration.

AT&T bundles the DataPort 2001 with a version of DataBeam's FarSite for Windows, a typical electronic whiteboard program. In a nutshell, an electronic whiteboard connects two machines by modem, or two or more machines over a LAN. (The bundled FarSite doesn't provide LAN support.) Using the simple drawing tools provided, you can pen a flowchart, sketch a design on-screen, or annotate a preexisting image. The other participant in the "meeting" can see the drawing happen in real time and make additions, too.

FarSite tools consist of predrawn bit maps (called slides) and line, circle, rectangle, and text tools that work in many colors and sizes. Slides can come from just about anywhere, and the program supports a dozen different import formats, including PCX, TIFF, Windows or OS/2 BMP, EPS, and GIF. Either end of the connection can load a slide, grab an annotation tool, and point out salient features.

You can, for example, create a graph in Excel, grab the screen, paste it into a slide, and then save it as part of a FarSite slide tray. Later, when you establish the connection to another FarSite machine, a click or two on the mouse transmits the slide across the connection. You can then draw a circle around an important data point, or...
Token Ring.
TokenRx. A line of Token Ring network adapters and multi-station access units that feature on-site support by IBM's own Customer Engineers. The adapter cards feature 100% IBM driver compatibility, the IBM designed TROPIC chip and a retail price of less than $400.

Ethernet.
Our Ethertx family of ISA and EISA Ethernet network interface cards, dual interface pocket adapters, concentrators and transceivers provide solutions for a wide range of Ethernet connectivity needs. With uncompromised reliability and compatibility plus value pricing, Ethertx is the ideal Ethernet choice.

PCMCIA Ethernet Cards.
Combining industry leading performance with a retail price of less than $200, Ethertx PCMCIA cards are setting new standards for portable connectivity. They are available in both 10Base-T and 10Base2 versions, support the widest range of Type II compliant notebook, laptop and desktop systems and are compatible with all popular network operating systems.

Our Large Strides in Memory Have Led Us into Networking.

Certified Compatibility.
Kingston networking products are certified compatible with Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LANManager, Artisoft LANtastic and support every other popular network operating system including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition and Banyan VINES.

Kingston Reliability.
Network users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and is backed by a five-year warranty.

More Information.
For more information on the Kingston line of networking products, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call (800) 435-2620, (714) 435-2600 or fax (714) 435-2699.
In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd. (416) 636-3000 or in Mexico MPS Majorista 255-0993 or Ingram Dicom 328-11-11.

Kingston Technology Corporation
The Inside Name in Upgrades
All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101).
Use BYTE's fast, convenient card deck to find the best deals on computer products and services. Each mailing is loaded with essential hardware and software product information for making purchases direct from the manufacturer—and it's absolutely free!

The BYTE Deck is your #1 resource for:
- CD-ROM
- Networking
- Multimedia
- Windows
- and More!

The next edition of the BYTE Deck mailing will arrive in your mailbox soon. Don't miss it!

Advertisers:
Call today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE testing editor. You can reach him through the Internet or on BIX at heglowstein@bix.com.
Stampede's Remote Office™ works faster, uses less memory, offers greater flexibility than any other remote access program.

Your remote PC becomes a true node on the network – with the fastest system in the field.

Consider the advantages:

**FLEXIBILITY.** Access any server, printer, gateway or desktop PC on your network from anywhere in the world!

Remote Office is the only product that runs on a non-dedicated DOS-based PC host. It can support virtually any networking environment. And, it's upgradable – to 32 ports – to protect your investment.

**PERFORMANCE.** Stampede's Remote Office runs right over the competition. Compared to Novell's NetWare Connect, it's 19% faster on average, 20% faster on E-mail.

Greater speed means less time on the line – cutting your costs.

Need proof? Check the Labs Review in the 12/27/93 issue of PCWeek, comparing Remote Office to NetWare Connect. Their findings: Remote Office “faster, easier to install... better protocol support... user-friendly... provided more useful management information.”

**SMALL MEMORY FOOTPRINT.** Ours is just 24K on the remote PC – smallest in the business, roughly a third that of competitive systems. More room for memory-hungry programs, less need for static RAM.

**Free DigiBoard!**

**SAVE $100, AND GET A DIGIBOARD ACCELERATOR CARD, FREE!**

Order now, and we’ll not only knock $100 off the price of our Remote Office 2-port version software (Reg. $395), we’ll also throw in a 2-port DigiBoard, free! You pay just $295! Limited time only.

**Call 1-800-R-Office (763-3423).**

**Operating Systems and Environments:**

- All DOS 3.1 or higher
- LAN Operating Systems: Novell® NetWare® 2.15 or higher • NetWare 4.0 or higher • LANscape™ 4.0 or higher • Windows®, for Workgroups 3.1 or higher • Banyan VINES 4.01 or higher.

---

**STAMPEDE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

78 Marco Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45458 USA

Telephone 513-291-5035 Fax 513-291-5040

Remote Office and Stampede are trademarks of Stampede Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.
Do You Believe in Dongle Fairy Tales?

Some folks would have you believe that the software protection dongle was discovered by a guy named Don. (It wasn’t.) Others claim to secure multiple applications with one dongle. (They don’t.)

We hate to spoil these fairy tales, but when it comes to something as important as protecting your software, you need to be concerned with facts, not fiction.

The fact is, what makes one software protection method better than another is more than the dongle. It’s the level of security and flexibility you get. And for years, Software Security has brought software developers the strongest and most seamless security systems available, using numerous patented technologies. Plus a broad range of developer tools and support programs to ensure your success in implementing hardware-based software protection.

Software Security’s combination of advanced software and sophisticated hardware devices (OK, “dongles”) goes beyond the basics. For example, our UniKey/NET® protects multiple applications on a network with one dongle... and lets you remotely update the licenses! Its comprehensive user interface helps you manage software distribution, control network licensing and implement “metered” software usage.

Our standalone UniKey® also lets you update protection to maintain security throughout an application’s life. You issue one key, one time — and forget swapping dongles. Each update is as secure as the first.

If you’re serious about protecting your software, contact Software Security today and ask for our Evaluation Kit. It has everything you need to explore our innovative protection methods for yourself ... and live profitably ever after.

SOFTWARE SECURITY

1-800-841-1316

1011 HIGH RIDGE ROAD STAMFORD, CT 06905-1611 203-329-8870 Fax: 203-329-7428 BBS: 203-329-7253


SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.
Multifunction Print Server

Axis Communications' NPS 550 Ethernet print server adds multifunction smarts to any printer

BEN SMITH

Today's multicultural networks make sharing peripherals complicated. With various PCs, Macs, and Unix boxes linked through the same cable, a shared printer must understand several LAN protocols in addition to juggling print jobs. Many modern printers understand multiple protocols, though at some extra cost, through their built-in standard or optional network connections.

A more effective and flexible way to make printers available to all systems on a network can be an external multifunction print server. These small boxes attach several printers directly to a network, interpreting various LAN protocols and managing job flow. A good one like the Axis NPS 550 Ethernet print server ($695) can also simplify administration.

While a print server can turn older printers into network printers, it can also be a better buy than a new network printer. That's because printers become technologically obsolete long before print servers do. If you pay more for a multifunction network printer, you throw away that extra investment when you replace the printer.

You can move plug-in-print-server cards from one printer to another, but only as long as you stick to one printer family. A card designed for a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, for example, will not work in a QMS printer. An external print server works with almost any printer and can attach more than one printer to a network.

There are more than just financial advantages to going with an external print server. You get a dedicated processor that can manage print jobs coming from multiple sources and provide higher throughput. With the NPS 550, you also get Axis Communications' virtual printer technology, which vastly simplifies the problems of providing different printer configurations for different users.

The NPS 550 provides eight virtual printers, each of which is a custom printer configuration that you can select by name. You can, for example, set one virtual printer to use the letterhead tray and another to use the plain-paper tray. To the network user, the virtual printers appear as separate printers, whereas they may actually be the same physical device but with different print-control values.

Axis's automatic ASCII-to-PostScript conversion lets you print ASCII files on PostScript printers. The NPS 550 will detect ASCII files sent to any virtual printer set for this feature and wrap them with PostScript code.

You can connect the NPS 550 Ethernet print server to either thin Ethernet (10Base-2) or twisted-pair Ethernet (10Base-T). The NPS 550 automatically and simultaneously handles TCP/IP, Novell NetWare, Apple EtherTalk, and NetBEUI, and it interfaces with Unix (BSD, System V, and AIX), IBM MCS, MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows, Novell Portable NetWare, and Apple Mac OS. (The unit I tested did not support NetBEUI; the current product does.) Axis also sells the NPS 550, a pocket printer server that supports Novell NetWare and NetBEUI for $399, and these plus TCP/IP and Apple EtherTalk for $599. The NPS 650 is a multiprotocol Token Ring print server that supports Novell NetWare and NetBEUI for $795, and also TCP/IP for $995.

With the NPS 550's two Centronics parallel ports and one nine-pin RS-232 serial port, you can simultaneously drive three printers. I tested the NPS 550 with a Dataproducts LZR 965 PostScript printer attached to one parallel port; the capability to wrap PostScript around plain text was invaluable. I hooked an HP LaserJet 4L, a PCL-controlled printer, to the second port. The parallel ports are rated at above 100 KBps (with burst rates as high as 250 KBps)—more than fast enough to handle two HP LaserJet 4Si MX 600-dpi printers. You can set serial-port transmission as high as 38.4 Kbps and select either XON/XOFF (software) or RTS/CTS (hardware) handshaking. As serial printers are almost an extinct species, you'd typically use the serial port to connect to a plotter or specialized display that uses only serial communications. The serial port is on the front of the 8- by 5- by 2-inch NPS 550.

The front panel has four status LEDs to indicate power, network activity, printer activity, and print-server status. Also on the front is a test button. In addition to printing out a simple test page with some basic statistics and operating instructions, you can use the button to print out the entire set of more than 150 parameter settings, plus the 17-page set of installation and integration instructions that reside in ROM—a truly nice feature. Those little network peripherals manuals always seem to be somewhere else when you need them.

Evaluating the NPS 550

I found the NPS 550 easy to install and use in the NetWare, Apple EtherTalk, and most Unix TCP/IP environments. With NetWare 3.11, I only had to run PCONSOLE to add a printer server (the name must include the Axis serial number) and then assign the print server to a NetWare print queue. I had some difficulty making the second port available through NetWare. (The relationships between NetWare print servers, print queues, print jobs, and the utilities to configure them weren't very clear to this Unix-minded reviewer.)

The Mac installation was easy. When I powered up the NPS 550, it advertised its existence to Apple EtherTalk clients. Mac users on the network just needed to select one of the Axis virtual printers from their Chooser menus. Continued
Next Year, Over 130 Million Software Packages Will Arrive in Corporations Worldwide.

SOMEBODY BETTER KNOW WHAT THEY'RE DOING.

SOMEBODY DOES.

That Person is the BYTE Reader.

✓ An elite cadre of multiplatform technology experts.
✓ Early Adopters: 87% of whom are first to learn about and adopt new products and technologies.
✓ Influential: The average BYTE Reader influences the purchase decisions of 107 others.

The BYTE Reader.
Savvy. Technical. Influential.
The only complex installation was for the Unix systems. Some of the complexity arose from the fact that Axis provides several different Unix print-spooler interfaces for both System V spoolers and BSD spoolers. Once you use ARP (address resolution protocol) to assign an IP address and name to the print server, you must then decide which program the Unix print spooler will use to communicate with the printer: FTP (a simple copy without any error logging), a named-pipe daemon, or an Axis-written interface to the printer that sends error messages to the user as E-mail. Systems with BSD's printcap-based print spooler also have the last option.

The source code and installation instructions for all these methods exist in the print server's ROM. You copy the instructions to each of your print-spooler hosts using ftp. The named-pipe daemon, however, requires a compiler for installation on your system. (Even without a Unix print spooler, you can still print by copying your file to the printer with ftp. This is also a way of testing the basic setup.)

You can manage the Axis server from any system that has an ftp utility—even a Macintosh, if you have FTP for your Mac. You can also use menu-based DOS and Windows interfaces provided by Axis, or you can go with an SNMP interface program. The FTP method consists of downloading a configuration file, editing it, and then uploading it to the print server—a method very much in the Unix tradition. Axis has cleverly written the print server's FTP daemon to give you informative error messages when you send improper configuration settings to the print server.

I found the on-line instructions and the 50-page user's manual clear and comprehensive. For an extra $30, you can get an optional technical-reference manual, an excellent work of documentation that not only tells you what to do but provides some of the theory of why you do it and how the system works. This manual is necessary to fully appreciate the value of the print server, and I think Axis should package it free with the hardware.

**Operating Parameters**

Sitting on a shelf with a few cables plugged in and its LEDs flashing, the NPS 550 seems an unpretentious little box. When, as a network user, you access a printer attached to the NPS 550, you won't even know the print server exists; its operation is so transparent as to be invisible. When you access the NPS 550's configuration information as a network administrator, however, you will be duly impressed.

From top to bottom of each protocol stack, the NPS 550 is an example of fine engineering and attention to detail. The more than 150 operating parameters that you can modify are a clear symbol of its design quality. For example, you can set the Centronics parallel-port interface timing to three settings: slow (25 KBps), for older printers that don't support standard Centronics timing; standard (the default), up to 90 KBps; and fast (up to 125 KBps), for printers like the HP LaserJet 4Si MX.

You can also specify an action when a job arrives for a printer that's already busy; for example, have a secondary printer handle the job. There are parameters that hold the logical printer names that will be advertised on Macintosh printer Chooser menus. Also, there are parameters that you can use to optionally map NetWare print queues to logical printers within the NPS 550 rather than on the NetWare server.

The largest collection of parameters is dedicated to defining each virtual printer. They define the physical printer that a virtual printer represents, the control strings sent to the printer before and after a print job, string and byte substitutions for the incoming data string, whether to enable text-to-PostScript conversion, actions taken when a virtual printer gets a Printer Busy signal from the physical device, and even a flag for a hex dump mode.

Other parameters describe the PostScript that is wrapped around text when that feature is enabled: character font and size, page size and orientation, margins, and line spacing. A virtual printer can even map one of seven 7-bit ASCII character sets (ISO 8859-2, UK English, German, French, Norwegian/Danish, Swedish, and DEC) to the 8-bit IBM PC Set 2.

Not only is the NPS 550 an efficient way to connect printers to Ethernet, it is also a versatile "black box" that you can put between your applications and your printer. As such, the NPS 550 print server is a valuable addition to any Ethernet LAN that needs shared printers.

Ben Smith is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on the Internet at ben@bytepb .byte.com or on BIX as "bensmith."
INCREASE SPEED
WINProbe uncovers the secrets to faster Windows operation. Simply click your mouse on "Tune Up" and WINProbe analyzes your system, then gives you up to 35 suggestions on how to speed up your system...

- Analyzes SmartDrive settings to improve hard drive performance
- Identifies and explains how to set up a permanent swap file
- Identifies which mode is best, Standard or Enhanced
- Pinpoints the optimum driver for your VGA card
- Optimizes and frees fragmented memory
- Analyzes and suggests the best Windows setup for your system

TROUBLESHOOT YOUR OWN PC

Few things are more aggravating than computer downtime and lockups. You waste time waiting for help and usually pay a dear price to get it when you finally do. Your time is valuable, so let WINProbe troubleshoot the problem for you. You'll be able to quickly identify the source of the problem, hardware, software, or configuration. Telephone support time is slashed. Repair bills drop like a rock (50% and more of your repair bills are for diagnosing the problem, WINProbe does it for you at NO COST!). Tests include...

- CPU and system board in 16 and 32 bit operation
- Math coprocessor
- Memory; conventional, extended, expanded, and XMS
- COM ports and MODEM control lines
- Floppy drive speed and surface analysis
- Hard drive surface analysis
- Keyboard and scan codes
- Video adapter and screen
- Mouse initialization and interrupts
- Printer operation, output, and cable

RESOLVE SETUP PROBLEMS

Say 'goodbye' to software and hardware configuration and setup problems. WINProbe provides helpful information on...

- Installing a new hard drive
- CMOS display and edit
- IRQ, DMA, and UMB usage
- What to do when installing an add-in card
- Cleaning up *.INI and *.GRP files
- Memory allocation and management
- Locating and removing duplicated system files

OPTIMIZE MEMORY

WINProbe includes a memory optimization feature which lets you reclaim memory that Windows applications use but don't properly make available when you're in another program. Now you can avoid system crashes and other problems caused by reduced available memory.

COMPATIBILITY

WINProbe requires an IBM AT, 386, 486, PS/2 or compatible with at least 1MB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, Windows 3.0 or higher, and either a Hercules mono, EGA, VGA, or SVGA video. A mouse is recommended but not required.

BUY WINPROBE OR BUY THE BUNDLE

WINProbe is available by itself or in a special bundle with PC Certify, Landmark's DOS troubleshooting software and Landmark DOS for Windows, the remarkable DOS-like operating shell for Windows.

2 GREAT DEALS! YOUR CHOICE:

ONLY $49

WINPROBE BUNDLE...
WINProbe + PC Certify
Landmark DOS for Windows
ALL 3 PROGRAMS

ONLY $99

90 Day Money-back Guarantee!

TO ORDER, OR FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL
(800) 683-6696

FAX: (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331
Mon-Thu: 8AM-9PM, Fri: 8AM-6PM, Sat: 10AM-3PM

LANDMARK RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1994 Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. WINProbe and PC Certify are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corporation. Windows a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.
Easier Ethernet

Tut Systems’ Silver Streak adapter delivers 10 Mbps on plain telephone wire and makes it easier to build small Ethernet LANs

BARRY NANCE

When you are designing a small LAN, ease of installation can be as important as reliability and affordability. Tut Systems’ new Silver Streak Ethernet connector promises all three traits by making plain telephone wire (also called silver satin) an Ethernet cabling possibility. Where you might once have installed thin Ethernet (or thinnet) cable, you can now string silver satin instead and get full 10-Mbps packet transmission.

Typically, you choose a LAN type based on the topology that fits the size and layout of your business and then balance reliability characteristics and cost to further choose cable type (see the text box “Ethernet Cabling Methods”). For small LANs (20 nodes or fewer), a daisy-chain or bus topology is often the best solution, and that has meant using thinnet cable—a high-quality, moderately expensive cable that is difficult to install in tight spaces.

Tut Systems’ Silver Streak is a $99 Ethernet connector that borrows technology from the analog world of telephone lines to make digital LAN communications possible over plain, inexpensive, easy-to-install telephone wire. Plain telephone wire lacks the minimum number of noise-reducing twists per foot that is a characteristic of data-grade UTP (unshielded twisted pair) cable. No LAN installer would ever recommend using silver satin to create a LAN—until now.

A network that uses Silver Streak units has size and distance limitations that are similar to those of a thinnet-based LAN. The Silver Streak LAN can have up to 30 Ethernet connections per segment, a minimum distance between nodes of 7 feet, and a maximum cable length of 600 feet per segment (see the table on page 186). A Silver Streak network also uses the same topology as a thinnet LAN: a simple bus or daisy chain.

Silver Streak’s Secret
Silver Streak is a small (approximately 2 by 3 by ½ inches) box containing a printed circuit board. The box has a 15-pin connector at one end to connect to the AUI (attachment unit interface) connector found on many Ethernet cards, and two RJ-11 jacks at the other end that attach the silver satin. The box’s electronics filter noise from the data signals and match the impedance of the phone cabling to the AUI connector. (An AAUI, or Apple AUI, version for Macs also costs $99.)

With each Silver Streak unit you get good documentation, 20 feet of silver-satin cable with RJ-11 connectors at either end, a terminator, and an in-line phone-cord coupler for extending the network. You use telephone-wire terminators on Silver Streak LANs in the same way that you would use coaxial-cable terminators at the opposite ends of a thinnet LAN. Silver Streak has LEDs that flash to indicate when the unit is working and when collisions take place on the network.

Silver Streak incorporates a specially designed, patented balun. A balun is an impedance-matching transformer, most often used to connect coaxial cable to twisted-pair wiring. It converts the impedance of one type of wire to that of another type of wire to prevent unwanted signal reflections. (The characteristic impedance of a cable is the total opposition to AC current flow that a wire would have if it were infinitely long.) Baluns are commonly used with IBM 3270 terminals, for example, to connect to a host computer through twisted-pair cable instead of the usual coaxial cable.

Tut Systems’ balun also provides extremely effective signal filtering, which is what allows Silver Streak to get 10-Mbps throughput over silver satin. The manufacturer claims that Silver Streak reduces interference by over 80 dB (decibels), for a ratio of 10,000 to 1, without attenuating the differential mode signal of the data transmission itself.

Performance and Price
I took a multipurpose approach to testing Tut Systems’ new cabling technology. I installed four Silver Streak units on four workstations and ran a variety of network software products. In each case, I attached a Silver Streak to the AUI port of the workstation’s Ethernet network adapter. I used adapters from Intel (the EtherExpress), Standard Microsystems (the EtherCard Plus Elite 16), and Asante Technologies (the EN/SC Ethernet connector for Macintosh PowerBooks).

In separate tests, I used Novell NetWare, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, Arissoft LANtastic, and IBM LAN Server to provide the network file- and printer-sharing services. I bought the telephone wire used in the tests from a local hardware store.

In all cases, the Silver Streak units allowed LAN packets to flow normally over ordinary silver-satin phone cord. The Silver Streak technology created network connectivity through a type of wire that for an ordinary Ethernet setup might as well be rope or string.

In researching cable pricing, however, I was surprised to discover that there really isn’t a big price advantage in buying silver-satin telephone cord over thinnet cable. A few phone calls to local suppliers of
Reviews  Easier Ethernet

Ethernet Cabling Methods

Most Ethernet cabling systems use unshielded twisted pair (UTP) or coaxial cable (thin or thick) to carry LAN packets. Twisted pair is just what its name implies—four wires twisted in two pairs. Twisted pair is used in a star topology for 10Base-T Ethernet networks. UTP runs from each node on a network segment to a hub, which may then connect with other parts of the network through a backbone or stacking hub arrangement.

Twisting the wires reduces electrical interference. Shielding refers to the amount of insulation around the wire and, thus, its noise immunity. Underwriters Laboratories certifies UTP cable as category 1 (voice grade; also called silver satin), category 3 (data grade), or category 5 (high-speed data grade). A 10Base-T network requires category 3, while category 5 is being used with new 100-Mbps Ethernet systems.

The STP (shielded twisted pair) used in some Token Ring networks looks somewhat like the wire used to carry cable and wire revealed that silver satin costs approximately $35 to $45 per thousand feet, while thinnet goes for $110 to $120 per thousand feet. Once you add in the cost of a $99 Silver Streak at each node, what you save on less expensive cable disappears. LAN cables just aren’t that expensive.

If saving on cable price isn’t one of Silver Streak’s attractions, what is? According to Jeff Ellerbruch of Tut Systems, the company feels that people who are creating or upgrading a small network will like the convenience of being able to buy LAN cable from a hardware store rather than from a supplier of specialized cable and wire. Ellerbruch also said that Silver Streak allows people to take advantage of some existing telephone wiring systems and avoids the need to install a completely new cabling system. Note, however, that you cannot use Silver Streak units to piggyback Ethernet signals on top of an active telephone system. You also can’t use data-grade UTP wire with Silver Streak. Only silver-satin wire is safe.

The STP actually carries a relatively low voltage signal, however, and the heavy insulation is for noise reduction, not safety.

Though more expensive than twisted pair, coaxial cable has more advantages. Thick coaxial cable lets you run greater distances and attach more nodes, because it’s less prone to signal interference and attenuation. (For these reasons, coaxial cable is also used for cable TV hookups.) Thin coaxial cable lets you daisy chain. Sections of Ethernet networks using coaxial cable employ a linear bus topology.

Standard Ethernet coaxial, or thicknet, cable has a greater degree of noise immunity and is more difficult to damage, but it requires a combination of vampire tap (a piercing connector) and a drop cable to connect to a LAN. The newer thinnet cable is somewhat thinner than thicknet. Although thinnet doesn’t carry signals over as long a distance as thick cable, thin Ethernet cable uses a simple BNC connector (a bayonet-locking connector for thin coaxial cables), costs less, and has become a standard for small- to medium-size Ethernet LANs.

In an Ethernet network, the number of connections (or taps) and their intervening distances can be limiting factors for a particular cable type. For thicknet, you can use repeaters to regenerate the signal every 500 meters or so. Without repeaters in a long network, standing waves (i.e., additive signal reflections) distort the signal and cause errors. Detection of collisions (i.e., two network adapters trying to transmit at the same time) depends partly on timing; only five 500-meter segments and four repeaters can be placed in series before the signal propagation delay becomes longer than the maximum time period allowed for detection of a collision. Without this limit, the workstations farthest from the sender would be unable to determine whether a collision had occurred.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORK DISTANCE LIMITATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strung between Silver Streak adapters, silver-satin phone cord behaves most like thin Ethernet. Note the 7-foot minimum distance, however. (N/A = not applicable.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORK ADAPTER TYPE</th>
<th>CABLE TYPE</th>
<th>MAXIMUM (FEET)</th>
<th>MINIMUM (FEET)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silver Streak</td>
<td>UTP (silver satin)</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>Thin</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thick (drop cable)</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thick (backbone)</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UTP (10Base-T)</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token Ring</td>
<td>STP</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UTP</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCnet (passive hub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>Depends on cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCnet (active hub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Depends on cable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the limitations shown here, keep in mind that you can’t connect more than 30 computers on a thin Ethernet segment, more than 100 computers on a thick Ethernet segment, more than 72 computers on UTP Token Ring, or more than 260 computers with STP Token Ring cable. (N/A = not applicable.)

continued
It's a Jungle Out There!

And MAG InnoVision wants to keep it that way. It's why we're introducing Green Energy.

Green Energy was developed to have minimal impact on the environment. Green Energy means EPA Energy Star compliancy. Green Energy means VESA Display Power Management Signaling compatibility. Green Energy means conformance with SWEDAC MPR II low-emission standards. And Green Energy means no ozone depleting substances were used in manufacturing or packaging.

Best of all, monitors with the Green Energy logo from MAG InnoVision will have the legendary performance and quality of a MAG that earned us PC Magazine's Editors' Choice for 4 consecutive years, and Readers' Choice in Service and Reliability this year. The kind of performance and quality you'd expect from top systems and future green systems.

Call us at 1-800-827-3998 (1-714-751-2008 in California) and we'll send you information about MAG InnoVision's new Green Energy monitors, how they help save the environment and where you can get one.

It's a jungle out there! Let's keep it that way.
Verifying Your LAN Cables

For reliability and speed, the LAN cables in your network must form an unbroken, noise-free link between workstations and file servers. Electrical noise or other line transmission problems can cause your LAN to fail or, more often, mysteriously and insidiously slow down. When you’re wiring a new LAN, modifying an existing system, or troubleshooting poor performance, a cable tester is an indispensable tool.

A cable tester contains a TDR (Time Domain Reflectometer) and perhaps additional test circuits. A TDR works by sending radar-like pulses through the LAN cable. It detects pulse reflections, analyzes them, and displays its findings. A cable tester typically can tell you the length of a cable, whether the cable is correctly wired internally (i.e., pin-to-pin wire mapping), whether it contains a short circuit (i.e., wires touching each other through damaged or missing insulation), whether it contains a broken wire (or an open), and whether it suffers from electrical cross talk (i.e., interference between wires).

When noise blocks the data signal flowing through LAN cables, the network responds by retransmitting the data signal. If the noise happens infrequently, the network’s retry mechanism will hide the problem and you won’t even know it exists. If the noise happens with slight to moderate frequency, you’ll scratch your head wondering why the network has slowed down; the retries keep the network’s retry mechanism will hide the problem and you won’t even know it exists. If the noise happens frequently, you try to log on to a file server. If you try to log on to a file server, you’ll want to know that the new wires won’t work at all. Or the person may mix up the wire pairs by attaching connectors in a way that causes one of the wires to carry a signal that the other wire pair should carry (a condition known as reversed pairs).

Even with perfectly manufactured, carefully connected wire, you can still cause cable-related problems if you overlook the published limitations of the wiring specification in your planning of a network installation or enhancement. The result can be a LAN segment with cables that are too long or that have too many nodes in a segment. It’s easy to overlook distance and number-of-nodes limitations when you’re concentrating on giving people access to the network.

You should use a cable tester to check the installation of new LAN cables. When you build a new LAN or add a new cable segment to an existing LAN, you’ll want to know that the new wires can carry noise-free LAN signals before you try to log on to a file server. If you have a contractor install and maintain your LAN wiring, insist that the contractor perform cable tests during the installation. If you install your own wiring, use a cable tester to check your work.

For Convenience’s Sake
Silver Streak units provide convenience, allowing you to use existing telephone wire that you’re currently not using. Or, if you are building a small Ethernet LAN, you get the simplicity of buying plain telephone wire from a local hardware store, phone store, or retail electronics outlet. Thin and flexible, silver satin is also easy to string.

Because of its daisy-chain topology, Silver Streak is suitable for small LANs only; as with thinnet, cable breaks can bring down the network. More important, you can’t troubleshoot a Silver Streak setup with standard cable testers, nor can you upgrade to faster Ethernet.

Barry Nance is a BYTE contributing editor and has been a programmer for the last 20 years. He is the author of Using OS/2 2.1 (Que, 1993), Introduction to Networking (Que, 1992), and Network Programming in C (Que, 1990). Barry is also the Exchange Editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX. You can reach him on the Internet or on BIX at barryn@bix.com.
Hey, you there — the one running at warp speed — this is for you. Slow down and catch a glimpse of one of the fastest notebook PCs around. The IBM ThinkPad® 750Cs.

It has an 486™SL/33MHz processor with an 8KB internal cache to get those high-powered applications really cranking. There's a crystal-clear 9.5" diagonal measurement dual scan color display so you can do less squinting and more doing. And there's a standard full-size keyboard and integrated TrackPoint™ pointing device for convenience (and control) that's second to none.

The ThinkPad 750Cs even reconfigures faster. Just lift the hood (a hinged keyboard!) to pop in available quick-change hard drives and floppy drives. Special power management features mean you don’t have to exit your application to change batteries on the fly. And the weight of the ThinkPad 750Cs won’t slow you down, either. It’s a sleek 6.2 pounds, batteries and all.

Go ahead and find the time — call IBM PC Direct to order. And while you’re on the line, ask us about an array of options to help you think even faster still.

The IBM ThinkPad 750Cs. To order yours from IBM PC Direct, get to the phone pronto!

- 486SL/33MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" 288MB Removable Floppy Drive
- PCMCIA slots
- 9.5" dual scan color display
- Full-size keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II
- Audio input/output jacks
- 11.7" x 8.5" x 2.0"
- 6.2 lbs with battery pack
- IBM DOS, Introductory Demo and Prodigy® preinstalled
- 3-year international traveler’s warranty

We’ll configure any of our newest ValuePoint™ PCs the way you like. See the next page now!
What's new? The "V" series borderless, energy-saving monitors. And Soft Select preinstalled software.

You want it all, right now. (That's O.K., people expect more from IBM.) For instance, you want the latest dazzling monitors.

So we created the new "V" series monitors with a sharp, borderless image. And they're so energy-efficient they've qualified for an EPA Energy Star rating.

You said, "Installing software takes up too much time." So now we can do it for you at the factory with Soft Select™. We test and optimize each application to work on your particular PC. And we give you customized configurations, plus the quality and support you expect from the world's largest computer company.

So go ahead, be demanding. We're ready for anything. Call us now.

ValuePoint Si.
Conserve space and money.
- 3 expansion slots, 3 bays
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Pentium®-upgradable (except 425SX/Si)
- IBM Basic 101-Key Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- DOS and Windows preinstalled
- 512KB Video Memory
- Choose your IBM Color Monitor: 14L8, 14V (add $100 to base model price), 15V (add $250), 17V (add $670)

$1,259

ValuePoint DeskTop.
The modern-day workhorse.
- 5 expansion slots, 5 bays
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Pentium®-upgradable
- IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- DOS and Windows preinstalled
- 1MB Video Memory
- Choose your IBM Color Monitor: 14L8, 14V (add $100 to base model price), 15V (add $250), 17V (add $670)

IBM PC Direct
We're putting the personal in personal computing.
It's easy to get the PC you want, ready to go to work.

ValuePoint Mini-Tower®.
With room to grow.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 bays
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Pentium®-upgradable
- IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- DOS and Windows preinstalled
- 1MB Video Memory
- Choose your IBM Color Monitor: 14L8, 14V (add $100 to base model price), 15V (add $250), 17V (add $670)

433DX/T
486DX/33MHz, 340MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $84/mo.**) $2,219*

450DX2/T
i486DX2/50MHz, 340MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $93/mo.) $2,569*

466DX2/T
i486DX2/66MHz, 424MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $108/mo.) $2,989*

466DX2/T
i486DX2/66MHz, 527MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $113/mo.) $3,129*

Soft Select preinstalled software lets you hit the ground running.
We can preinstall many of your favorite applications, then thoroughly test and optimize them—all for only a $10 flat fee. When your new ValuePoint arrives, just plug it in and go. Of course, we also give you the diskettes, manuals and documentation. Installing software doesn't get any easier—or faster.

Here’s just a sampling of IBM Soft Select applications.
Call for our latest additions
Microsoft® Office (WIN)
Intuit Quicken™ (WIN)
Borland Quattro Pro® (WIN)
Microsoft PowerPoint® (WIN)
WinFax™ Pro (WIN)
WordPerfect® (DOS)
IBM VoiceType™ Control (WIN)

With HelpWare® you’re covered by the best support people in the business.
IBM HelpWare goes beyond ValuePoint’s one-year warranty and our 30-day, hassle-free moneyback guarantee. HelpWare is tech support people who are always there when you need them, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And it’s one year of free onsite service, provided by thousands of dedicated IBM service reps who make house calls anywhere in the U.S., no matter how remote.

To order:
call 1 800 426-8533
8am-10pm M-F, EST
9am-5pm Sat., EST
Purchase order available for qualifying customers.
When Don Williams, Jr. saw the new IBM monitors, he couldn’t believe his eyes. He or any of our other PC consultants can’t wait to give you the details. These monitors are available separately, or as part of an IBM ValuePoint we’ll custom build for you. At a price that’s easy on the eyes, too. Call today!

Our newest monitors are even easier on your eyes. Not to mention your electric bill.

Who says you can’t have it both ways? These advanced high-resolution monitors deliver a brighter, bolder, crisper, borderless image that’s flicker free.

But when you’re not using them, they’ll automatically power down to miserly energy consumption levels. When you resume work, just touch a key or the mouse and they’ll power up instantly, right where you left off.

The “V” series: for new systems and upgrades, too. Cross-platform compatibility is built in. You can plug it right into almost any IBM-compatible system and run most popular software. These monitors are available in 14", 15" and 17" screen sizes. So, see the light. And save energy. Call IBM PC Direct today.

Add a CD-ROM drive and find out what you’ve been missing. Practically all multimedia applications — and more and more regular software titles — are available in CD-ROM format. This internal ISA interface version has a 300KB/Sec maximum sustained data transfer rate with multi-session CD-ROM technology, including full Kodak® Photo CD™ compatibility. We can install it for you at the factory so it’s ready to go when your IBM ValuePoint arrives.

ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961)......$245*

Complimentary! It’s the latest edition of the IBM PC Direct catalog. ValuePoints, ThinkPads, printers, monitors, multimedia, software, and more. To get your copy, call IBM PC DIRECT today.

To order: call 1 800 426-8533
8am-10pm M-F, EST
9am-5pm Sat., EST
Purchase order available for qualifying customers.

IBM PC Direct
We’re putting the personal in personal computing.
Multimedia Presentations

Time-line-based presentation software spices up a traditional electronic slide show

SHELLEY CRYAN

Multimedia. It's the buzzword of the nineties. With cheaper, faster computers widely available, people who give presentations are often looking to incorporate the latest flashy elements into their shows: movies, sounds, and animations.

These elements can, of course, be used in top traditional slide-presentation programs. Programs such as Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint let you show slide presentations on your computer screen, complete with fancy slide transitions and some or all of these multimedia elements. There is a glitzier alternative, however.

I look here at programs that offer the added element of time. That is, they allow you not only to select a wide range of media formats to incorporate into your presentation, but also to define exactly when all this activity will occur. Picture this: The introductory scene of a presentation shows a title sliding into place; then colorful ellipses bounce around and reshape until they land behind the title. A sound track plays in the background throughout the scene, muted when an electronic narrator reads the title just as it appears on-screen.

The final action shows a corporate logo rolling into place in the bottom left corner, and then the presentation date fades into the lower right corner. The scene ends by dissolving, bit by bit, into the next scene.

That's multimedia presentation, as executed by the programs in this roundup: Super Show and Tell from Ask Me Multimedia Center (Windows), Q/Media for Windows from Q/Media Software, Vidius's Cinemation (Mac), Macromedia's Action (Windows and Mac), and Gold Disk's Astound (Windows and Mac). I've limited the selection to programs aimed at the general business presenter rather than the multimedia jockey, so I've left out analyses of the more complex and pricier programs, such as Macromedia Director and Passport Producer Pro.

Breaking with Tradition

With the added factor of time, multimedia presentation programs give you more to
juggle than you would have in a traditional slide-making program. But the payoff for some extra complexity can be substantial: With multimedia presentation programs, you’ve got more control over your show, so you can create stunning, memorable presentations.

Most multimedia programs also let you create simple animations, so you can show graphical elements flying around your screen along a path you define. All but one in this group (Q/ Media) let you incorporate a bit of interactivity into your presentations, too. This is handy when you want to branch off into different topics at will during a presentation, where you press a button and the presentation jumps to a predefined slide. Other types of interactive controls let you play back movies and pause the presentation.

All this time-based activity, animation, and interactivity requires a computer’s processing power during playback. This sharply diverges from the traditional slidemaking programs, which, besides running on a computer, can output to 35mm slides and overheads. You’ll also give up the superior text-handling capabilities of the traditional slidemakers if you opt for a multimedia presentation program. Traditional slidemakers offer an outlier, which makes it easy to create lots of text-based slides and perform such functions as spelling checking and find-and-replace.

Of course, every rule has an exception, and Astound fills that role among multimedia presenters. It hedges its bets by providing features of both traditional and multimedia presenters.

But to get this combination, you’re not limited to Astound. Many of the multimedia presenters let you import static slide presentations, so you can use the features of both types of program. It’s often not as convenient as Astound’s all-in-one approach, but it can be a valuable option. If you’ve already created several traditional slide presentations that you now want to jazz up, or if you depend on particular features of a favorite program, you won’t have to give those up.

The Feature Mix
Which features are most important? Ease of use is a key issue. To maximize the creative and persuasive impact of your work, you must be able to focus on content rather than production. Conveniences like templates and master pages, which streamline formatting by acting as overall design guides, are vital.

Also critical are support for a variety of import formats, interactive controls, animation capabilities, and a decent scheme for managing time-based events. For polished presentations, look for a good selection of transition effects.

You’ll also want at least basic tools for creating and editing various types of media, such as drawing tools, rudimentary sound editors, and graph generators. Don’t expect full-blown features in this area; for a full set of such tools, you can turn to a dedicated third-party program like Adobe Illustrator or DeltaPoint’s DeltaGraph Pro. But it saves time and memory to have a few basics in your presentation program.

All the programs discussed here include a free run-time player that lets others view your presentation if they don’t have the source application. But because you can’t be sure that everyone has the proper hardware and software drivers to run a multimedia program accurately, wide distribution is still tricky. It’s critical to have the option, however, and each of these programs passed this test.

The write-ups that follow focus on the criteria I’ve discussed, with special emphasis on each program’s approach. For a quick comparison of capabilities, check out the features table on page 194.

Super Show and Tell
Super Show and Tell, by Ask Me Multimedia Center, targets the true computer neophyte and defines one end of the ease-of-use spectrum. To achieve this distinction, SST has cut out a lot of the features and flexibility that you can find in other programs. You may outgrow it or be disappointed if you plan to create presentations frequently. Yet fewer features means less to learn, so if you’re looking for a capable, basic multimedia presentation tool and a short learning curve, you’ll be happy with SST.

SST is anchored by a unique, streamlined interface. Unlike the other programs, SST packs everything into a single window: scene preview (which shows the scene you’re working on), navigation controls, media editors, and thumbnail sketches of other scenes in the presentation. This all-in-one approach makes it easy to find what you’re looking for, and it’s instantly obvious if a feature isn’t available.

For real out-of-the-box productivity, templates would quickly give scenes a consistent look. Unfortunately, however, SST doesn’t support templates or master slides. You’ll need to create each scene from scratch.

To create a scene, you select the background in the preview scene area and turn to the media editor to apply a few overall attributes. Gradient or patterned backgrounds aren’t an option; you’re limited to a single-color background, or you can place an image in the center. You can “tile” the background image to create a wallpaper effect.

To add a background sound track, you use the media editor again. SST supports WAV and MIDI files, but the package doesn’t include much clip media (e.g., sound, graphics, and movies). The alternative is to use third-party sources.

Adding objects that come and go over
MICROPOLIS® AV Series Disk Drives are specifically designed for enhanced digital video and audio performance in applications such as multimedia, desktop publishing, digital video editing, and video servers.

**Data Stream Gaps** occur when ordinary drives are engaged in internal housekeeping tasks that can take 500 ms or more. Video frames will be lost when the drive's response goes above the video requirement line.

**Minimum Sustained Data Rate** of 3.0 MB/s and a maximum uninterrupted data rate of 2.9 MB/s ensures a smooth and continuous data delivery for audio/video reproduction.

**Superior Worst Case Data Access:** 30 ms No more frozen frames or audio drop outs because AV drives provide a higher maximum uninterrupted data rate than standard data processing disk drives.

**ATC** Advanced Thermal Calibration technology ensures that the drive's self calibration procedures do not interrupt the data stream.

**Advanced Cache Management** Multi-segmented, Read-Ahead Caching improves read performance dramatically, improving noninterlaced audio/video by eliminating extra seeks.

**Super-Capacity** Micropolis AV Series Disk Drives provide the capacity needed for audio/video applications.

For the name of the reseller nearest you, call toll free 1-800-395-3748.
time is straightforward. You click on the media button to add text, imported images, sound, and movies. You select the draw option under the media button to create your own objects with SST’s rudimentary drawing capabilities (you are limited to lines, rectangles, and ellipses). Again, you use the media editor to apply attributes like text formatting and colors. Any object can become an interactive button, jumping the presentation to a specified sound, and movies. You select the draw option under the media button to create your own objects with SST’s rudimentary drawing capabilities (you are limited to lines, rectangles, and ellipses). Again, you use the media editor to apply attributes like text formatting and colors. Any object can become an interactive button, jumping the presentation to a specified slide or calling up and running another SST presentation.

With your objects set, it’s time to add action, such as motion, or dynamic changes to size, color, or font. This, too, is simple. Select the object, click on the action button, and make the appropriate modifications. To show text moving in from off-screen, for example, you first drag the text block beyond the bottom left corner of the preview screen. With the block still selected, you click on the action button and select move. Finally, you drag the text block to where you want it to end up, and SST fills in the in-between motion.

You can specify how long it takes to complete the move or any other action, and you can specify when such activities will occur. Yet the way SST manages and synchronizes time-based events is probably the one area where the attempt at simplification doesn’t make things easier. There’s no bar-style time line. Instead, there’s a playlist, which lists actions in a scene in the order in which they occur, along with the amount of time the activity will take. Under this structure, it takes more than a glance to see exactly what is supposed to happen, and it’s difficult to figure out how to change the timing of events.

Despite its low price, Q/Media offers excellent control for managing time-based events. Although Q/Media’s bar-style time line is not as flexible as Action’s time line, it still provides a convenient way to stage the coming and going of disparate media elements. VCR-like controls help you navigate through a presentation.

Q/Media offers an impressive array of scene-format options. You can set a custom stage size for each scene, as well as fix its position on the computer screen. Scene background options include patterns, wallpaper, full-screen graphic, and gradient. Q/Media even allows you to customize how the rest of the screen will look if a presentation doesn’t fill it entirely. There are 19 different slide transition effects to choose among.

This plethora of choices extends to adding transitional elements—sound, images, text, or movies—to the scene as well. You can set any color in bit maps to be transparent, and you can set up third-party editors to launch automatically from within Q/Media when you double-click on an object.

With no animation tools, you need to rely on Q/Media’s object transition effects to add the feeling of movement. These object transition effects are the same as the slide transition effects. So, for example, text could appear on-screen from behind thin venetian blinds.

Time-based events are managed with Q/Media’s bar-style time line. Although it is not as flexible as Action’s time line, it still provides a convenient way to stage the coming and going of disparate media elements.

Q/Media has announced a CD-ROM version. For $149, you get Q/Media 1.2 for Windows along with a 500-MB clip-media library.

Cinemation

Cinemation, by Vividus, takes an entirely different approach to multimedia presentations. Instead of working with slides or scenes, you work with frames in a filmstrip. This distinction is striking. With a filmstrip, you see every step of every movement. If a graphic bounces across the screen, pauses, and bounces back the other way, it may span 100 frames, each one successively showing the graphic a little further along its path.

This filmstrip approach is certainly different, but it’s fairly easy to work with. The biggest drawback is that it’s harder to set action durations, since you’re dealing with frame quantities rather than the more familiar time quantities. The benefit is that you get easier, better animation.

Imagine a presentation scene that shows a movie, followed by four text boxes slid-

**Reviews Roundup**

**Q/Media for Windows**

At $99, Q/Media is the least expensive program of the bunch. But instead of offering limited capabilities like SST, Q/Media focuses on a few areas and fully implements these targeted functions.

Q/Media lacks animation tools and interactivity. Without interactive capabilities, you can’t branch to different topics in a presentation. However, Q/Media is rich in transition effects, import formats, time management, and fine control over presentation elements. It rivals its higher-priced competition in many of these areas.

Like most of the programs in this category, Q/Media is based on the familiar slide metaphor. Each slide is a scene that can be filled with sound, movies, graphics, and text. You start by defining the slide/scene size, background, and so forth. To do this, you click on the scene info button on the handy toolbar. Unfortunately, it can take a long time for the dialog box to appear; with my 33-MHz 386 PC, sluggishness cropped up fairly often.

Q/Media offers an impressive array of scene-format options. You can set a custom stage size for each scene, as well as fix its position on the computer screen. Scene background options include patterns, wallpaper, full-screen graphic, and gradient. Q/Media even allows you to customize how the rest of the screen will look if a presentation doesn’t fill it entirely. There are 19 different slide transition effects to choose among.

This plethora of choices extends to adding transitional elements—sound, images, text, or movies—to the scene as well. You can set any color in bit maps to be transparent, and you can set up third-party editors to launch automatically from within Q/Media when you double-click on an object.

With no animation tools, you need to rely on Q/Media’s object transition effects to add the feeling of movement. These object transition effects are the same as the slide transition effects. So, for example, text could appear on-screen from behind thin venetian blinds.

Time-based events are managed with Q/Media’s bar-style time line. Although it is not as flexible as Action’s time line, it still provides a convenient way to stage the coming and going of disparate media elements.

Q/Media has announced a CD-ROM version. For $149, you get Q/Media 1.2 for Windows along with a 500-MB clip-media library.

**Cinemation**

Cinemation, by Vividus, takes an entirely different approach to multimedia presentations. Instead of working with slides or scenes, you work with frames in a filmstrip. This distinction is striking. With a filmstrip, you see every step of every movement. If a graphic bounces across the screen, pauses, and bounces back the other way, it may span 100 frames, each one successively showing the graphic a little further along its path.

This filmstrip approach is certainly different, but it’s fairly easy to work with. The biggest drawback is that it’s harder to set action durations, since you’re dealing with frame quantities rather than the more familiar time quantities. The benefit is that you get easier, better animation.

Imagine a presentation scene that shows a movie, followed by four text boxes slid-
with an unconventional yet effective approach.

In a particular bullet text.

First, you open a design template, complete with background gradient and text and graphics placeholders. Then you add text and graphics where the placeholders are and adjust their placement. Next, you import the movie and place it next to the bullet points. Cinemation automatically adds frames to the presentation filmstrip to accommodate the movie’s animation. Testing playback is simple using the VCR-like controls.

Cinemation really shines when defining motion. It offers four alternatives: You can apply an AutoMotion template, which attaches predefined movements to objects in your frame; you can define a beginning and an end position and ask Cinemation to fill in the motion between them; you can draw animations frame by frame; or you can drag objects around and record the activity.

If you choose to drag-and-record, Cinemation automatically adds frames to accommodate each object’s movements and automatically loops the QuickTime movie so it will continue to play while the bullets, markers, and text are moving into place. It also automatically copies all the graphical objects to any new frames that it creates.

Adding sound is easy, too. You select the frame during which a sound should play, click on the sound tool, and then select a sound file from the dialog box that pops up. Cinemation supplies an ample collection of sound samples.

Cinemation’s interactive controls include the basics: You can define buttons that, when pressed, jump the presentation to a specified frame in the filmstrip or jump to a different movie altogether. You can define a transition effect to occur when the scene changes. And you can set up pauses.

One of Cinemation’s greatest capabilities is that it can import entire Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint files with a single command. Each slide in the presentation becomes a separate frame, to which you can add motion or interactive buttons.

In all, Cinemation is a powerful tool with an unconventional yet effective approach.
## KEY FEATURES OF TIME-LINE-BASED PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Multimedia presentation software should support a wide variety of media formats, including Video for Windows (AVI) and QuickTime on the Macintosh. Embedded media editors allow you to work on media elements without relying on other software. Templates and bundled clip media make it easier to assemble a multimedia presentation. N/A = Not available. (● = yes; ○ = no)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>ACTION 1.0/1.4/ MAC</th>
<th>ACTION 2.5/1.1/ WINDOWS</th>
<th>ASTOUND 1.0/1.5/ MAC</th>
<th>ASTOUND 1.5/ WINDOWS</th>
<th>CINEMATION 3.1</th>
<th>Q/MEDIA 1.2</th>
<th>SUPER SHOW AND TELL 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>Vividus</td>
<td>Q/Media Software</td>
<td>Ask Me Multimedia Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail price</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform(s)</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short take</td>
<td>Solid multimedia presentation program</td>
<td>More functionality than Mac product. Combines features of traditional multimedia programs. Same functionality as Mac version, with enhancements (e.g., improved charting and interactivity). Frame-based presentations; super animation tools. Good for linear presentations. Easy to use; limited.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import formats</td>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>WAV, MID, CD Audio</td>
<td>snd, SoundEdit, AIFF, SoundEdit Pro, AIFFC, Amiga IFF, WAV</td>
<td>WAV, MID, CD Audio</td>
<td>snd, SoundEdit</td>
<td>WAV, MID, CD Audio</td>
<td>WAV, MID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Images</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>BMP, DIB, WMF, convert utility for EPS, GIF, PCX, TIF</td>
<td>PICT, GIF, EPSF, TFF, Photo CD</td>
<td>BMP, DIB, PCX, GIF, TIF, CGM, Photo CD, TGA, WMF, RLE, PICT</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>BMP, PCX, WPG, DIB, TIF, GIF, WMF, TGA, JPEG, PICT, EPS, CGM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
<td>AVI, MOV</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
<td>PICS, Animation</td>
<td>MOV, AVI</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
<td>AVI, AVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation</td>
<td>PICS</td>
<td>MIM, FLJ, FLJC</td>
<td>PICS, Animation</td>
<td>Works</td>
<td>AWM, AWA, SCM, AIM, (Gold Disk)</td>
<td>PICS, Scarpbook, Cineration</td>
<td>AVI, FLJC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>WKS, TXT, CSW, XLS, DBF, CHT</td>
<td>Excel, Lotus</td>
<td>Excel, Lotus, tab/return delimited</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import entire slide shows with one command</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive controls</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-time player</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media editors/creators</td>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphs, charts</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of scene transitions</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>22+</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design templates</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundled clip media</td>
<td>Ample</td>
<td>Ample</td>
<td>Largest selection of category</td>
<td>Largest selection of category</td>
<td>Ample sounds and animation</td>
<td>Modest; 500 MB in CD-ROM version ($149)</td>
<td>Sparse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

194 BYTE APRIL 1994
Astound does double duty as a slide-making program as well as a multimedia presentation program. Its time line helps you synchronize the media elements that make up your presentation.

Astound does double duty as a slide-making program as well as a multimedia presentation program. Its time line helps you synchronize the media elements that make up your presentation.

Astound offers a wide assortment of media creators and editors. Its drawing tools are better than average for the group, and its graphing capabilities are fairly sophisticated. Astound’s sound and movie editors are particularly full-featured and, for many users, will virtually eliminate the need for third-party editors.

Another strong area is the selection of transition effects. Astound offers 22 scene transitions, with nine customizing effects for most, leaving no shortage of creative permutations. But what’s truly notable are the choices for object transitions. You can set entrance and exit transitions that make text drop letter by letter, for example, or you can customize how an object rotates into or out of a scene.

Astound offers the standard interactive controls, and its bar-style time line is quite capable. You animate objects by defining paths along which they travel.

The package comes bundled with a CD-ROM filled with over 1300 pieces of clip media. The library includes graphics, backgrounds, sound effects, music, digital video clips, and animated actors. It’s the largest set of bundled clip media in the category.

Be forewarned that, with all these features, Astound is not for the faint of hardware. Despite the manufacturer’s listed minimum recommendations, you’ll really need 4 MB of application RAM and at least a Mac IIx to take advantage of Astound’s feature set and to better your chances for smooth playback. And make some room on your hard drive for the generous assortment of clip media supplied with this package.

I looked at the Macintosh version in depth for this roundup; the final Windows version came too late to be included. However, the beta of the Windows version seems to perform much like the Macintosh version, and Gold Disk claims cross-platform compatibility—something unique to this category. Either way, Astound is a winner.

The Wrap
With the varying approaches of multimedia presentation software, the question is not “which is the best program?” but “which is the best program for me?” Consider your needs carefully before plunging ahead, and then match your needs with the appropriate offering.

Each program takes a different slant on how best to create stunning presentations, and each of the packages reviewed here does an admirable job of meeting its goals. For quick, basic presentations, Super Show and Tell is a good choice. Q/Media is the budget choice, limited to linear presentations without animation. For the best in animation, Cinenimation is your program. Astound and Action are the top all-around, full-featured alternatives, with Astound offering a broader base of features than its chief rival.
ThinkPad 500

- 486SLC, 50/25MHz processor with 16KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/85MB hard drive
- 10.1" x 7.5" x 1.6"/3.4 lbs. with battery pack
- 7.4" monochrome passive-matrix LCD display, 64 grey scales
- 81-key keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty

$1,999* (IBM Credit Lease $72/mo.**)

IBM® PC Direct™ has ThinkPads with more of what you want, and less of what you don't: More features and power. Less size and weight! The ThinkPad® 500 is a sleek 3.4 pounds. Yet, it packs enough high-speed horsepower to let you take your most sophisticated desktop applications on the road.

Now—want to carry off color with ease? Then call us about the ThinkPad 350C. You get a 9.2" backlit, 256-color, passive-matrix LCD display. There's plenty of power for your current needs. And ample space to upgrade for more. All in an easy-to-take 5.7-pound package. Both of these lightweights get the heavyweight backing of IBM's HelpWare®, including a 30-day moneyback guarantee* and around-the-clock telephone assistance. You'll find them at IBM PC Direct. To order these, or any of our other critically acclaimed IBM ThinkPads, call now.

*IBM® PC Direct™ Hot Button: Our renowned TrackPoint II™ cursor-pointing device lets you leave your mouse at home.

EASY ADD-ONS:
PCMCIA cards make adding LAN connectivity, a modem or additional memory easy!

YOUR NAME HERE:
You can order a free ID plate that personalizes your ThinkPad.
ThinkPad 350C (color)
- 486SL, 25MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/250MB hard drive, 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 11.7" x 8.3" x 2.0" x 5.7 lbs. with battery pack
- 9.2" STN backlit LCD, 256-color display
- Full-size keyboard w/Integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty

$2,999* (IBM Credit Lease $108/mo.**)

ThinkPad 350
- 486SL, 25MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/125MB hard drive, 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 11.7" x 8.3" x 1.9" x 5.2 lbs with battery pack
- 9.5" monochrome STN backlit LCD display, 64 grey scales
- Full-size keyboard w/Integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty

$1,999* (IBM Credit Lease $72/mo.**)

IBM PC Direct
We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Order Now!
1 800 426-7920
8am-midnight M-F, EST; 8am-7pm Sat., EST.

Purchase orders available for qualifying customers.
Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.
Matrox MGA: The World's Fastest Graphics Accelerator

The proven 64-bit graphics series
Accelerate your Windows, CAD and Multimedia applications to their graphical limits as they take advantage of MGA's 64-bit technology. Not only does MGA provide the world's fastest performance, but MGA also gives you the productivity features you need most. And MGA has received over a dozen awards to prove it!

MGA Ultima
MGA's newest PCI and VL additions to the Ultima family provide the ultimate low-cost graphics solution for the PC Power User. The MGA Ultima starts at $599 for 2 MB of VRAM and the MGA Ultima Plus, at $699, is fully upgradeable to 4 MB.

MGA Ultima Specifications
- Up to 90 million WinMarks' of blazing speed
- Up to 35 million WinMarks' in 24-bit color
- Up to 1600 x 1200 in 8 and 15-bit color
- Up to 1152 x 882 in 24-bit color
- Refresh rates up to 120 Hz
- Accelerated 24-bit Video-for-Windows playback
- Real-time CAD acceleration with our powerful DynaView™ drivers.

MGA Impression and Impression Pro
And for professional true color and 3D CAD users, Matrox offers the MGA Impression series of graphics boards which provide 24-bit color acceleration at resolutions up to 1280 x 1024 and real time manipulation of 3D wireframe and Gouraud shaded drawings.

MGA's feature-filled Control Panel
Access MGA's advanced Windows features using a practical control panel:
- Instant Modeswitch™ on-the-fly resolution and color depth switching without exiting Windows
- Pixel Touch hardware pan and zoom (2x, 4x)
- QCDF™ true color simulation in 8 and 15-bit at resolutions up to 1600 x 1200
- Virtual Desktop sizes up to 1600 x 1200
- VideoView full screen VfW playback at 30 frames per second

Matrox - proven performance
Matrox's reputation for reliable hardware and solid drivers is a result of nearly two decades of proven performance in developing graphics solutions and workstation-level products to the PC market but for thousands of dollars less.

MGA offers support for PCI, VL, ISA and MCA, and driver support for Windows 3.1, NT, OS/2, X-Windows, AutoCAD and MicroStation. For more information, call: 1-800-361-1408

Matrox, MGA, MGA Impression, MGA Impression Pro are registered trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd. ©1993 All rights reserved. DynaView and Pixel Touch are trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd. See us at Windows World '94

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.
Mac Programming Power Tools

Mainstay's VIP-C and VIP-BASIC can speed applications development for novice and experienced programmers alike

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

VIP-C and VIP-BASIC are a pair of Macintosh development tools that fit no single product category. Priced at $495 and $295, respectively, the two products provide complete structured-development environments for the C and BASIC languages. Because the VIP packages supply so many features not found in competing products, I found myself constantly redefining the programs as each new feature or capability popped up.

On first use, the VIP packages struck me chiefly as being structured editors. You create an application as a project, with each function a separate entry in the project window and all variables, type definitions, and macros in separate subwindows for easy tracking and definition. However, VIP-C and VIP-BASIC also include resource editors, an optimizing language interpreter, and a debugger.

What's more, both packages can interface to external compilers (e.g., Symantec C and Microsoft QuickBasic) and also import ASCII text files into a project for reverse engineering.

VIP stands for visual interactive programming. This name, and a casual reading of Mainstay's marketing literature, might lead you to believe this is some form of CASE tool. Although both VIP products produce excellent flowcharts that help you decipher how your code behaves, they are really not CASE tools, because you can't edit the diagrams themselves.

I spent most of my review time with VIP-C. When I did switch over to VIP-BASIC, I found it to be an almost exact duplicate of the VIP-C application except for the actual language supported: BASIC rather than C. Everything else, including the ability to design interfaces, debug applications, and build stand-alone applications, is identical. I will use just plain VIP when I mean both applications, and though most of my examples will refer to VIP-C, you can assume they also apply to the VIP-BASIC environment.

Structured Editing

More than anything else, VIP is a structured editor, which can be both good and bad. On the positive side, a structured editor can guide you through program development by automatically inserting program constructs (e.g., if, while, switch, and do) and checking your syntax on the fly. While these features are useful for the novice, or at least for a programmer new to a particular environment, they can annoy an experienced programmer who is also a good typist. Development tools should make programming easier, not get in the way.

VIP walks that thin line between guidance and annoyance. Every time you enter a new line of code, it checks your syntax and updates the accompanying flowchart. If you find syntax error messages derailing your train of thought while you're entering large amounts of code, you can temporarily disable these features. However, you may not need to. On a Mac IICl, I found that syntax checking and flowchart updating were sufficiently quick as to be unnoticeable.

VIP conveniently lets you access all your routines from a single project window. You can switch the display from an alphabetical list of routines to a diagrammatic function-call display that shows how the routines relate to each other. For easy
MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7097
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday): 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number
Name
Company
City/State/Zip

New Address:

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

Mac Programming Power Tools

VIP-C templates provide easy reference to the parameters for infrequently used functions. The window at the top holds a routine prototype, and the bottom window holds a template for that routine, ready to be filled in.

reference, VIP also maintains a complete set of global types, macro definitions, global variables, and resource constants for each project.

VIP-C lets you enter standard ANSI C code as you would with a normal editor, but you must enter definitions of all variables, macros, and types through a special dialog box. While this approach ensures that you create definitions properly and provides the interpreter with information it needs, it is also tedious to enter the dozens of variables when you’re initially creating the code. However, what I like least about Mainstay’s approach is that you can’t add explanatory documentation to the defined value. In the example shown in the screen shot on page 199, it would be useful to describe the dialog box for which I am defining the pointer.

With VIP, you can add dated notes to a routine or a project. These notes to be seem designed mostly for maintaining the change history of a routine, since they are displayed in chronological order. A similar feature for definitions would greatly increase the product’s usability.

The VIP structured-editor approach shines because it provides prototypes for all 500 of its built-in functions, for the complete interface to the Macintosh Toolbox contained in Inside Macintosh volumes I through VI, and for all the functions you define in your own application.

VIP displays a routine prototype in one window and a template for editing the prototype in a second window.

Templates are convenient if you don’t use a particular call often or if you need to verify how you have defined a routine. If you can’t remember a routine’s exact name, you can type in a fragment of the name in the Find dialog box and it will list all routines that contain that fragment. For example, to find SFGetFilePrev, I entered “st” as the search parameter. VIP returned two dozen functions, ranging from the complete set of standard file routines to bit-map transformations.

VIP also features a palette that contains sets of frequently used functions. You access this palette by clicking on the small triangle that marks the current line in the edit window. The palette window comes up with 24 small icons, behind each of which is a list of related function calls. You can add and delete items in each palette list and even modify the icons shown on the palette.

The one item that is lacking from the function templates is the same thing that is lacking from the variable definitions—documentation. Even a one- or two-line function description would help. As it is, you must resort to the written documentation, and that makes the template feature less valuable than it could be.

Besides providing complete access to all standard Macintosh Toolbox calls, VIP includes a set of higher-level library functions (see the table on page 204) that simplify Toolbox access and the creation of some relatively complex applications. For example, initiating and using an AppleTalk network socket becomes a matter of
The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

#1 for DOS and Windows
Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by Software Digest®. SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from t tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:
- multway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:
- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

"SYSTAT (for Windows) — with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price — is an excellent choice." PC Magazine

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670
For Windows circle 13S,
For IBM/DOS circle 136.
NSTL
SALUTE TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

National Software Testing Laboratories recently conducted an extensive research project regarding the UNIX marketplace. The following companies, vendors of UNIX-based software, participated in this project and provided customer service and technical support over and above the call of duty. NSTL salutes each company for their generous assistance and service:

NSTL
National Software Testing Laboratories
625 Ridge Pike
Conshohocken, PA 19428
Tel: 610-941-9600
Fax: 610-941-9952

AGFA Division of Miles Inc.
American Netronic, Inc.
Applix, Inc.
ArborText, Inc.
Aston Brooke Software
Automated Technology Associates
Boston Business Computing
Cabletron Systems, Inc.
Century Software
Cincom Systems, Inc.
Clarity Software
Cognos Corporation
Computer Associates
Computer Associates International Inc.
Computerline, Inc.
Computone Corporation
Comware Inc.
Coromandel Industries Inc.
Computer Power Software Group
CrossWind Technologies, Inc.
Dallasore, Inc.
Data Access Corporation
Decathlon DataSystems, Inc.
Delta Microsystems
Digital Tools
DSD Corporation
Dynamics Research Corporation
Empress Software, Inc.
Enhance Software Technologies
FileNet Corporation
FirstBase Software
Frame Technology Corporation
Global Information Systems Technology, Inc.
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Informix Software, Inc.
Insignia Solutions
Knowlege Information Systems, Inc.
Landmark Systems Corporation
Liant Software Corporation
McCabe & Associates
Micro Computer Systems, Inc.
Microlink Technologies, Inc.
Microsystems Engineering Company
MUST Software International
National Information Systems, Inc.
NetLabs, Inc.
Penta Software, Inc.
Prism Office Corporation
Pulsar Systems, Inc.
QStar Technologies
Reusable Solutions
Scopus Technology Inc.
Sinc Inc.
Sir Americas
The Small Computer Company, Inc.
Software Innovations, Inc.
Software Research, Inc.
Software Research International
Stauffer Information Systems
SunSelect
Syntactics
Systems Strategies Inc.
Tangram Enterprise Solutions, Inc.
TPS Systems
UniPress Software
USC Software Systems
VISystems Inc.
WordPerfect Corporation
Xalt Software Corporation
XPM Partners Inc.

NSTL, a division of McGraw-Hill, is the leading independent testing and evaluation laboratory in the microcomputer industry, providing testing services on a contract basis to hardware and software manufacturers. NSTL also publishes Software Digest Ratings Report and PC Digest Ratings Report and is the product testing laboratory for BYTEx, LAN Times, Open Computing and other publications. For more information please contact us, NSTL/National Software Testing Laboratories/625 Ridge Pike/Conshohocken, PA 19428/Tel: 610-941-9600/Fax: 610-941-9952.

NSTL is proud to salute these vendors for providing outstanding customer service.
just two or three calls. As another example, the Grid library provides a simple interface to the Mac’s 2-D list manager—something that interface builders such as AppMaker don’t support.

Dispatcher and Resources
I found VIP’s interactive interface designer to be its most useful feature. The combination of a simple interface builder, an even simpler application framework (which Mainstay calls Dispatcher), and the ability to immediately test the live environment is unbeatable.

Dispatcher is one of the simplest application frameworks you could ever hope to use. It is basically a central switching point for events moving from menus, to dialog boxes, to windows, to code. Since it has less than two dozen interface calls, you'll feel comfortable with it after just a few hours of experience.

Although you don’t need to use Dispatcher in developing an application, doing so allows you to immediately attach your code to dialog boxes, controls, and menus. With this capability, you can quickly generate applications and test them in a live situation.

The resource editor itself is flexible and provides functionality not available in other interface builders. In defining a menu, for example, you can set menu-item colors, define an arbitrary marking character, and provide an icon on the item line. At the bottom right of the definition dialog box, you can see the routine that is executed whenever the menu item is selected. You change it by simply pressing the routine button and selecting another function. Similar capabilities exist for window and dialog-box designs.

Interpreting and Debugging
VIP’s interpreter checks all code for syntactical correctness and parses it into an intermediate language as soon as you enter it. It interprets this intermediate language when you run the application. You can also build stand-alone applications that use the interpreter, thereby ensuring that your final applications run precisely the same code as they do in your development environment.

An interpretive environment has certain advantages over a compiler—even an incremental compiler. One advantage is that the interpreter usually maintains a lot of information for decoding and displaying complex data structures. Another advantage is the ability to use #if macro commands to selectively activate particular

Dear Angus,
Explain something to me. How come Humans send “Peacekeeping” forces to central Europe where they don’t shoot the locals, and to Africa where they do shoot the locals? And how come, in Somalia, they don’t approve of the political leaders so they send in food supplies to the starving locals but in Haiti, they also don’t approve of political leaders so they blockade food supplies to the starving locals?

Peaced-off.
Dear Peaced-off:
Human foreign policy is based on what they’ve learned through past history. They record this history in books, which are printouts preserved with sturdy covers. They keep these books on shelves. A room filled with books is called a library. As near as I can tell, the basic guidelines for “Peacekeeping” are set out in a book called “Alice in Wonderland” and its appendix “Alice Through the Looking Glass”.

Dear Angus,
I just overheard the Techies ordering “chips with gravy”. Do you think they’re going to replace my chip set? And won’t that gum up my works?

Stuck Up.

Dear Stuck Up:
Seems like fuzzy logic to me. It’s certainly not recommended procedure. Mind you, things could be worse. They could have ordered fish and chips, but then of course you’d flounder.

Dear Angus,
Every box in my LAN has heard of WYSIWYG. But I just caught “WYSAYIIMG” appearing on my network. Say what?

Speechless.

Dear Speechless:
If you study Human history as I have, you’ll learn that sound revolutionized a form of entertainment they call “the movies”. ANGOSS SmartWare Voice is about to do the same thing for computing, accessing a full range of operations through the spoken word. What you SAY is what you get: WYSAYIIMG. So now your User can...

DICTATE to your word processor
TALK to your database
SPEAK to your spreadsheet
CALL up your graphics
... in other words, an office suite that’s totally voice-driven. NOW YOU’RE TALKING BUSINESS!

Prompt your User to order ANGOSS SmartWare Voice for the best talk show in town!

Got a computer perplexed with a processing problem? Command him or her to write “ASK ANGUS”.

Angus

The World’s First Computer Advice Column

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?

Dear Angus,

What is it with Peacekeeping?
routines without having to recompile the entire project. In effect, the macro construct \#if or \#ifdef becomes just another interpreter command. The VIP interpreter environment also ensures that programs don’t exceed defined array bounds.

The built-in source-level debugger is simple to use and lets you step through your application, set breakpoints, and observe variables and structure values. It also contains several advanced features, such as the abilities to continue execution until a Boolean expression is true, alter variable contents, and continue execution until the program returns from the current function.

Although you can always expect an interpreted application to run more slowly than a fully compiled application, I found no significant speed differences with the VIP applications I built. Of course, you will get different results if you are performing serious numerical computations or spending a lot of time in code created within VIP-C, as opposed to calling the Toolbox.

Exports and Imports
VIP produces stand-alone applications without additional tools, but there are times when you simply want the speed of a compiled application. By working with third-party compilers, VIP lets you take advantage of compiler speeds in your final executable file while still maintaining the flexibility of an integrated environment.

Most simply, you can export an entire VIP-C or VIP-BASIC project to a standard ASCII file and run it through a compiler. VIP-C exports are compatible with Symantec’s Think C, Apple’s MPW C, and Metroworks’ CodeWarrior C compiler. VIP-BASIC exports will work with Microsoft QuickBasic. Exports generally appear as a single monolithic ASCII text file, which makes it a little difficult to navigate through for follow-up editing. However, the export files’ clean layout makes them very readable.

VIP-C provides the optional ability to link to Symantec Think C 6.0 and Apple’s MPW C through the use of AppleScripts, using ToolServer to completely automate the process of creating, compiling, and linking an externally compiled application. I did not test the MPW C link, but I did successfully send several sample applications to Think C 6.0.

Aside from your having to ensure that several original and well-documented files are available for the build process, this last process is completely automated. All you need to do is select one menu entry to create the project, one menu entry to set all the project parameters (e.g., application creator ID and sizes), and then one last menu entry to actually build the application. You can even run the Think C debugger from the VIP-C environment to examine the newly compiled application.

The VIP documentation also states that you can import preexisting text files into an existing VIP project. Although this appears feasible in principle, it is not practical for any large amount of preexisting code. That’s because VIP-C has difficulty finding and decoding all the myriad include files in a complex application.

In particular, VIP can’t find header files in one directory that are used with source files in another directory. Mainstay acknowledges this problem and recommends that you use precompiled headers that you can then redefine in your VIP project. I opted not to do this because I did not want to change the source code for a currently active project.

Another problem with importing existing projects is size. Many of my ongoing projects have become quite large over the years. The thought of moving them into a single monolithic file is troublesome. According to Mainstay, this is not an issue with its current customers, who are mostly creating new applications, not importing old code.

For the Future
Operating environments are always changing, and the Mac is no exception. Mainstay plans to maintain the timeliness of its VIP-C and VIP-BASIC products with its VIP Extender utility. This program converts into VIP interfaces new Toolbox manager include files distributed by Apple. Since it converts only include files, you can use this utility to provide interfaces to new Toolbox functions but not to functions in third-party libraries.

VIP-C and VIP-BASIC provide a fully integrated development environment that can help novice and experienced programmers alike rapidly develop new applications. The three-pronged solution of framework, resource editor, and interpreted-language environment provides a powerful development tool.

The VIP solution will not work for everyone, partly because of individual preferences. But VIP-C in particular is well worth considering as a front-end designer for your Think C and MPW C applications.

For my own applications, I plan to use VIP-C to create the initial user interface and basic functionality. Then I’ll switch over to Metroworks’ C for the final development cycle, creating programs for both the original 680x0 platform and the latest PowerMac systems.

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE consulting editor and vice president of product development for Appropriate Solutions, Inc. (Peterborough, NH). He can be contacted on the Internet at rgcote@world.std.com or on BIX as “rgcote.”

About the Products

VIP-C 1.0.2 ........................................ $495
VIP-BASIC 1.0.1 .............................. $295
Mainstay
591-A Constitution Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010-12
(805) 484-9400
fax: (805) 484-9428
Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.
Select any 5 books for only $4.95 (Values to $195.80)

when you join the The Computer Book Club®

As a member of The Computer Book Club...

...you’ll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers’ prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You’ll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don’t want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. You’ll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program.

Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers’ prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1994 CBC
HANDS-ON TESTING

57 PCS THAT SET THE PACE

We test 20 Pentiums and 37 66-MHz 486DX2 systems to find the best performers for Windows, Unix, and DOS

HELENE E. HOLZBAUR AND STEPHEN M. PLATT

If speed is your only concern, choosing between a Pentium and a fast 486 is easy. After testing 20 Pentiums and 37 486DX2 systems, we found Pentiums averaged 30 percent faster in Windows performance than their venerable cousins. In fact, the slowest Pentium under Windows (DEC's DECpc 560ST) outran the fastest 66-MHz 486DX2 (Cornell Computers' Power Pak) by almost 10 percent.

However, Pentiums still command a significant price premium over fast 486s. The average price of the ISA-based 486DXs in our test sample is approximately $3500, while the average cost of an ISA-based Pentium system is about $1000 more.

To help you find the best high-performance PC for your application, we tested 60- and 66-MHz Pentiums and 66-MHz 486DX2s with ISA and EISA buses and with VL-Bus, PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect), or proprietary local-bus implementations. We ranked the systems with the best mix of performance, price, features, and ease of use for Windows, Unix, and DOS applications. We also identified the system designs that offered the most room for expansion, as well as the models that boasted the lowest prices while still delivering a high level of quality.

Among the Pentium systems we ranked for Best Overall status, PCI local-bus dominated: Six of these 10 systems were based on this design, while three of the remaining Pentiums used VL-Bus and the fourth relied on a proprietary local bus. PCI has also come down to the 486 platform, and although only three systems used this design, two of them—American Microsystems' Info Gold and MicroSource's Tempest IV—made it into Best Overall rankings. But VL-Bus continues to be the local-bus design of choice among 486 vendors.

How to use this guide

To find the best Pentium or 486 system for you, follow the main headings until you come to the applications category that most closely matches your own. Then look to the Best Overall, Most Expandable, or Low Cost summaries to find the appropriate models.

List prices are for the as-tested configuration.

Speed scores are calculated from Windows, Unix, and DOS tests. Higher numbers indicate better performance.
What to Look For

**BEST FLOPPY DRIVES**

**CD-ROM**

Buy a double-speed CD-ROM drive or faster. One distinguishing factor in choosing a drive is the manner in which the system will stand. If the system will stand on its side, choose a CD-ROM drive that has a caddy load.

**POWER SUPPLY**

Pentium and fast 486 systems are meant to be workhorses, so you should specify a power supply that is at least 200 watts.

**MEMORY**

Most Pentium and high-end 486 systems we tested use standard SIMMs. When choosing a system, consider the degree of difficulty you may encounter in trying to increase the amount of RAM in your system. Avoid systems that require you to remove the drive bays to add SIMMs.

**CPU**

Pentiums outperformed 66-MHz 486DX2 chips by about 30 percent in our Windows tests. Pentiums also generate a lot of heat, so you should make sure the system design provides adequate cooling. The chip should be mounted on a heat sink or next to a cooling fan, and there should also be plenty of room around the chip for air to circulate.

**HARD DRIVE**

The hard drive subsystem is often the bottleneck in high-end performance machines. Since speed is the trademark of Pentium and 486DX2/66 systems, choose a hard drive with a fast controller and access time at or below 11 milliseconds. Local-bus (VL or PCI) SCSI-2 drives usually offer the fastest data transfer rates. The drive itself should be at least 500 MB.

**EXPANSION SLOTS**

If you plan to use the system for disk- or video-intensive applications, look for available local-bus slots, since local bus offers a higher throughput rate than ISA or EISA.

**DRIVE BAYS**

Choose a tower-case if you will be using the system as a server or in applications that require multiple drives (the roomiest designs in this roundup had five or more available bays).

**FLOPPY DRIVES**

The standard floppy configuration for most systems is a 1.44-MB, 3½-inch floppy drive. If the system will be used to transfer data from older machines, it is wise to also buy a 5¼-inch drive or choose dual drives that support both sizes of floppy drives but use only one drive bay.

---

**Best Pentium for Windows**

**Dell OmniPlex 566**

One of only two 66-MHz Pentiums that we tested, the OmniPlex was the fastest performer of all the systems in this report. Along with top speed, this desktop system also earned high marks for ease of use and features. PAGE 209

**Best Pentium for Unix**

**ALR Evolution V-Q/66**

By far the fastest machine we tested under Unix, this huge tower also was among the most flexible for adding memory, mass storage, and adapter cards. PAGE 211

**Best ISA 486 for Windows**

**Cornell Computer Systems Cornell Power Pak**

This system has the fastest Windows scores in its class. It also outperformed some of the Pentiums. PAGE 215

**Best EISA 486 for Windows**

**Cornell Computer Systems EISA-VL SCSi-2**

Like its ISA counterpart, the Cornell EISA-VL SCSi-2 is the fastest system in its class. The roomy tower system is also among the least expensive EISA machines we tested. PAGE 217

**Best 486 for Unix**

**IBM ValuePoint 6387-W90**

Loaded with features and plenty of growing room, the IBM ValuePoint 6387-W90 is easily the Unix speed leader in its class. PAGE 219

**Best 486 for DOS**

**Cornell Computer Systems EISA-VL SCSi-2**

This system outperforms the competition in DOS speed tests. The Cornell EISA-VL SCSi-2 is loaded with features and is easily upgraded. PAGE 221
THE BEST
PENTIUMS FOR WINDOWS

The overall 30 percent Windows speed advantage of Pentiums over 486s isn't the whole story: The fastest Pentiums also provide a 40 percent increase over 486s in applications such as Windows spreadsheets, which rely on strong floating-point performance.

Of the 20 Pentiums we evaluated for this report, all but two use 60-MHz versions of the processor. The exceptions were Dell's OmniPlex 566 and Advanced Logic Research's Evolution V-Q/66. Each system ran a 66-MHz Pentium processor. This speed advantage helped the Dell win Best Overall honors and the ALR rank first for Most Expandable. However, speed wasn't the only factor in either selection (see page 209).

All the Pentiums we tested came with at least 256 KB of cache. Three Pentiums—including the Evolution V-Q/66—came with 512 KB of cache. Five others could be upgraded to at least this level, including the International Instrumentation Business Partner and the Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/Pentium, which can handle up to 2 MB of cache.

Pentiums offer significant performance gains compared to 486s, but the faster CPUs also present some design challenges for system vendors, thanks to the high heat Pentiums produce. We found a number of different solutions to the heat problem in our test sample. The Evolution V-Q/66 used multiple motherboard fans to cool the processor and system components. The Xinetron X/LAN 586 and Duracom Multimedia FilePro Pentium 60-PCI rely on fans attached adjacent to the CPU to keep things cool. DEC's DECpc XL 560 uses a plastic pipe to channel air directly onto the CPU.

Most of the systems in our sample came with at least 4 SIMM slots, which allow you to expand memory up to 128 MB. All the systems' SIMM slots accept the newer 72-pin, 32-bit SIMM packages. Although these sockets let you fit more memory into less space, you won't be able to move memory from older systems to your new Pentium.

Three of the five systems ranked for Best Overall use PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) local bus, and three of the top Pentium systems use video chip sets from ATI (the others use S3's and Tseng Labs' chips).

Among the Best Overall systems, International Instrumentation's 60-MHz Business Partner scored the second-highest Windows scores, beating out even the 66-MHz ALR Evolution. What's more, its fast video subsystem helped the system finish ahead of the 66-MHz Dell OmniPlex 566 (an EISA machine) in the BYTE low-level Windows benchmarks. The ISA-based Business Partner sells for

**PENTIUM VS. 486: POWER OR PRICE?**

PC buyers have long faced the question of whether to buy economical systems with the current standard CPU or pay premium prices for the fastest technology. When we first compared the price and performance of 486s and Pentiums, we saw wide differences (see "90 High-Speed 486 Systems," December 1993 BYTE). The market has changed quickly in that short time.

Today, our comparisons of price and performance indicate that you can get outstanding speed and economical prices in a Pentium. The chart compares the five fastest 486DX2/66 performers in our Windows tests against the five lowest-cost Pentiums. Each of these Pentiums outperformed the fast 486s.

Is there still any reason to buy a fast 486? You can save money with a 486: about 30 percent on average. Also, if your applications stress hard disk or network performance, Pentiums won't benefit you like they will if you need fast computational speeds and floating-point processing.

**How They Compare**

The lowest-cost 60-MHz Pentiums

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price (as tested)</th>
<th>Windows index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell Dimension XPS P60</td>
<td>$3896</td>
<td>2.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xinetron X/LAN 586</td>
<td>$3895</td>
<td>2.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway P5-60</td>
<td>$3265</td>
<td>2.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Multisystems Info Gold P60 NT</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>2.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight PCI P60 Multimedia</td>
<td>$3219</td>
<td>2.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fastest 486DX2/66s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price (as tested)</th>
<th>Windows index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cornell Power Pak</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Computer 466 VL</td>
<td>$2978</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xi Computer 466 Workstation</td>
<td>$3199</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Multisystems Info Gold 486 PCI</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>1.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell EISA-VL SCSI/2</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The bars on the right indicate the performance of each product in the Windows tests as indexed against a Compaq Deskpro 4/286. Longer bars represent better performance. The bars on the left represent the cost of the systems as tested. (Note: Most Pentiums had 32 MB of RAM and 1-GB hard drives. The 486s were equipped with 16 MB of RAM and 500-MB hard drives. Shorter bars indicate lower cost.)
Want the fastest for Windows?

**BEST OVERALL**

Dell OmniPlex 566

The fastest Windows performer among all the systems tested, the OmniPlex 566 is also among the easiest-to-use systems we evaluated. Dell's comprehensive documentation includes a separate bound manual for diagnostics and troubleshooting. Three hand-tightened screws hold the system's cover in place, so you don't need tools when opening the chassis. Inside, the system offers three EISA and two EISA/PCI slots. The compartment for expansion boards is separated from the drive bays (for three 5¼-inch and two 3½-inch drives) and six SIMM sockets. You can easily remove the expansion card cage to access the system board.

### Need speed and room to grow?

**MOST EXPansible**

Advanced Logic Research Evolution V-Q/66

This EISA/VL-Bus tower offers the greatest expansion potential of any system we tested—for a price: This $9765 system is the most expensive machine in this roundup. Easy-to-remove side panels let you access 11 5½-inch and two 3½-inch drive bays (all with frontal exposure). A large fan cools the drives, and there is ample room for wiring. Two additional fans cool the motherboard. Six available slots (five EISA and one VL-Bus) and 16 SIMM sockets (supporting 3 GB of RAM) are free from obstructions. Thanks to its 66-MHz Pentium CPU and an AT-Mach 32 video adapter, the Evolution provides excellent Windows performance on both the applications and low-level tests, for a combined score of third-best among all systems tested in this report. For towers that have slightly less room for growth but have solid speed and are a third of the cost, consider the Insight P60 and the Gateway P6-60.

### For Pentium power and economy...

**LOW COST**

American Multisystems Info Gold P60 PCI

With a suggested price of just $3299, the Info Gold P60 PCI is a good value in a Pentium system. The trade-off for low cost is only average Pentium speed. Nevertheless, the Info Gold outran most 486s and costs less than 22 of them.
How We Tested

We tested each Pentium and 486 system under Windows 3.1, DOS 6.0, and SCO Unix ODT (Open Desktop) 3.0. DOS and Windows suites consisted of BYTE low-level tests and NSTL application tests.

The BYTE DOS low-level tests evaluate system performance by isolating CPU, FPU, memory, video, and hard disk subsystems. The BYTE Windows low-level tests exercise the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface) to determine how well a system can execute basic Windows graphics tasks, such as drawing a line, displaying text, or executing BitBlt operations.

The NSTL application tests use popular business applications that typically run on a real-world representation of system performance. The DOS performance suite includes WordPerfect 5.1, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4, and FoxPro 2.0. The Windows tests consist of Microsoft Excel 4.0a, Microsoft Word 2.0b, and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1. All applications execute macros that exercise common areas of each application. For instance, the Word for Windows test includes a number of subtests that measure a variety of activities, including accessing files, performing search-and-replace functions, changing fonts, scrolling by page and line, checking the spelling, previewing print jobs, and printing to a file.

All Windows tests were executed in 1024-by-768-pixel resolution with 256 colors. The DOS tests ran in the standard VGA resolution (640 by 480 pixels at 16 colors). The BYTE Windows low-level tests ran in both modes.

For comparison, we scaled all Windows and DOS test scores against a Compaq Deskpro 4/33i, a 33-MHz 486DX2 system, whose performance results equal a 1.0 in our index. Thus, a system with a performance index of 1.5 executed our tests 50 percent faster than the baseline Deskpro 4/33i.

Our Unix tests used SCO ODT 3.0, a Unix implementation incorporating the X Window System user interface. The tests covered processor, disk, and display-intensive activities, including both application-based and low-level benchmarks. The SPEC92 test suite consists of a variety of scientific and engineering applications. We used the integer-oriented CINT92 group for 486 workstations and both the CINT92 and CFP92 groups for Pentium workstations. A DEC VAX 11/780 equals 1.0 in our SPEC92 index. Additionally, we tested systems using BYTE’s low-level Unix benchmarks. The BYTE Unix scores were indexed against the Deskpro 4/33i. The Unix test suite evaluated each system as a graphics workstation for typical computation and display-intensive activities, not as a file server or database query processor.

EASE OF USE

We also evaluated systems for design and documentation. We considered several factors when looking at system design: How easy was it to open the system and install an adapter? Were any slots obstructed? Were the I/O ports labeled? Could the subsystems be disabled?

We gave points to systems that came with clear, well-indexed documentation. We also gave points if specifications were provided for the video and disk subsystems. Additionally, we considered whether jumpers and DIP switch settings were adequately detailed.

Although keyboard feel is important, evaluating keyboards is subjective and thus not part of our scoring. We also did not evaluate monitors for this report. However, prices listed here are for as-tested configurations that include either a 14- or 15-inch, 1024-by-768-pixel (noninterlaced) monitor. Prices also include keyboard, mouse, and CD-ROM drive, and sound card.

CONFIGURATION

Our testing was open to all 486-class systems with a 66-MHz DX2 processor as well as 60- and 66-MHz Pentiums, with ISA and EISA buses. We requested that all 486 systems have 16 to 20 MB of RAM and that Pentiums have 32 to 46 MB of RAM. We specified hard drives of at least 510 MB, using a controller that had no more than 1 MB of cache. Each system had at least a megabyte of video memory and supported 1024-by-768-pixel resolution at 256 colors. Finally, each system was equipped with a CD-ROM and a sound card.

Contributors

Helen E. Holzbaur, Project Manager/NSTL, was a network manager and systems administrator at Temple University for 10 years before joining NSTL.

Alan Joch, Senior Editor/BYTE, coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.

Jim Kane, Technical Analyst/NSTL, has tested network hardware and software, high-end systems, and peripherals during the past three years at NSTL.

Siva Kumar, Technical Analyst/NSTL, specializes in hardware and network-operating systems testing.

Anthony Lennon, Technical Editor/NSTL, tests systems, notebooks, and peripherals.

Tom McAndrew, Technical Analyst/NSTL, evaluates high-end PCs, operating systems, and peripherals.

Stephen M. Platt, Manager of Unix Development/NSTL, has a doctorate in computer science/computer graphics.
Results from the BYTE Unix benchmarks (which were run under SCO Unix ODT 3.0) further illustrate the Pentium’s overall speed advantages compared to the 486’s. The top five Pentium systems ranked for Best Overall have an average BYTE Unix score of 2.15. By comparison, the 486 systems that ranked Best Overall for Unix achieved an average of 1.56. Much of the speed advantage of the Pentium rests with improve floating-point processing power over the 486.

Of the 20 Pentium systems we received, 14 used PCI local bus. But Pentium vendors’ reliance on the PCI made Unix testing difficult because during our test cycle, we found little support for PCI video in the SCO Unix kernel. We found no such problems with VL-Bus display cards.

Advanced Logic Research’s Evolution V-Q/66 and DEC’s DECpc 560ST outpaced the other Pentiums ranked for Best Overall by almost 50 percent. These two systems, priced at over $9100 in our test configuration, also took honors for being the most expensive systems in our sample. For those who can accept average Unix performance, consider the Gateway and Dell runners-up, which sell for $3265 and $3896, respectively.

### Need a tower of power?

#### MOST EXPANDABLE

Advanced Logic Research Evolution V-Q/66

In addition to its high-performance design, this tower is built with expansion (see details in the Most Expandable category on page 209). Unlike other towers, the interior of the Evolution V-Q/66 is clean and open, so you won’t have to contend with cables and wires to access expansion slots.

#### When price matters...

#### LOW COST

Gateway 2000 P5-60

This excellent, entry-level Pentium system is built around a large tower case that can grow over time: as your applications demand more memory, you’ll be able to add up to a maximum of 1.28 MB. There’s also room for nine drives. The documentation is geared toward novice users and is well organized, containing everything you’ll need to configure and run the system. Make no mistake, the Gateway P5-60 isn’t a barn-burner among Pentiums, but at $3265, it is priced less than most of the 486-based systems in this report.
We give you more, more and more... for less, less and less! PC World agrees. They awarded ZEOS the January and February 1994 Best Buy awards for our 486DX2-66! PC World reported the system tested was "a powerful Best Buy that has exceptional appeal for both performance and budget buyers."

There's more. PC World went on to say the 486 system is "the best all around value we've seen." Why? Because we provide our customers with the latest technological advancements at the best possible price. In fact, we lowered prices on most of our 486 Local Bus Upgradable configurations—and we now offer the options of the new Intel 486DX4 microprocessor running at 75MHz or 100MHz.

In addition to higher performance and lower prices, you get award-winning, Intel verified systems that offer many upgrade paths as your needs dictate. Choose from one of our money-saving packages (many ready to ship the same day you order) or custom configure a system to your exact needs.

And all 486 Upgradables are 100% compatible with every major network operating system on the market, including Novell NetWare. It's a breeze to get connected!

The value doesn't stop with your system. Many companies just talk about service. At ZEOS, our customers do the talking. ZEOS has won more PC Magazine Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards than any other company—five in all! And we were the first company to provide its customers with 24-hour, toll-free technical support—every day. You receive the best service and support in the business.

Plus all 486 Upgradables include One Year Limited Warranty, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and Express Parts Replacement.

Feature for feature, no one gives you more than ZEOS. At any price, anywhere. ZEOS continues to be the best value. Call your Systems Consultant now at 800-554-5226.
and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day. 365 Days a Year!

486DX2-50 ........... $1495
486DX2-66 ........... $1595
486DX4-75 ........... $1795
486DX4-100 .......... $1995

Intel Verified: for the Pentium®
2MB high-speed RAM
Six-bay desktop with 2 cooling fans
101-key space-saving keyboard
MS-DOS 6.2 w/Tools

486DX4-75 .......... $1995
486DX4-100 .......... $2195
Lease $98/month
Lease $72/month

Intel Verified: for the Pentium®
OverDrive® Processor
4MB high-speed RAM
12MB local bus hard drive with 128K cache
3.5" floppy drive
Diamond SpeedStar Pro
Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM
14" 1024 NI SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
On-board SCSI socket
Two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
Six-bay desktop with 2 cooling fans
101-key space-saving keyboard
Microsoft Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2 w/Tools, Windows for Workgroups 3.11

486DX3-33 .......... $1595
Lease $98/month
Lease $88/month

426MB to 528MB HDD UPGRADE ..................... $95
10-BAY VERTICAL CASE ............................. $49
96/48/24 V42 bis SEND/RECEIVE FAX MODEM .......... $49
DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD
1MB VRAM: $149
2MB VRAM: $249
15-INCH SVGA MONITOR UPGRADE .................. $95

LOTUS SMARTSUITE UPGRADE
Five Windows applications in one box! .................. $299
COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE
2X, multisession MPC2 CD-ROM, 16-bit Cardinal Digital Sound Pro 16 Card with Digital Signal Processor, stereo speakers .......... $299
If your system includes a CD-ROM drive, upgrade with a sound card and speakers .......... $148
Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5226
24 HOURS A DAY

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.
NDP Fortran has come with DOS screen graphics since it was introduced in 1987. The problem with this approach today is that just writing to the screen is not enough. You also have to be able to interface the 32-bit API that comes with your OS and possibly other APIs. However, taking advantage of a single API is a time-consuming tedious task.

386, 486 & Pentium Compilers

Microway's NDP family of 32-bit compilers generate globally optimized mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, 486, Pentium and i860. They run on 32-bit operating systems such as OS/2, UNIX, Solaris, Coherent, and DPM/PCR DOS Extenders.

VGP solves the API interface problem with a universal vector output format that can be converted into EPS, TIFF, GEM, HPGL2, CGM, WMF, etc. You create plots or graphics with calls to NDP Fortran or C. Included with the compiler is a DISPLAY program that runs on the OS you ordered. If you want to export your work, import PS or fonts or do real-time screen plots by binding VGP into your program, you can purchase one of several upgrades, or the source! Best of all, you get the same output independent of the OS you are using and VGP supports over 20 different types of plots, making it easy to create displays which communicate your ideas.

i860 Supercomputers

QuadPuter®-860 - The world's most cost effective Supercomputer. The QuadPuter includes four modules, each containing a 25 MHz i860 and two megabytes of local memory. The modules plug into an EISA card that provides 32 megabytes of shared memory. A single QuadPuter has an aggregate throughput of 200 megaflops! With software from... $9995

Number Smasher®-860 - our ISA 860 card comes with 8 or 32 megabytes. It includes an NDP Language - 90 megaflops of throughput starting at just... $2995

NDP Fortran-860 along with our CIC++ and Pascal utilizes advanced scalar code generation techniques to optimize the i860's numeric scalar performance... $1995

PPS-860 postprocessing scheduler, takes assembly output and converts scalar operations into pipelined operations running in dual instruction mode. Scalar speedups in the range of 10 to 50% are common... $500

VAST-II Vectorizer speeds up vector codes 100 to 300%. Includes a library of 700 vector primitives... $1495

Pentium/486 Workstations

486-BX Workstations - a Microway Tower is the ideal solution to your 486/Pentium needs. They feature industrial grade American power supplies, heavy-duty cooling and easy access. All motherboards are carefully burned in and equipped with 50 Amp connectors. Some of our motherboards can be upgraded or purchased with Pentiums. Our BX Towers make great Workstations, file servers, and CAD/CAM stations. They were originally engineered to house i860 arrays, configured as NFS computational servers. Each system is customized with the OS of your choice, including ISL UNIX, OS/2, DOS and Windows. What differentiates Microway towers is our ability to integrate the peripherals you need, including SCSI tape drives and CD-ROMs, network cards and high-quality hard disk and graphics adapters. 486-BX systems are used worldwide performing demanding tasks from testing jet engines to searching for oil. Call today for our BX Catalogue.

Search Engines & Libraries

MSE®-160 - Free Text Search Engine ISA card processes 160 megabytes of data per second. Includes Text Retrieval software... $950

IMSL Microway compiled and validated version of the IMSL mainframe libraries, available for the 386/486 or i860. Complete Package... $2,000

NAG Microway compiled and validated Foundation 386/i860... $1,195/1,995

FP-15 festival workstation... $2,995/995

KUCK & ASSOCIATES hand coded i860 libraries. DSP library does 1024 real FFT in 500 microseconds... $750 BLAS... $500

LAPACK and BLAS, sources included... 380/486, $1,195/1,995.
For fast performance and economy in high-end systems, ISA-based 486DX2s continue to set the standard for Windows applications. The 26 ISA-based 486 systems we tested averaged about $3500 in our test configuration.

Out of the five Best Overall systems, American Multisystems’ Info Gold 486 PCI (which also ranked in Most Expandable and Low Cost) uses PCI, and Hewlett-Packard’s Vectra 486 66/6X/M uses a proprietary local-bus design. Also, the PCI-based MicroSource Tempest IV/PCI-66 qualified as a runner-up in Most Expandable, and Zenon’s $1995 Z-Novus PCI, the lowest-price system ranked here, is also PCI-based.

Cornell Computer Systems’ Power Pak, a VL-Bus system, swept all three Windows categories. Nevertheless, several runners-up also offered a good mix of performance and price. For example, in Most Expandable, the Info Gold 486 PCI scored nearly as fast as the Power Pak and costs $100 less than the Cornell system. Close behind is the MicroTech Ultima XV2/66, which has one drawback: Its four SIMM sockets are positioned near the expansion slots, which makes it difficult to install some full-length boards.

Rankings for This Category Considered

**Best Overall**

**Cornell Power Pak**

This ISA-based tower’s Windows speed was the highest among all the ISA systems we tested, while its $3000 price tag ranks with the least expensive 486 systems. The Cornell Power Pak uses the Weitek P9000 video accelerator (which powered the top four Windows performers) and a Western Digital IDE hard drive. Micron’s $486 66.6X WinStation CD Windows performance fell just shy of the Power Pak’s and like the Cornell system, earned high marks for its ease of use. The Gateway 4DX2-66V’s Windows performance was above the class average of 1.63 and like the Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486 66/6X/M, leads the Best Overall pack for systems designed in a desktop case.

**Most Expandable**

**Cornell Power Pak**

This system’s large tower case holds four 5 1/4-inch and two 3 1/2-inch disk drives. Four 16-bit ISA and one VL-Bus slot are available for additional boards. The four SIMM sockets are easily accessible on the motherboard. However, a cooling fan on top of the processor obstructs access to cache memory slots. The first runner-up, American Multisystems’ Info Gold 486 PCI, conveniently has its power, turbo, and reset switches in the front panel.

**Low Cost**

**Cornell Power Pak**

By far the speed leader among low-cost 486s, the Power Pak offers a lengthy 36-month warranty. The Zenon Z-Novus PCI offers the lowest price in this category (and a warranty double the Power Pak’s), but it has a slower Windows score than the Gateway 4DX2-66V, which offers the second lowest price here and is the only other desktop design ranked for low cost.

---

**Want the fastest Windows 486?**

**PRICE**  **CASE**  **TYPE**  **WINDOWS**  **EASE OF**  **FEATURES**  **BUS**  **SCORE**  **RAM (MB)**  **HARD DRIVE**  **WARRANTY**  **VIDEO**

**BEST**  
Cornell Power Pak  
$2995  
2.04  
AAAAA  
5.77  
ISA/PCI  
16/128  
420/IDE  
36  
Weitek P9000

**RUNNER-UP**  
Micron 466 VL WinStation  
$2378  
1.99  
AAAAA  
4.66  
ISA/AVL  
16/128  
340/IDE  
Lifetime  
Weitek P9000

**RUNNER-UP**  
Gateway 4DX2-66V  
$2795  
1.78  
AAAAA  
4.76  
ISA/AVL  
16/128  
424/IDE  
12  
ATI Mach 32

**RUNNER-UP**  
AMS Info Gold 486 PCI  
$2899  
1.94  
AAAAA  
5.15  
ISA/PCI  
16/128  
540/SCSI  
12  
Weitek P9001

**RUNNER-UP**  
HP Vectra 486 66/6X/M  
$4757  
1.78  
AAAAA  
5.78  
ISA/Prop.  
16/128  
450/IDE  
36  
S3 928

**Need speed and space?**

**PRICE**  **CASE**  **TYPE**  **WINDOWS**  **EASE OF**  **FEATURES**  **BUS**  **SCORE**  **RAM (MB)**  **OPEN BAYS**  **AVAILABLE**  **VIDEO**

**BEST**  
Cornell Power Pak  
$2995  
2.04  
AAAAA  
5.77  
ISA/AVL  
16/128  
2/4  
5  
Weitek P9000

**RUNNER-UP**  
AMS Info Gold 486 PCI  
$2899  
1.94  
AAAAA  
5.15  
ISA/PCI  
16/128  
0/3  
5  
Weitek P9001

**RUNNER-UP**  
MicroTech Ultima XV2/66  
$3999  
1.82  
AAAAA  
5.10  
ISA/AVL  
16/128  
1/1  
5  
ATI Mach 32

**RUNNER-UP**  
Data Storage DataStor  
$4575  
1.71  
AAAAA  
4.36  
ISA/AVL  
16/128  
4/1  
3  
S3 96C39B

**RUNNER-UP**  
MicroSource Tempest IV  
$2825  
1.72  
AAAAA  
4.79  
ISA/PCI  
16/256  
3/1  
4  
S3 865

**Cost-conscious?**

**PRICE**  **CASE**  **TYPE**  **WINDOWS**  **EASE OF**  **FEATURES**  **BUS**  **SCORE**  **RAM (MB)**  **HARD DRIVE**  **WARRANTY**  **VIDEO**

**BEST**  
Cornell Power Pak  
$2995  
2.04  
AAAAA  
5.77  
ISA/AVL  
16/128  
420/IDE  
36  
Weitek P9000

**RUNNER-UP**  
Zenon Z-Novus PCI  
$1995  
1.65  
AAAAA  
5.47  
ISA PCI  
16/128  
420/IDE  
72  
S3 428

**RUNNER-UP**  
AMS Info Gold 486 PCI  
$2899  
1.94  
AAAAA  
5.15  
ISA/PCI  
16/128  
540/SCSI  
12  
ATI Mach 32

**RUNNER-UP**  
Gateway 4DX2-66V  
$2795  
1.78  
AAAAA  
5.48  
ISA/AVL  
16/128  
424/IDE  
12  
ATI Mach 32

**RUNNER-UP**  
MicroSource Tempest IV  
$2925  
1.72  
AAAAA  
4.79  
ISA/PCI  
16/256  
450/IDE  
36  
S3 865

---

**Key**

**Ease of Use:**

Poor ▲ Fair ▲▲

Good ▲▲▲ Excellent ▲▲▲▲

**Case:**

Desktop ■ Tower ▲

Mini-tower ▲

Prop = proprietary.
NSTL extends its coverage of computer products to the Far East with its testing partner LANBIT of Taiwan R.O.C. Using NSTL's proven testing methodology LANBIT provides an accurate and detailed look at leading notebook computers from Far Eastern suppliers. Look for an upcoming report on 16-bit Ethernet adapters, available in the Far East, in the April issue of PC Digest Ratings Report.

NSTL provides a detailed review of 12 notebook computers comparing performance, battery life, screen quality, ease of use and quality.

- Two of the products use a DX-4 75MHz clock speed 80486 microprocessor, four use a 486 DX/66 two the 50MHz version, one a 486 DX/40, two the 33MHz 486 chip while just one uses a 486 SX/25.
- Although five of the twelve products use an Intel 3.3 volt microprocessor the products with the best battery life used 5 volt versions.
- Products with active matrix color displays generally produced the best screen quality test scores. Only one of the twelve products used a monochrome display.
- Hard disk capacity ranged from 80 MB to 250 MB, all but two products provided internal 3.5-inch floppy disk drives.

For the full PC Digest report with complete features listing and test results call 1-800 220 NSTL. (Outside the USA call 1-610-941-9600 or Fax 1-610-941-9952

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC Digest Rating</th>
<th>System</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Usability</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Battery</th>
<th>Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**** 8.7</td>
<td>Compal TS30AT</td>
<td>486DX/66</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**** 8.7</td>
<td>Arima NotePro 486</td>
<td>486DX/66</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**** 8.4</td>
<td>First Computer LEO DESIGNote</td>
<td>486DX/33</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*** 7.8</td>
<td>Compal TS30MC</td>
<td>486DX/75</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*** 7.6</td>
<td>AUVA NBE Plus 486C</td>
<td>486DX/75</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*** 7.5</td>
<td>Philips NB-402CT</td>
<td>486DX/66</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*** 7.4</td>
<td>Jetta J-book 486</td>
<td>486DX/66</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*** 7.3</td>
<td>Acer AcerNote 760CX</td>
<td>486DX/50</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 6.9</td>
<td>Veridata JemPower 486E</td>
<td>486DX/50</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 6.7</td>
<td>Arima Compact Note</td>
<td>486SX/25</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 6.6</td>
<td>Sunrex InnoVACE Hyperbook 320PEN</td>
<td>486DX/40</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 6.3</td>
<td>DTK DSN-3340C0</td>
<td>486DX/33</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When ordering please refer to the code PC494.

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 112).
EISA 486s FOR WINDOWS

For the best in speed and usability...

**BEST OVERALL** Cornell EISA-VL SCSI-2

This EISA system earned a Windows performance index of 1.91, the highest among systems ranked in this category and almost twice as fast as our baseline system. Besides scoring high in our performance tests, this system is also easy to use and offers a 16550 UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) for fast serial communication, as well as flash ROM for easy BIOS updates. The system sells for an economical price under $4500. The AST Premmia’s Windows score of 1.87 nearly matches the Cornell’s, and the Premmia also earned the best features rating in the category. This is the EISA machine to buy if you’re looking for the best desktope-case system.

### Need growth potential?

**MOST EXPANDABLE** Cornell EISA-VL SCSI-2

In addition to its superior performance, this huge tower also supplies growing room. It offers two 3½-inch drive bays and four 5¼-inch drive bays, along with three available EISA slots and one VL-Bus slot. CompuAdd’s C466de Mini Tower posted the second-highest speed scores. Its sturdy tower chassis supports four 3½-inch and three 5¼-inch drives. Five 32-bit EISA and one VL-Bus expansion slot were available for additional cards.

### When you need speed and economy...

**LOW COST** Cornell EISA-VL SCSI-2

Fast performance, excellent features, and a price below the average of $4900 enabled this system to sweep our categories for EISA-based 486s. If your budget requires an EISA system that is less expensive than the Cornell and you can settle for slower Windows performance, consider the American Multisystems’ Info Gold E-Server, the least expensive system we ranked in this class.

---

Out of the 37 486s we tested, 11 came with an EISA-bus architecture. EISA systems cost an average of $1400 more than a similarly equipped ISA system (however, some EISA prices reflect a configuration of 32 MB versus 16 MB in the ISA category). The high-performance EISA 486s even averaged about $500 more than ISA-based Pentiums. (EISA Pentiums cost $8000, on average.)

Also, out of the 11 EISA-based machines, 10 supported VL-Bus; the exception was AST Research’s Premmia 4/66d, Model 343M, the first runner-up in Best Overall, which uses a proprietary local-bus design.

Despite the higher cost of EISA systems, we found little performance advantage in our Windows tests. For example, Cornell Computer Systems sent 486s that out-ran all others in our ISA and EISA Windows tests. The ISA-based Cornell Power Pak posted a Windows score of 2.04 versus the Cornell EISA-VL SCSI-2’s leading score of 1.91. The faster speed overall in the ISA systems may be attributed partly to faster video systems in those machines. (The Weitek P9000 powered the Cornell ISA-based system and the Tseng Labs W32i accelerated the Cornell EISA system.)

---

### Rankings for This Category Considered

**PERFORMANCE 60%**

**EASE OF USE 30%**

**FEATURES 10%**

**Case:**

- Desktop
- Tower
- Mini-tower

**Prop = proprietary.**

APRIL 1994 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT 217
IN THE BEGINNING,
WE CREATED THE FIRST 16-BIT 
WINDOWS SOUND CARD. 
THEN THE FIRST 
WAVETABLE SYNTHESIZER 
FOR WINDOWS MULTIMEDIA. 
NOW, OUR LATEST FIRST 
LETS YOU CUSTOMIZE YOUR 
SYNTHESIZER FOREVER...
INTRODUCING 
TURTLE BEACH MAUI 
WITH SAMPLESTORE!

You’ve suffered through the “Heartbreak of FM Synthesis.” Now’s the time to add Turtle Beach quality to your existing sound card. Maui™ delivers 128 crystal clear wavetable instruments — perfect for multimedia presentations, General MIDI music software, and Windows and DOS games...all for half the price of a Roland, MediaVision, or Creative Labs wavetable sound card.

We’ve also added SampleStore™ — 256K of sample RAM, so you can take any existing Windows wave file, load it into Maui, and then play it back like any other MIDI instrument. SampleStore is also upgradeable to 8 mgs of RAM, which means adding hundreds of your own samples to Maui is a snap. See your favorite dealer, or call 800 645 5640 for more information.

TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS
52 Grumbacher Road • York, Pennsylvania 17402 • 717-767-0200 • FAX: 717-767-6033

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.
For Unix-based scientific and engineering applications, the Pentium systems we tested provided the fastest processing (see “Pentiums for Unix” on page 211). For example, IBM’s ValuePoint 6387-W90 was the fastest 486 we ranked for Unix; its BYTE Unix benchmark score of 1.64 was almost 15 percent slower than the slowest Best Overall Pentium for Unix.

However, high-end speed comes at a high price: The average of Pentiums ranked for Best Overall was $5855. By contrast, the 486s we rank here for Best Overall offer solid Unix scores and an average price of $4183.

The IBM ValuePoint, a VL-Bus/ISA design, topped our tests, but we also discovered that Cornell’s VL-Bus/EISA machine offers comparable Unix speed. Each of these machines come in tower cases. For top Unix speed in a desktop format, we recommend Hewlett-Packard’s Vectra 486 66/XM, an ISA system that uses a proprietary local-bus design and a video system built around the S3 928 accelerator. The Vectra was also the only system we received that came with an integrated Ethernet port.

### Want the best all-around performer?

**BEST OVERALL** | IBM ValuePoint 6387-W90
---|---

The fastest 486 system in the BYTE Unix benchmarks, the ValuePoint 6387-W90 also ranked among the fastest systems for SPEC integer scores. In addition, its 53 805 video and Maxtor hard disk systems were among the fastest tested. This ISA/VL-Bus tower accommodates up to 64 MB of RAM. (This system’s keyboard uses the Trackpoint pointing device found in IBM’s ThinkPad portables.) In addition, the ValuePoint earned among the highest scores for ease of use. If you require a desktop case, choose the Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486 66/XM.

### Want fast Unix and room to grow?

**MOST EXPANDABLE** | Cornell EISA-VL SCSI-2
---|---

This EISA/VL-Bus tower provides the fastest performance in this category in the BYTE Unix tests, along with plenty of room to grow. It can hold up to eight drives, and it offers 16 SIMM sockets for up to 256 MB of RAM. The internal cabling is well placed, so you can access all internal components without a fight. Cornell’s ISA-based cousin was the second-fastest most expandable system in BYTE’s Unix tests.

### A speed leader for under $3000...

**LOW COST** | Cornell Power Pak
---|---

Only eight of the 37 systems we tested cost less than the Cornell Power Pak, which also posted the fastest (by up to 30 percent) BYTE Unix score among systems ranked for low cost. This solid tower holds up to six storage devices and four SIMM sockets for up to 128 MB of memory. If you need a desktop case, choose the Dyna Micro 486 Business System, which offers the second fastest BYTE Unix speed and a $3000 price. Gateway’s 4DX2-66V was the only other desktop design ranked here; it sells for $200 less than the Business System.
Announcing the most important networking and computing event ever held.

Networking changes minute-to-minute. LAN, WAN and telecommunications are converging into a single all-encompassing business environment—connecting not only desktop to desktop, but company to company.

NetWorld®+Interop® 94, The Networking Summit, was created specifically to mirror these changes.

This unique forum puts together the two biggest names in networking events: NetWorld; the hallmark of the desktop LAN community. And Interop; the proving ground of interoperability for the WAN and telecom worlds.

What you get is the first truly all-in-one networking forum.

The Summit for Networking Professionals.

NetWorld+Interop 94 is the gathering place for the industry's best and brightest. Only NetWorld+Interop 94 offers you this comprehensive educational experience free:

- **The InteropNet**, featuring a guided tour of industry's only live multi-vendor, multi-protocol network that mirrors the interoperability challenges you face today.
- **Internet Showcase**, where you can learn about the richness and diversity of the Internet.
- **Start-Up City**, an exhibit area dedicated to showcasing innovative new products and solutions from emerging companies.
- **Configuration Clinic**, where you can get suggestions for designing and configuring your network from the best in the business.
- **CNEPA Labs**, a forum for the transfer of technical information from the vendors to the network computing professional.
- **TSANet**, where Technical Service Alliance members join together to solve your biggest networking challenges right on-the-floor.
- **Solutions Showcase** Demonstrations, cooperative technology demonstrations by leading vendors including ATM, APPN, Fast Ethernet and Multimedia.

You will see the hottest new technologies demonstrated by more than 600 of the world's leading networking companies. You'll leave the show ready to make the best possible buying decisions for your company. Because when you see it at NetWorld+Interop, you know it works!

Don't wait. Pre-register now and attend FREE!

NetWorld+Interop 94 Las Vegas takes place May 2-6, 1994 (exhibits open May 4-6) at the Las Vegas Convention Center.

For more information and details on how to attend FREE (a $50 savings), or to become an exhibitor, call 1-800-488-2883 Extension 218.

Outside the U.S., call 415-578-6900, or contact us over the Internet at networld@interop.com.

Don't miss this unparalleled chance to experience the best in networking.

**More Information is available through Interop's Gopher Server at programs.interop.com and World Wide Web (URL http://programs.interop.com).**
When we tested EISA and ISA 486s for DOS, we found that the best machines for Windows weren’t necessarily the best 486s for the more venerable operating system.

The Cornell EISA-VL SCSI-2 continued its winning ways (see page 217) with a pace-setting DOS score of 2.19. Also, in the Best Overall competition, IBM’s ValuePoint 6387-W90 offered only average performance, but its range of features made it a strong contender. It offers flash ROM and a 16550 UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) for fast serial communication. Its internal design has no obstructed slots and its documentation is among the most complete we saw. However, ValuePoint didn’t include a reset switch.

The strengths of the MicroSource Tempest IV/IPCI-66, which ranked as first runner-up in Most Expandable and as the leader for Low Cost, are its speed and price. Compared to the ValuePoint and the Premmia 4/66d, however, the Tempest received an inferior ease-of-use score. This was partly due to incomplete documentation that could force you to call the company’s technical-support line to solve hardware problems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ease of Use:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

  - Poor A Fair A
  - Good A A Excellent A A A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

  - Desktop |
  - Tower |
  - Mini\-tower |

Prop = proprietary.
HONORABLE MENTIONS

The IBM ValuePoint 6387-W90 and the IBM ValuePoint P60/D offer an innovative idea in keyboard design: The integrated Trackpoint pointing device allows you to navigate graphical applications without taking your hands off the keyboard to use a mouse.

If you have a CD-ROM drive that loads CDs directly without a caddy, the drive must lie horizontally, unless your system uses Toshiba's XM-41018 CD-ROM drive, as do the Pentiums and 486s we received from DEC. This unique drive design uses three spring-backed ball bearings to hold a CD in place.

Dubious Achievements

International Instrumentation's Business Partner is one of the fastest machines we tested; unfortunately, the company needs to be more careful during the assembly process. The glue that fastens the heat sink to the CPU leaked into an unsightly mess on the motherboard. Also, this system's parallel-port casing is attached upside down.

To upgrade the RAM on the Ambra Computer DP60 PCI, you must dismantle the entire floppy drive bay. Once the drives are disconnected, you must remove the bay housing to reach the SIMM slots.

The Acma 486 Tower includes both a 3 1/2-inch and 5 1/4-inch floppy drive. Unfortunately, the manufacturer doesn't follow the convention of designating the 3 1/2-inch drive as the A drive. We couldn't reverse drive designations from within the BIOS setup since both drives are on the same ribbon cable connector, and the documentation did not provide any information on changing jumpers.

The EasternTech ET P60-PCI, Mega Computer Systems Impact 486 DX2/66DT, and Xinetron X/LAN 586 each have the same basic design flaw: The shelf behind the expansion slots is too close to the chassis to connect a portable network adapter directly into the parallel port. We had to use extensions to install the adapters.
Simply the best all-in-one Desktop Video Studio, for
- video editing
- animation-to-video
- video presentations

All hard- and software included. And it runs on your
standard Windows-PC or Macintosh!

Features include an edit control unit, a video mixer
with 6 inputs, a character and graphics generator for
titling, a 300+ digital video effects unit, and 4-chan­
nel audio re-recording in CD stereo quality.

Video Machine gives you full studio quality for a price
you can afford!

But don't just take our word for it:

"A Dream Machine... FAST has produced a real win­
ner" AV Video

"Seems like magic... an outstanding achievement..."   
Byte

"The FAST Video Machine is the closest thing to a one­
step solution you will find. Video Machine offers the
most bang for the buck of any solution on any plat­
form" High Color Magazine

"Add up prices for stand-alone gear, and you’d be
hard-pressed to top this board for ten times the mo­
ney" Videomaker

"Seeing is believing!" Broadcast Hardware

We couldn’t say it any better.

YES, I take your word for it! Send me
more information about:

[ ] Video Machine for PC
[ ] Video Machine for Macintosh

Address

USA:
FAST Electronic U.S. Inc.
5 Commonwealth Road
Natick MA 01760
Tel. (800) 248-FAST
Fax (508) 650-0447

International:
FAST Electronic GmbH
P.O. Box 20 07 19
D-80007 München
Tel. ++49 89 50206-0
Fax ++49 89 50206-199

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).
## Roll Call of Systems Tested

### Table: Performance Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Bus Type</th>
<th>Local Bus</th>
<th>Case Type</th>
<th>DOS Performance</th>
<th>UNIX Performance</th>
<th>EASE of Use</th>
<th>Installed RAM (MB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Logic Research, Inc.</td>
<td>$3975</td>
<td>EISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>61.49</td>
<td>52.07</td>
<td>2.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ambra Computer Corp.</td>
<td>$4977</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>45.06</td>
<td>49.00</td>
<td>1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Multimedia</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>47.22</td>
<td>41.80</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dell Computer Corp.</td>
<td>$5896</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>47.47</td>
<td>41.80</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>$6917</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.49</td>
<td>32.12</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>$3265</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>45.44</td>
<td>41.11</td>
<td>1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>$6075</td>
<td>EISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>45.67</td>
<td>41.11</td>
<td>1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insight Direct</td>
<td>$3219</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>47.04</td>
<td>41.41</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Instrumentation, Inc.</td>
<td>$4447</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>30.06</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic Research, Inc.</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>44.19</td>
<td>39.54</td>
<td>1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3338</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>45.78</td>
<td>41.69</td>
<td>1.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIS Computer Systems</td>
<td>$4820</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>25.10</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$5211</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>EISA</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>25.54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$5199</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>30.06</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$5696</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>32.15</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3965</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>32.15</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$2905</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>24.37</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$5695</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>33.59</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4575</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>30.67</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$5715</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>31.42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4455</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>32.54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3006</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>30.51</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3115</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>28.83</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$2735</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>28.83</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4737</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>32.63</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>32.36</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4994</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.82</td>
<td>35.50</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>27.40</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3195</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>26.81</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4800</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>31.81</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4378</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>34.05</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4498</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>30.08</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$2823</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.96</td>
<td>22.52</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4451</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>22.52</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>32.67</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$2900</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>26.90</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$4505</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>31.38</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>VL-Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>20.24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3400</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>25.52</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$3199</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>23.47</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.42</td>
<td>16.51</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **66-MHz Pentium**
- *Unable to complete Unix tests because system lacked 23-inch boot-time-loadable driver disk*
- *Drivers weren't available for SCO Unix*
- *Memory required to run SPECFP tests exceeded testing configuration for 486/DX2 systems*
- *Could not complete tests, problem unresolved at press time*
- *Prices reflect RAM amount listed; during testing, all 486 systems contained 16 MB of RAM, all Pentiums contained 32 MB*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXIMUM RAM (MB)</th>
<th>INTERFACE</th>
<th>SIZE (MB)</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>ADAPTER</th>
<th>MAX. RESOLUTION (NONINTERLACED)</th>
<th>WARRANTY (MONTHS)</th>
<th>ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT?</th>
<th>TOLL-FREE PHONE</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>INQUIRY NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>ATI</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(800) 347-3490</td>
<td>(208) 465-3434</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>Diamond</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 444-4257</td>
<td>(714) 581-6770</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>Weitek</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 888-6615</td>
<td>(408) 524-6091</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>S3</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 289-3355</td>
<td>(312) 338-4400</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>ATI</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 289-3355</td>
<td>(312) 338-4400</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>American Meg.</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 722-9332</td>
<td>(508) 493-5111</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>S3</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 722-9332</td>
<td>(508) 493-5111</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>S3</td>
<td>1600x1200</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 551-9000</td>
<td>(214) 516-1200</td>
<td>1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>S3</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 289-8128</td>
<td>(718) 459-1407</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>AT1</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 848-2000</td>
<td>(605) 232-2000</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>AT1</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 426-2968</td>
<td>(914) 766-1900</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>AT1</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 927-7848</td>
<td>(802) 902-1176</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>AT1</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(800) 674-8477</td>
<td>(213) 986-4011</td>
<td>1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>S3</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 432-0466</td>
<td>(714) 498-0582</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>ATI</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 345-4415</td>
<td>(408) 727-5509</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>Tseng Labs</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 899-6119</td>
<td>(818) 935-1828</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>Matrox</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 999-7103</td>
<td>(512) 250-2930</td>
<td>1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>Eagle Mountain</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 543-3475</td>
<td>(805) 495-7673</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>Weitek</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 347-3490</td>
<td>(208) 465-3434</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>AT1</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(800) 674-8477</td>
<td>(213) 986-4011</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>Diamond</td>
<td>1600x1200</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 432-0466</td>
<td>(714) 498-0582</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>Tseng Labs</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>(800) 345-4415</td>
<td>(408) 727-5509</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information not available at press time
NEA = not applicable.

APRIL 1994 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT 225
## ROLL CALL OF SYSTEMS TESTED

### 486DX2/66

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MAXIMUM CACHE (KB)</th>
<th>16-BIT</th>
<th>EISA</th>
<th>VL-BUS</th>
<th>PCI</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>UART</th>
<th>SCSI PORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Logic Research, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Evolution V-Q1/66</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambra Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>DP60 PCI</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Multisystems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Info Gold P60 PCI</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dell Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Dimension XPS P60</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dell Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>OmniPlex 566</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Equipment Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>DE26C 500ST</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Equipment Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>DE26C XL 500</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duracom Computer Systems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Multimedia FilePro Pentium 60-PCI</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eastern Tech Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ET P60-PCI</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gateway 2000</strong></td>
<td><strong>Gateway P5-60</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM Personal Computer Co.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ValuePoint P60/IV</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insight Direct</strong></td>
<td><strong>PCi60 Multimedia</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Instrumentation, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Business Partner</strong></td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micro Express</strong></td>
<td><strong>MicroFlex-III/7 Pentium</strong></td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micron Computer, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>P60 PCI PowerStation CD</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitsubishi Computers System</strong></td>
<td><strong>M660P</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitsubishi Systems Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>PV1/Advantage Plus 5006</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitsu Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Xi P60 NTower</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motorola, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>XLAN 586</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zenon Computer</strong></td>
<td><strong>Z-Optimus</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Access Computers Technologies</strong></td>
<td><strong>ACT 486-66Mhz</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amana Computers, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>468 Tower</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Logic Research, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Flyer VI/466</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Multisystems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Info Gold 468 PCI</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Multisystems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Info Gold E-Server</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AST Research, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Prenmio 466d, Model 343M</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compaq Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Prolinea MT 468 Model 340/CDS</strong></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compaq Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>C466 De Mini Tower</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cornell Computer Systems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cornell EISA-VL SCSI-2</strong></td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cornell Computer Systems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cornell Power Pak</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Storage Marketing, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>DataStor 468-66 DX2 EISA VL</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Storage Marketing, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>DataStor 468-66 DX2 ISA VL</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dell Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Dimension XPS 468V</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Equipment Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>DE26C 466 MTE</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Equipment Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>DE26C 466/2 LPx</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dyna Micro, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>468 Business System</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dyna Micro, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>468 EISA Business System</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gateway 2000</strong></td>
<td><strong>Gateway 46DX2-64V</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hertz Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hertz 466/66DX2a</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hewlett-Packard Co.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vexta 468 66/XM</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM Integrated Business Computers</strong></td>
<td><strong>EISA AD System</strong></td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM Personal Computer Co.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ValuePoint 6387-930</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insight Direct</strong></td>
<td><strong>ValuePoint VL 486DX2/66MM</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mega Computer Systems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Impact 466 DX2/66DT</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micro Express</strong></td>
<td><strong>MicroFlex-VE/66</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micron Computer, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>466 VL WinStation CD</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micron Computer, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>466 VLE WinServer CD</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MicroSource</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tempo 468/PCI-66</strong></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitsubishi Multisystems Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>M466EV</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MicroTech Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ultima 72/66</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitsubishi Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>MIT466/66V</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NCR Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>NCR 3303</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum Microsystems, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Q486 DX2/66</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wye Technology, Inc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Decision 468GSI</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Xia Computer Corp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Xi 468 Workstation</strong></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zenon Computer</strong></td>
<td><strong>Z-Novus PCI</strong></td>
<td>512</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **466-MHz Pentium**
- **N/A = not applicable**
- **(X) = double space**
- **N/A = not applicable**
- **(X) = double space**
- **= BYTE Best**
- ✓ = yes
- ⊗ = information not available at press time
- # = includes Ethernet port; no SCSI
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLOPPY DRIVES</th>
<th>AVAILABLE RAYS</th>
<th>POWER SUPPLY</th>
<th>CO-ROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3½ INCH</td>
<td>5½ INCH</td>
<td>3½ INCH</td>
<td>5½ INCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APRIL 1994 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT 227
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION CHANNEL</th>
<th>FREE TECH. SUPPORT</th>
<th>MIN. RES.</th>
<th>MONITOR</th>
<th>SCREEN SIZE (INCHES)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic Research, Inc.</td>
<td>Evolution V-666</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambra Computer Corp.</td>
<td>DP80 PCI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Multimedia</td>
<td>Info Gold P60 NT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Dimension XPS P60</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Omniflex 566</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>DEC P60 ST</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>DEC P60 XL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duracom Computer Systems</td>
<td>Multimedia PliPro Pentium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1600x1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Tech Corp.</td>
<td>ET P60-PCI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>Gateway P5-60</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>ValuePoint P60D</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Direct</td>
<td>PCI P60 Multimedia</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Instrumentation, Inc.</td>
<td>Business Partner</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>MicroFlex/ Pentium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>P60 PCI PowerStation CD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS Computer Systems</td>
<td>M586P</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>512x384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unify Corp.</td>
<td>PWP Advantage Plus 5606</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xi Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Xi P60 NTower</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1600x1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xiren, Inc.</td>
<td>XLAN 586</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenon Computer</td>
<td>Z-Optimus</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Computers Technologies</td>
<td>ACT 486-66MHz</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acme Computers, Inc.</td>
<td>468 Tower</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12 months</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic Research, Inc.</td>
<td>Flyer VL-466d</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Microsystems</td>
<td>Info Gold 486 PCI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Microsystems</td>
<td>Info Gold E-Server</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Research, Inc.</td>
<td>Preminia 4/666, Model 343M</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Proline MT 4656 Model 340/CDS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp.</td>
<td>C466D Mini Tower</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp.</td>
<td>C466De Mini Tower</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell Computer Systems</td>
<td>Cornell EISA-486 PCI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell Computer Systems</td>
<td>Cornell Power Pack</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Storage Marketing, Inc.</td>
<td>DataStor 486-66 DDX EISA VL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Storage Marketing, Inc.</td>
<td>DataStor 486-66 DDX ISA VL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Dimension XPS 466V</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>DEC P60 466 MTE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>DEC P60 466 Lpx</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyna Micro, Inc.</td>
<td>468 Business System</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyna Micro, Inc.</td>
<td>486 EISA Business System</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>Gateway 4DX2-66V</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertz Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Hertz 486/D66X2e</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>Vectra 486 660M</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36 months</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC/Integrated Business Computers &amp;</td>
<td>EISA AD System</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>ValuePoint 63E7-W30</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Direct</td>
<td>Insight VL 486DX2-66MM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Computer Systems</td>
<td>Impact 486 DX2/66DT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>MicroFlex-V6/66</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Computer Corp.</td>
<td>466 VL WinStation CD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>466 VLE WinServer CD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSource</td>
<td>Tempest IVPCI-66</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS Computer Systems</td>
<td>M4686V</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTech Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Ultima X2V/66</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi</td>
<td>MIT-4666V</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR Corp.</td>
<td>NCR 3333</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36 months</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Microsystems, Inc.</td>
<td>Q486 DX2/66</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>Decision 468 GSI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xi Computer Corp.</td>
<td>XI 466 Workstation</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1600x1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenon Computer</td>
<td>Z-Noxus PCI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = BYTE Rest. ✓ = yes.
*Information not available at press time
22 New Ethernet Cards

These 16-bit NICs are the latest to enter the Asian market. Our exclusive network tests identify the top performers.

Since our last Lab Report on network interface cards ("Network Connections: 100 Ethernet Cards," August 1993 BYTE), a number of new 16-bit Ethernet NICs have been introduced in Asia. Some of these cards may be available only in that market, but others are sold internationally. In either case, this group represents the latest levels of price and performance for 16-bit NICs.

LANBit Computer, an independent testing lab that licenses methodologies from BYTE's Lab Report collaborator NSTL, recently tested 22 new NICs. The Taipei, Taiwan–based lab found Accton's new EN1650 to be the performance leader. This card also earned an ease of use rating of excellent, thanks to its comprehensive documentation and easy configurability, among other factors.

Although the EN1650 led the way in speed, performance scores for the cards in this group didn't vary dramatically. For example, the slowest card in the Workgroups and Large Networks benchmarks, Info-Net's E2000WDC+, lagged behind the EN1650 by only 12 percent.

While the methodologies used for this NIC update were the same as in the original Lab Report, scores are not directly comparable. Differences in test-bed equipment resulted in the latest scores averaging approximately 12 percent higher for the Workgroups and Large Networks components, and 25 percent higher for the Transaction-Based Networks tests. However, the test suite does provide a relative ranking of speed within this group. Performance evaluations used nine tests to simulate six different applications. Five of the tests were Microsoft Windows–based, and the remainder ran under MS-DOS.

Tests ran with and without simulated network loads. For the latter, a traffic generator sent data packets using 25 percent of the network's bandwidth (about 2.5 Mbps). In the table below, the Workgroups scores are a composite of tests run without network traffic, while the Large Networks scores are results generated with the network load. The Transaction-Based Networks scores are based on tests that consist of small files (128 to 1024 bytes) and are meant to simulate large database-search applications (e.g., a request for an airline ticket).

Ease-of-use evaluations considered hardware configuration, driver installation, and the quality of technical documentation.

ROLL CALL OF NICs TESTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>PRICE1 (US$)</th>
<th>SPEED RATINGS (TPM)2</th>
<th>EASE OF USE</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
<th>FAX</th>
<th>INQUIRY NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accton Technology</td>
<td>EN1650</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td>32.48 31.82 614.87</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>+866 35 770270</td>
<td>+866 35 770267</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addtron Technology</td>
<td>AE-200LC</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>29.59 28.86 563.90</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>+866 2 4515407</td>
<td>+866 2 4514614</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addtron Technology</td>
<td>AE-200UL</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>28.60 28.88 564.71</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 4515407</td>
<td>+866 2 4514614</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNet</td>
<td>CN600E</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>29.24 28.52 554.76</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>+866 35 782211</td>
<td>+866 35 782458</td>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNet</td>
<td>CN650E+</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>29.51 28.82 563.11</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 35 782211</td>
<td>+866 35 782458</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT Continental</td>
<td>CT-16TB</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>29.54 28.75 558.25</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 766492</td>
<td>+866 2 7665724</td>
<td>1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Computer</td>
<td>TE-2000AD</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>30.05 29.29 568.38</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 7859197</td>
<td>+866 2 7852226</td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVC</td>
<td>NIC-2003</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>29.54 28.82 563.22</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>+866 2 7552226</td>
<td>+866 2 7552413</td>
<td>1008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info-Net</td>
<td>E2000C</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>29.96 29.18 568.65</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 7647786</td>
<td>+866 2 7647166</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info-Net</td>
<td>E2000WDC+</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>29.10 28.33 567.95</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 7647786</td>
<td>+866 2 7647166</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katron Computers</td>
<td>ET-2007/X</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>29.66 28.90 566.94</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 7890106</td>
<td>+866 2 7899420</td>
<td>1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katron Computers</td>
<td>ET-16TB</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>29.24 28.55 551.76</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 7890106</td>
<td>+866 2 7899420</td>
<td>1012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lantech Computer</td>
<td>LTC EN2000CT</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>30.09 29.31 567.14</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 7667008</td>
<td>+866 2 7666892</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lantech Computer</td>
<td>LTC E-NET/21CT</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>30.76 30.08 591.33</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>+866 2 7667008</td>
<td>+866 2 7666892</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longshine</td>
<td>LCS-8634L-TBA</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>29.67 28.93 562.47</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 3654958</td>
<td>+866 2 3626810</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pheecom</td>
<td>PTC-1001SC</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>29.62 28.91 561.53</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>+866 2 7613142</td>
<td>+866 2 7615764</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.P.T.I. Interna</td>
<td>E2003UC</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>29.77 28.99 583.10</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>+866 2 9183006</td>
<td>+866 2 9183096</td>
<td>1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.P.T.I. Interna</td>
<td>E2015WC</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>29.85 28.08 585.61</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 9183006</td>
<td>+866 2 9183096</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surecom</td>
<td>NE-12</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>29.75 28.96 562.71</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>+866 2 5922327</td>
<td>+866 2 5912675</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surecom</td>
<td>EP501</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>30.33 29.64 575.76</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 5922327</td>
<td>+866 2 5912675</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero One</td>
<td>N2000E3+</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>29.47 28.74 566.85</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 5652323</td>
<td>+866 2 5714698</td>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero One</td>
<td>N2000E2/M</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>29.21 28.52 557.41</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>+866 2 5652323</td>
<td>+866 2 5714698</td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Estimated Taiwanese street price
2 Transactions per minute
C, C++ and BASIC programmers, now you get much more than xBase compatible DBMS power.

Thousands of programmers have already discovered how to get dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper compatibility from their favorite language and hardware platform. For example, one customer has C programs running on PC and Sun workstations sharing data with concurrently running FoxPro for Windows applications. You see, CodeBase technology is simply the best way to add multi-user xBase compatible DBMS power to C, C++, or BASIC.

You still get high speed & small size
CodeBase users really appreciate our small executable size. Unlike SQL engines which are a Meg or so in size, CodeBase 5.1 EXE’s can be as small as 45K! You'll also like the speed—with our Intelligent Queries you get the execution speed of C plus stunning query performance from our smart use of available index information.

Introducing CodeControls
Now formatted data entry in Windows is as easy as point & click!

NEW – You get formatted data entry
Experienced Windows programmers know formatted data entry is difficult to program under Windows. But with our new CodeControls, you can simply 'Point & Click' to design data entry windows for date, numeric, and character information—formatted just the way you want it.

NEW – Data-aware controls
Our custom controls are data-aware, so now you can easily build a scrolling list box that’s tied to a data file, or look up matching combo box entries—even as the user types.

Introducing CodeReporter 2.0
Now use the new Instant Report Wizard to create a variety of reports—instantly.

NEW – You get interactive queries, sorts, & relations
Use CodeReporter to visually design reports easier than ever. For example, you can quickly build query and sort expressions using our calculator-style expression builder. In addition, you can easily relate data files together using our graphical relation builder.

"There's never been a better time to buy into CodeBase technology. You get complete xBase compatibility, full DBMS power, plus an interactive report writer and a set of unique data-aware custom controls for Windows."
-Ken Sawyer, President, Sequiter Software

Buy One, Get Two FREE.
Now when you buy any one of our xBase library products: CodeBasic, CodeBase++, or CodeBase (for the language of your choice), you'll get both the new CodeReporter 2.0 AND the new CodeControls absolutely FREE—for a limited time only.

To Order Now Call
403-437-2410
Unconditional 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee

©1993 Sequiter Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBasic, CodeBase++, CodeBasic, CodeReporter, and CodeControls are trademarks of Sequiter Software Inc. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.
Developing Applications in Perl

This public domain language now runs on every major operating system and has solved countless problems for developers.

TOM CHRISTIANSEN

Perl, an interpreted programming language originally designed for text processing and manipulation of files and processes, provides a rich environment for systems programming. While the language was originally written by Larry Wall, then a harried Unix system administrator, as an alternative to the Unix shell for high-level systems programming, it turns out that many general programming problems of short to medium degrees of complexity can be easily expressed in Perl.

By combining the high-level primitives of several Unix workhorses into one easy-to-use, highly efficient, interpreted language, Perl provides a versatile power tool for crafting a custom solution with a minimum of time and effort. It is an effective way to manipulate text, data, files, and even processes. While it was first developed for Unix and runs on virtually any Unix system, Perl now also runs on a multitude of operating systems, including VMS, MS-DOS, Windows NT, and the Amiga and Apple Macintosh operating systems.

Although users of Unix systems will be quick to pick up much of the philosophy and style of approach embodied by Perl due to its roots in Unix shell and C programming, users of other operating systems stand to gain even more. That's because non-Unix systems seldom come with a good tool set for crafting quick solutions to the myriad little text-related problems that crop up. Once you put Perl on your system, you've got everything you need for such tasks in just one application.

With Perl, those two hobgoblins of programming, data typing and memory allocation, disappear as issues. Data typing is trivial because everything in Perl is a string. You can, however, have lists and tables of strings to build up more complex data types. If you perform a numeric or Boolean operation on a Perl value, it gets converted for you automatically. No more remembering whether a variable is a string, a character, a byte, a short integer, or a double-precision floating-point number. For example,

```
print "How many days? ":
$days = <STDIN>;
$months = $days / 30;
print "That's around $months months\n";
```

Notice that you can operate directly on the $days variable without first converting the string just read into a numeric value.

The interpreter takes care of all memory handling. You don't have to declare anything if you don't want to, since variables spring into existence when you first mention them—although, as you'll see, there may be times when you'll want to use local variables. You don't have to concern yourself with whether a string is long enough to hold a value or whether an array has enough elements in it. You just do whatever you want, and Perl automatically allocates (and later deallocates, if necessary) any memory needed.

That means it's perfectly fine to do something like this as the first line in your program:

```
@a[500] = "hello";
```

You never bothered to declare any array, but right away you assign to the 500th element of it. The procedure couldn't be easier.

Rapid Prototyping

One thing that Perl is great for is rapid prototyping. It provides an easy way to take care of your quick-and-dirty programming. This is an attractive aspect of interpreter programming that users of BASIC will recognize.
and appreciate. You simply think about what you need to do to solve the problem, and then you type it in using straightforward but high-level constructs. You needn’t be a systems programming wizard to do pretty sophisticated systems programming.

A program may take a longer time to run in Perl than in C—usually around a times longer (2.71828 . . . )—but it takes only one-tenth the time to write it. You’re trading cheap machine cycles for expensive people cycles. The flexibility of interpreted languages makes them an easier medium than compiled languages for quickly developing application code.

When prototyping, don’t get bogged down with little details, efficiency concerns, or aesthetic appeal. The most important thing about your prototype is that it should work. It doesn’t have to be particularly efficient, nor particularly pretty. And it certainly doesn’t need to be clever—that just gets in the way. After all, it’s just a prototype. In writing, you often throw away the first draft or two; you should consider doing the same thing with most programs. By the second rewrite, you’ll have code that’s cleaner, more efficient, and more maintainable than your first stabs at sketching out the problem.

Once you’re done with your prototype, you may choose to convert into C (this has to be done by hand) and then compile it all the way into machine code. Or maybe not—it may well be that you’ll decide it’s plenty fast enough as it is, or that a bit of performance tuning in Perl will suffice to make it so.

Even if you do choose to convert your code into C, you’ll find you’ve spared yourself most of the laborious effort of developing and debugging your original algorithm. Because Perl is not only an interpreter but also a forgiving one, it’s easy to make small changes in your program and quickly find out what effect they have on its overall behavior.

In developing your prototype, there’s no reason not to continue to use a reasonable amount of software engineering. By this I mean, to use a bit of structured programming: Break up your large problem into smaller, manageable problems and then put each of these into its own subroutine. Even when you aren’t going to call a function more than once, you should still put it into its own routine to abstract out the low-level stuff; that’s what prototyping is about. For example,

```
sub do_it_all {
  &do_this();
  &do_that();
  &do_the_other_thing();
}
sub do_this {
  sub do_that {
    sub do_the_other_thing {
      ...
    }
  }
}
```

Notice that I haven’t filled in what those other subroutines do. That’s OK. When first sketching out how the program works, it’s more important to figure out what happens when than to know the low-level details of precisely how something’s happening. Those you can fill in later.

At the topmost level, it’s perfectly all right to have functions without parameters; these might adjust some global variables and then call things further down. But at the lower-level functions, you really should pass each routine its own arguments and have those routines maintain their own local variables. Avoid even looking at global variables if you can help it, and if you can’t, make sure they’re clearly marked out. In small programs, this doesn’t matter so much; in larger ones, it’s essential.

Perl has a notion of global versus local variables that may seem curious at first but actually makes things easier for the kind of programming you’re most likely to use it for. All variables are global unless declared local, and global variables themselves aren’t declared at all: Variables just spring into existence when first mentioned. This makes it much easier to sketch out your quick-and-dirty program than if you had to declare every possible variable. But it means it’s easy to touch a global variable even if you don’t mean to.

Another thing that may surprise you about Perl’s local variables is that they are dynamically scoped, not lexically scoped. That means that a subroutine inherits all the local variables that were visible in its caller. In practice, this feature should get you into trouble only if you’re intentionally modifying global variables while at the same time creating local variables named exactly the same as the global ones—hardly a good idea in anyone’s book.

In all, Perl is just trying to be helpful and convenient, letting you create and access variables without a lot of the rigmarole you have to go through in more exacting languages. But if this fast-and-loose sort of programming puts pitfalls in your path, there are some strategies you can use to help you through it without mishap.

By far the most important way you can help yourself is by using Perl’s -w flag. It catches semantic mistakes and error-prone constructs that you might otherwise miss, such as using a variable before you’ve assigned a value to it or trying to write to a file that isn’t open. It gives both compile-time warnings when the program is first parsed and run-time warnings while it’s executing. If you’re a C programmer, think of it as a lint for Perl—except it’s a lint that’s resident during program execution as well as at compile time. This allows Perl to catch mistakes that lint never could. The number of bewildered programmers who come to me with Perl problems that the -w flag would have instantly alleviated is lamentably large.

Another simple mechanism you can use to help you (and more important, those who come after you) know which variables are doing what is to use the variables’ case to provide a clue to their intended scope. This technique is sometimes used in large C programs (in C++, it’s not really necessary). Since case is significant in identifiers, use all uppercase to indicate a constant and sometimes use all lowercase to indicate a local variable, with mixed case indicating a global variable. Thus, $START would be something that doesn’t ever change in the program, $tempfile would be some local variable, and $Update_Time would be a global variable.

Which particular scheme (if any) you select for this is much less important than simply being consistent about it. While you shouldn’t become overly complacent and assume that case always conveys scope as defined by the language, it can be a useful style for helping readers of your program understand its structure.

This strategy is probably less important in rapid prototypes (that’s manager talk for quick hacks) than in larger programs. It may also make sense in a program that’s going to be sticking around for a while and needs to be maintained by other folks—and remember that, three years down the road, you yourself might as well be another person.

A more sophisticated technique for controlling access to identifiers is to employ packages. Perl packages provide for module initializations, variables and functions private to a function or set of functions, and static variables. This last group consists of
GOING PENTIUM—
IS IT WORTHWHILE... FOR YOU?

If you're considering a Pentium upgrade, you face a critical decision.

Tapping into Pentium power could deliver a much-needed boost in speed and performance. Or, the investment may be unnecessary, given your particular requirements.

Your dilemma: Where to turn for independent, authoritative information? If your job entails making critical recommendations, much is at stake. You are expected to have answers. You need quality, unbiased decision-making data.

Now, you can have the answers with Pentium Upgrades: A Benefit and Performance Analysis, first in the Exclusive Report Series from National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL).

- No-frills, objective information. No advertiser influence or pretty pictures here...just real-world data.
- A clear layout of your choices. It's all here: the basics on 486 and Pentium systems and their compilers. Charts, tables and important technical information help match your needs with real performance data.

Executive Summary for top-level decision makers. You get a clear, capsulized briefing on test information...the analysis you need for rational price/performance evaluation.

Revealing raw data for the technical expert. Benefit from comparisons and statistical data on common binaries running across different platforms. Know which gains are due solely to hardware.

Discover custom solutions that work for you...based on your type of work, applications used, and your system configuration.

LAN and IS Managers — Special Alert!

If your job demands informed decision-making, this Exclusive Report is required reading. You'll find hard data on Pentium — integer-intensive applications; floating point applications; recompiling for Pentium; and other important factors.

FREE GIFT with your order!

When you order Pentium Upgrades you'll also receive the recent PC Digest Ratings Report on Pentium Systems.

For faster delivery, call 1-800-220-NSTL
Hands On Some Assembly Required

variables whose values don’t change between the function’s invocations. You’ll often see these used in robust library code. They help assure you that you aren’t messing with someone else’s variables and someone else isn’t messing with yours. A package also lets you define code to be executed at run time before any routines in that package can be called—something you can’t guarantee in C (although you can in C++).

Now that Perl has taken care of your need to worry about nit- gritty, low-level programming matters like typing and allocation, you can get down to the business at hand: coding up your problems. As you do this, though, you’re likely to make some small but mysterious mistakes along the way whose nature won’t be immediately obvious. When that happens, you’ll want to debug your program.

If you’re programming in the shell, that means inserting echo commands. If it’s an awk program you’re coding up, you’ll probably be using print statements. Unfortunately, neither of these methods helps much—at least, not when you compare them to a real debugger.

One of the tremendous advantages of using Perl over shell scripts for many programs is that Perl comes with a full-fledged, integrated symbolic debugger. It’s so integrated into the language that it isn’t even a separate process: It’s just a compilation mode and customizable library file (enabled by the -d switch) of the existing interpreter.

Combine this with the way the Perl interpreter allows you to access much of its internal state (e.g., symbol tables) through special variables, and you can get at everything right from the debugger. You can set breakpoints, examine and change variables, search for source lines with regular expressions, get stack backtraces, and do pretty much everything that you’re used to doing with the full Perl interpreter under your belt, you can type in any legal Perl code and have it executed on the fly for you—a convenient way to test out new constructs.

Perusing the Perl Library

While a rapid prototype is all well and good, there’s no reason to rewrite everything from scratch every time you code up an application. Use existing wheels, don’t reinvent them. As you become more experienced, you will want to extract your most useful subroutines and place them in your own private library. Then later you can load your archived function into your new application to use as though it were from a system-supplied library.

But before you write your own library functions, you should know that the Perl distribution already comes with a fair allotment of standard libraries. These include functions for handling option processing, unlimited precision numbers, screen manipulations, binary searches on sorted files, and recursive directory processing.

Just how do you get at these libraries from Perl? The basic statement to load a library from within your program is require, as in

```perl
require 'getopt.pl';
```

Once this is done, you’re free to call any functions loaded by that library, although you do have to know the name of the function or functions that you have just loaded. In the above case, the function will not automatically be called getopts—in fact, it will be called Getopts (remember that, as in C, identifiers are case-sensitive). The listing “Using a Library Function” shows how to use &Getopts().

Like nearly everything in the language (including local variable “declarations”), require is a run-time event, not a compile-time one. Perl loads the required file only once, no matter how many times you ask for it. This is a feature, because it lets you write code that includes library routines willy-nilly. You don’t have to worry that you’re doing extra work if the routines you’ve required have themselves already required something you’re about to load: It won’t get loaded twice.

Requires don’t always succeed. The require will fail by raising a trappable but otherwise fatal exception if any of these occur: The file can’t be found in your include path (the @INC variable); the code in the required file has syntax errors in it; or the file doesn’t return a true value. This last may need a little explaining. It’s there so that you can try to run some runtime-specific start-up code and have a clean way to indicate whether it has succeeded or failed. In practice, few library functions take advantage of this; they just finish off the file with a line containing a 1; which is certainly a true value.

One standard routine that is worth special note is the &find function. Its entry point is the &find() function, as you might have predicted. This library is used by the standard Perl utility find2perl.

You invoke find2perl as you would the regular Unix find utility, just changing the name of the command, and it outputs Perl code to do exactly the same thing as the equivalent find command. It even knows about the special GNU find options. You can then inspect this output to learn how you might, from a Perl perspective, do the things that the find program does. On systems without a find program or with an inadequate one, find2perl and find.pl become even more useful.

Pass the &find function a list of directories to traverse. Then for each file in that directory, &find() calls a user-defined function of yours called &wanted(). If it encounters a directory, it recurses down the directory. Your routine gets called with two variables set: $name is the full path name, whereas $_ is just the filename component.

The program in the listing “Findbig.pl” goes through your whole file system and prints out the full name of any file greater than 100 KB in length. It is a simple example of how to use the &find library function. If you’re on a Unix system, the following is also an interesting &wanted() function; it prints out any path names of files that are symbolic links pointing to nonexistent files:

```perl
sub wanted {
    if (-e $& & !-l) {
        print "$filename
```

continued
Tired of resetting your PC clock?

**PRECISION TIME**

We've got your problem solved at an affordable price. PRECISION TIME with TimeGuard™ protects against drift and erroneous time and date changes. Your PC clock will be accurately set and maintained by accessing an Atomic clock. Requires minimum memory and disk space. Ideal for personal computers and networks. Completely self-contained with nothing else to buy, PRECISION TIME is compatible with MS-DOS, Novell and Microsoft Windows.* Easy to install and use with automatic adjustments for Daylight Savings Time.

Regularly $149.95

**Introductory offer**

$79.95

VISA & Mastercard Accepted

**Requirements:**

IBM AT or compatible PC with 80286 or higher microprocessor.

MS-DOS or PC-DOS Version 3.3 or later.

1200 BAUD modem for Atomic clock access.

For Orders Only: 1-800-91-LOGIC

or 1-800-915-6442

For more information -

Voice: 615-391-9100

FAX Info: 615-391-5292

BBS: 615-391-8065

*All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.
Perl Jamming

OK, I think you’re ready for this month’s application. I call it the 1st program. It’s supposed to work something like the Unix command ls -Rt, which recursively lists all files sorted by modification time. The problem is that ls sorts the files within each directory separately, whereas what you often really want is to have all files sorted against each other irrespective of which directory they occur in. That way you can tell what is the newest file in an entire subtree. So the goal here is to make something like a recursive ls but which does sorting on the whole subtree.

Instead of writing the whole thing from scratch, you’ll use several well-known, standard Perl libraries that are included with every Perl distribution. This will shorten the code considerably.

Here’s how the program works. First, require some standard Perl library files. Next, use one of the routines loaded from them to check what options were given. If you didn’t get a good option, abort the program with a long usage message. Examine the set of options given to determine what kind of sorting the user wants. Then, you either process the files given on standard input, pass-

ing each file off to &wanted() for further processing, or else call the &find() function, which in turn calls &wanted indirectly.

So in either case it’s &wanted that’s doing the work (see the listing “The Wanted Subroutine”). What it does is stat each file that comes into it and, skipping it unless it’s a plain file (as opposed to, for example, a directory). Inside the &time associative array (i.e., hash table), squirrel off the thing you’re going to be sorting on, and save off all the stats you got into another table if you’re going to be making a long listing. Both of these hash tables are indexed by the full path name of the file.

Since the long output format (to be compatible with ls) is going to print out the user and group ownerships on the file, you needed to convert these from their internal numeric form to their more frequently used text version; for example, uid 0 should print out as “root,” not “0.” To do this, call the C library routines getpwuid() and getgrgid(), which are available directly through Perl. But you don’t want to call them every time you need that information; that would be far too inefficient. Instead, remember that you already did the conversion by storing the returned value in a Perl array and just fetch the cached name on any subsequent calls that use the same numeric ID.

Back in the main routine, all that’s left to do is sort and print. Sort the keys (i.e., indexes) of the &time table, which are the names of the files given. Reverse the resulting list of sorted keys if the user selected the -r option. If what’s wanted is a long listing, then retrieve the saved stat information and split it up again into a list. Convert the correct time to print in standard form and then dump out the whole thing using a printf(), as in C. If all that’s wanted is a short listing, just print the filename directly, remembering to add the trailing new line.

Editor’s note: The 1st program runs under version 4.036 of Perl, which is the current release and is available for many kinds of operating systems and hardware. The full text is available electronically. See page 5 for details.

Tom Christiansen is a freelance consultant living in Boulder, Colorado. He serves on the board of directors for the USENET Association. When he’s not on the road lecturing on Perl, he’s getting the libraries, utilities, and documentation for the 5.0 release of Perl into production shape. Tom also maintains the Frequently Asked Questions list for the USENET newsgroup comp.lang.perl. He can be reached on the Internet at chrst@usenix.org or on BBS clo “editors.”

For More About Perl

If you want to learn more about Perl and you have access to USENET, then you should check out the USENET comp.lang.perl newsgroup for discussions on the Perl language, bugs, features, history, humor, and trivia. It’s the best place for the latest information on Perl.

The Frequently Asked Questions list (which I maintain) for that newsgroup contains a wealth of information, ranging from the mundane to the esoteric. This list is retrievable via anonymous FTP from the host rtfm.mit.edu (currently 18.70.0.209) in /pub/usenet/comp.lang.perl/*. It includes information on where to get Perl binaries for some non-Unix architectures.

The ports most likely to be of interest to you are those for MS-DOS, Windows NT, and the Mac. The DOS version is called “bigperl” (actually, BIGPERL4). It’s Perl 4.036 that has been compiled using the Watcom C/386 compiler (a 32-bit, flat-memory-model C compiler). It’s packed with useful features, including support for up to 32 MB of virtual memory, debugger support, and support for gdb (the GNU database management routines) for the newer BSD 4.4 db package. A 386/486 with at least 4 MB of RAM is required, and a third-party memory manager is strongly recommended. This version passes those Perl regression tests that do not depend on Unixisms, and it comes complete with full source code, all freely distributable.

The NT version of Perl is also alleged to work well (I have no personal experience with it), it includes support for getting at sockets from Perl, so even on non-Unix systems you can use Perl for networking applications. The source code builds out of the box and contains some NT-specific tests.

Both of these ports, along with the Macintosh version, are available via FTP from ftp.cis.ufl.edu (128.227.120.252) in the /pub/perl directory. Here you’ll find a veritable treasure trove of Perl tidbits. Inside that directory, look in the src/ subdirectory for other subdirectories called 4.0/, 5.0/, macper/, msysds/, and ntperl/.
Essential Reading

Four recommended books on Windows NT, Win32, and OLE 2

JON UDELL

Among the recent profusion of Windows NT books are four that I’ve found especially interesting: Martin Heller’s Advanced Win32 Programming, Jeffrey Richter’s Advanced Windows NT, Russ Blake’s Optimizing Windows NT, and Kraig Brockschmidt’s Inside OLE 2.

Heller Investigates Win32

Advanced Win32 Programming isn’t a Win32 encyclopedia. Instead, it’s a personal memoir that chronicles how a seasoned Windows programmer—Martin Heller—evolved into a Win32 programmer. Because C++ is fast becoming the lingua franca of Windows, he investigates that as well. “I’m the last person who should teach C++,” Heller says, “as I’ve fought it, kicking and screaming, for years.”

That’s precisely what makes his assessment of C++ so intriguing. Like many Windows programmers, he’s torn between wanting to learn object-oriented programming and having to get software out the door. The tension between desire and duty yields a refreshingly candid analysis of the benefits of C++. Because this is, after all, a book about porting from Win16 to Win32, the discussion leads naturally to MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes), which hide many differences between the two.

One of the book’s core examples is an image-viewing program that first appeared in Heller’s earlier Advanced Windows Programming. A first pass through that code yields a quick-and-dirty Win32 version of the program. A second pass turns it into a quick-and-dirty C++ version. A third pass, intended to make it a truly object-oriented program, wanders entertainingly around in the MFC framework exploring document and view classes and their bit-map-related derivatives. However, it ultimately never delivers the promised object-oriented result. A cop-out? “I learned an awful lot along the way,” Heller says now. So does the reader.

Other topics are advanced graphics (i.e., Bézier curves, paths, and world transforms), thread synchronization, Win32s and universal thinking, the multimedia subsystem, enhanced metafiles, and networking (i.e., WNet APIs, named pipes, NetDDE, sockets, and RPCs [remote procedure calls]). Heller picks an eclectic variety of subjects and dissects them in a literate and engaging way.

Richter on Win32

Advanced Windows NT by Jeffrey Richter is a Win32 encyclopedia, more specifically a detailed guide to the most interesting and important Win32-only APIs. Highlighted subjects include thread synchronization, heap and virtual memory management, memory-mapped files, DLLs, asynchronous I/O, structured exception handling, and Unicode. Every chapter is enlightening, and the book is packed with concise code samples that isolate the APIs of interest.

How does the multithreaded C run-time library work, and why are both single-threaded and multithreaded versions necessary? Why are the heap APIs useful? When should you use sparse virtual memory? Richter’s methodical research yields authoritative answers to these and many other questions.

The best client of the Win32 services is Windows NT itself, and Richter often motivates the discussion by showing how NT uses Win32 features to get its job done. Memory-mapped files and thread-local storage, for example, aren’t just conveniences for the applications programmer. NT uses memory-mapped files to optimize program loading; thread-local storage is used so the multithreaded C run-time library can store per-thread data. Insights like these make Advanced Windows NT more than an API cookbook. It greatly enriched my understanding of the base operating system as well.

Two extended examples will prove especially valuable to students of Win32. A supermarket simulation nicely demonstrates the use of both semaphores and mutexes in a complex synchronization scenario involving lots of threads. A file-copying example highlights NT’s potent asynchronous I/O features, contrasting the extended (i.e., alertable) read, write, and wait functions with their standard (i.e., nonalertable) counterparts.

Much of this Win32 exegesis applies not only to NT, but also to Chicago. So even if Windows NT isn’t part of your current plan, there are still compelling reasons to get up to speed on threads, sparse virtual memory, memory-mapped files, and other Win32 features common to NT and Chicago. Richter offers comprehensive and reliable guidance.

Blake on Performance Monitoring

Optimizing Windows NT documents the use of the NT Performance Monitor in exhaustive detail. That’s a subject Russ Blake knows intimately—he not only wrote
Currently looking for international distributors.
When It Comes to **CD-ROM**...

**We Wrote the Book**

**Everything You Always Wanted to Know About CD-ROMs and More!**

This Exclusive Book/CD-ROM Package Includes
- Sound and Clip Art
- Samples of CD-ROM Applications
- Multimedia Authoring Tools

Part buyer's guide, part standards guide, and part troubleshooter, the **BYTE Guide to CD-ROM** discusses all aspects of this proliferating technology so you can take full advantage.

---

**BYTE Guide to CD-ROM**
by Michael Nadeau, BYTE Senior Editor
Includes
CD-ROM Disk
$39.95

---

**Mostly Windows With Just Enough DOS**
by Herbert Schildt
$24.95 ISBN: 0-07-881979-8

---

**Osborne Windows Programming Series**
**Vol. 1 - Programming Fundamentals**
by Herbert Schildt, Chris H. Pappas, and William H. Murray, Ill
$39.95 ISBN: 0-07-881910-3

**Vol. 2 - General Purpose API Reference**
$49.95 ISBN: 0-07-881991-1

**Vol. 3 - Special Purpose API Functions**
$49.95 ISBN: 0-07-881992-X

---

Available Now At Your Local Book & Computer Stores

**Super Crown**

**Barnes & Noble**

or Call Toll-Free: 1-800-822-8158 Any Time

Mention key code #SP44BYL and use your VISA, American Express, Discover or MasterCard

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.
Your PC goes Mac!!

MacDisk*

Reads, writes and formats Mac 1.44 MB floppies.
Under Windows, file exchanges between Word, Excel, PageMaker, XPress, and other sibling applications, without any hardware modification.

MacSQ*

Reads/writes 44/88 MB Mac SyQuest cartridges.
Transfer of scan files, colour separations.
Suppornts Adaptec/ASPI-compatible adapters, (Puma, 02-Para). Under Windows with ASP!, Reads/writes 44/88 MB also drives 128 MB MO canrid ges and 90 MB Bernouillis and soon even low-cost adapters and parallel pon solutions
A superset of MacSQ, formerly announced and advertised as MacDisk Pro, bigger Mac SCSI volumes (600 MB MO).

MacScuzzy*

A superset of MacSQ, formerly announced and advertised as MacDisk Pro, also drives 128 MB MO cartridges and 90 MB Bernouillis and soon even bigger Mac SCSI volumes (600 MB MO).

Hands On Beyond DOS

The design of object-oriented operating systems is a hot topic right now. Taligent, IBM, Sun, Next, and Hewlett-Packard are advancing their own initiatives and forming alliances with one another. Thus, Kraig Brockschmidt’s thousand-page manifesto is essential reading not only for the Windows crowd, but for anyone who needs to evaluate the kind of object system Windows is becoming.

OLE 2 is big and scary, and Brockschmidt doesn’t pretend otherwise. Undaunted, he lays out the architecture of the Component Object Model at the heart of OLE 2 and then explores key interfaces, including structured storage, data transfer, embedding, and in-place activation.

A controversial aspect of the OLE 2 Component Object Model is that it tosses inheritance in favor of an alternative scheme called aggregation. Brockschmidt’s argument for aggregation—that it’s the most reliable way to preserve rigorous contracts among components—will receive close scrutiny. Microsoft’s approach to reusable components could well prove out.

The current plan reflects important lessons learned from the VBX (Visual Basic extensions) experiment, arguably the most successful component architecture to date.

But I’m not yet wholly convinced, in part because Brockschmidt’s explanation of the rules for implementing aggregation makes my head spin. Significant encapsulation of that mechanism will be required before most programmers will be able to consider using it. Of course, C++ will be the most likely means of encapsulation. He shows how C++ and OLE 2 can work together.

The sample applications that evolve chapter by chapter from straight Windows to OLE 2 are written in terms of a homegrown C++ application framework and, in fact, make good use of inheritance.

When you control the source code, inheritance works well, Brockschmidt argues. But when you don’t, inheritance cannot support effective reuse. Perhaps when some future version of MFC does for aggregation what MFC 2.5 now does for in-place activation and OLE automation, we’ll find out whether aggregation works as advertised.

The book does make a convincing case for less abstract OLE 2 technologies that you can apply now. If you use the structured-storage interfaces, you can tap features of a next-generation file system, including transactioning and object persistence. If you implement data objects, they will unify Clipboard, drag-and-drop, and other modes of data transfer.

Detailed explanations show how to convert standard Windows code into OLE 2 code. The mechanics of DLL versus .EXE object implementations, and the merits of object handlers and in-process servers (both DLL-based), and local servers (.EXE-based), are also explored in detail.

Does anyone need to know all this, given that frameworks like MFC 2.5 will hide this complexity from even experienced programmers? Yes. Competent users of an abstraction need to know what lies behind it. Also, the technologies that make up OLE 2 define the future of Windows as an object-oriented operating system. That future is clearly discernible in Inside OLE 2.
It’s January. Because I stubbornly insist that a year ends on 31 December, not when the deadline for the January issue comes around, it’s now time for the annual User’s Choice Awards, and the Chaos Manor Orchid and Onion Parade. Usual warning: although BYTE distributes the award certificates, the Chaos Manor User’s Choice Awards are entirely my responsibility. My ground rules are that, with very rare exceptions, I won’t endorse a product I haven’t used; and since it’s impossible for any person or committee to look at everything going on in this industry, I can’t guarantee there aren’t better products. I can guarantee that the ones I give awards to are good enough because I’ve used them to do productive work.

Let’s start with video boards. Provided that you have a reasonably fast system, nothing will speed up Windows operations like a good video board. Top honors this year go to the Hercules Dynamite VL Pro (for the VESA Local Bus, alias VL-Bus): in SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486DX2/66, we got an astounding score of 58.49 with the Win Tachometer benchmark.

Moreover, installation was simple and easy, and so far we have found no incompatibilities: SuperCow has the Maximum Storage Duette optical drive and a Creative Labs Digital Edge Multimedia Kit with CD-ROM, all buffered by Norton Speedrive. It all works splendidly.

The Dynamite VL Pro board makes Microsoft Video for Windows tolerable. We’re getting quite acceptable full-screen, full-motion video off a CD-ROM, along with other miracles. Blazing speed, great color, sharp images: this is where the video world is headed, and we’re pleased to give the Hercules Dynamite VL Pro a User’s Choice Award as the Video Board of 1993.

The previous speed record (see last month’s column) was held by the Number Nine #9GXE Professional Graphics Accelerator in exactly the same slot in SuperCow that the Hercules Dynamite VL Pro now occupies; but the #9GXE is not a VL-Bus board, so it used only the (16-bit) ISA portion of the slot. The #9GXE had a Win Tachometer benchmark score of 42.57, which earned it a “Wow!” when we first saw it; prior to that we thought a Win Tachometer score of 30 or more was impressive.

We couldn’t test the #9GXE’s performance with externally supplied video because the model we have doesn’t have a VGA feature connector (as used by Creative Labs’ Video Spigot, Sigma Design’s ReelMagic, and the like). Future models of the #9GXE will, and you should be sure that the one you get has that feature; you may not think you’ll need it, but chances are good that one day you will. If you don’t have local-bus video and you need superspeed performance from your 486, the #9GXE is the way to go. It gets a User’s Choice Award in the ISA video board category.

I mentioned Norton Speedrive: this is one great program, and unlike many cache programs it will work not only with CD-ROM drives, but with external hard drives working through the parallel port. It speeds up disk operations something fierce, it’s easy to install, and it just plain works. We’re happy to give
Symantec’s Norton Speeddrive a User’s Choice Award.

I can’t give it an award because I don’t use it, but one of the most important computer programs of the year was Integrated’s Matrix X, a “connect the boxes” CASE tool that allowed the McDonnell Douglas team to write the flight-control software for the DC/X rocket ship on time and within budget. The resulting program had enough flexibility to allow the flight controllers to recover from a near disaster when one of the engines didn’t perform properly on takeoff.

The DC/X is a one-third-scale model of the SSX spaceship that Max Hunter, General Daniel O. Graham, and I proposed to National Space Council Chairman Dan Quayle back in 1989; Mr. Quayle caused the ship to be built and tested. Bureaucratic hassles delayed the program’s start for a couple of years, but then it rolled out in March, flew in August, and so far has done everything expected of it. I truly believe that if we can get funding for the full-scale SSX we’ll revolutionize access to space. A large Chaos Manor Orchid to the McDonnell Douglas DC/X team headed by Dr. William Gaubatz, another to the USAP management team of Peter Worden and Jess Sponable, and one to Integrated’s Matrix X.

The Onion of the Year goes to the Novell-versus-Microsoft wars, in which each company seems determined to outdo the other in making things difficult for users. Alex suggests I call this the “Get a Life Award,” and I’m tempted. I really, truly wish both companies would stop this nonsense, which does neither of them any good and harms the growth of the industry.

The Crystal Ball Award goes to Sigma Designs for their ReelMagic video board. This thing works extremely well, and it shows just what MPEG compression can accomplish when fed into a really good video board. Since the ReelMagic runs through the VGA feature connector, it works well with any VGA card; since the decompression happens on the ReelMagic board, it’s not I/O bound by an ISA machine.

There is still a dearth of MPEG images available; while the ReelMagic board can decompress video images on the fly, the compression still takes quite a lot of computing power as well as time. That, too, will change as really powerful systems become more common and MPEG is used in more consumer-oriented systems. The ReelMagic board is out there at the edge of video technology, and it gets a User’s Choice Award for video enhancement.

If you have an older 386 system that you want to upgrade, there are several possible routes, including using one of Texas Instruments’ new replacement motherboards, but about the simplest is to get the less-than-$300 Cyrix CX486SRX2 chip, which converts a 20- or 25-MHz 386 to a 40- or 50-MHz 486SX. The chip is simplicity to install, and it really works. I haven’t tried a Number Nine #9GX board in a Cyrix-upgraded 386, but I suspect it will fly; then, later, when you get a real 486 system, you can keep the upgraded 386 as a net asset (that’s what we’ve done with our old Cheetah 386) and put the #9GX board in your new machine. The CX486SRX2 conversion chip from Cyrix gets a User’s Choice Award; it really works.
This was the year that video hardware became good enough that multimedia could go from potential to reality. There's still a little fear, uncertainty, and doubt in the video standards, although they’re settling out. Alas, there's far more FUD, etc., on the sound side of multimedia: things really up in the air, there are almost no agreed-upon (as opposed to de facto) standards, and there are a number of competing products, many good, and some excellent.

I can offer some guidelines. First, most games are written in DOS, and while you may not be interested in games, you need to know the reason most are in DOS: Windows is a very discouraging (and slow) environment for game programmers—and the game programmers are the leading edge in multimedia effects. What gamers do this year becomes the technology for other multimedia in the future, and this is especially true for educational software.

This means that for the next couple of years, DOS multimedia software will be at the leading edge; that means your soundboard equipment had better be able to handle DOS sound standards. On the other hand, there is some Windows multimedia software, and the best of it is pretty good. You'll want to run that, too.

You will also want a good CD-ROM player. The big sellers are double-speed (300-Kbps) CD-ROM devices. Triple- and quad-speed systems are just coming out; the only one I have is the new Pioneer DRM-604X, the six-pack CD-ROM player. The basic components of the kits are a double-speed CD-ROM drive; a sound board, which will also run the CD-ROM drive; and a lot of software. Some of the bundled-in third-party software is spectacular, with combined list prices that are nearly as much as the street price of the upgrade kit.

Some of the older kits have single-speed CD-ROM drives. I don't recommend single-speed drives unless you have an older, slow computer and don't intend to upgrade. Some of the multimedia kits offer "full standard SCSI," which includes the ability to run your computer's hard disk. There was a time when I thought that that would be a good thing, but I no longer believe it. My advice is not to get one of the "full standard SCSI" kits unless special circumstances dictate it. Instead, figure that your multimedia upgrade kit is for that job and that one alone, and if you need additional standard SCSI devices, get an Adaptec or Future Domain SCSI board, or a DPT SCSI drive controller.

Be sure to get a 16-bit sound card, and be sure it has a Wave Blaster connector. Wave Blaster is Creative Labs' wave-sound add-on, but the connector has become standard; nearly the same add-in board is available for The One-Stop Music Shop on an Amiga. Wave input greatly enhances music performance: think of this as an upgrade path like the VGA feature on your video board. With a Wave Blaster connector, you'll be able to buy the best sound libraries (in ROM) for at least the next year, and probably longer.

Both Creative Labs and Media Vision offer kits with surprisingly good small speakers. If you care about sound at all, you'll find these worthwhile: I'm partly deaf, and I can very much hear the difference between those and the inexpensive Radio Shack speakers I used to use. The kits offer good speakers at a fair price.

There are kits with and without microphones, kits with more and less MIDI connector cables, and a bewildering amount of software. The microphones are pretty good, and if you don't have one you may want one, although just now there isn't a lot of use for them. You do want to pay attention to the bundled-in software. You'll want a good multimedia encyclopedia. Compton's Inter-

---

**ROMDISK™**

For PCMCIA Products circle 78, OTHER Products circle 79 on Inquiry card.

**SOLID STATE Disk Emulators and PCMCIA Products**

- **Board Level Disk Emulators**
  - Replace mechanical drives in embedded systems
  - High performance and low cost models available
  - Flash, EPROM and battery-backed SRAM technologies. Capacities from 180K to 14MB
  - Dual drive and hard drive emulation support
  - 8 and 16 Bit ISA bus support

- **PCMCIA Carddrives & Adapters**
  - Use PCMCIA cards in your desktop or embedded PC system
  - Internal model fits in 3½” drive bay
  - Dual socket & external models available
  - Support for all types of memory, I/O cards and Type III hard drives
  - DOS & Windows compatible drivers included

- **High Capacity DRAM Drive**
  - Expandable 16 to 512MB, 512 or desktop models. Fast SCSI-2, SIMM module based, 1sec access with built-in battery back-up and ECC

- **Flash IDE Drives** with capacities from 2.5 to 40MB

- **Features:** Autoboot capability, all models. Support for all popular operating systems. Solid state reliability.

- **Applications:** Embedded Systems, Diskless PCs, LANs, POS, Medical, CAD/CAM, Graphics, High Performance PCs and Servers.

---

**Curtis, Inc. Industry Leader in Disk Emulation Products**

418 W. County Rd. D • St. Paul, MN 55112 • 612/631-9512 • FAX 612/631-9508
active Encyclopedia for Windows (also available for the Mac) is quite good, and it comes with some Media Vision kits. You'll also want a good dictionary and thesaurus. Microsoft Bookshelf, one of the original CD-ROMs and still one of the best (it includes The American Heritage Dictionary, Roget's Thesaurus, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, and more), is bundled with many Creative Labs packages and runs seamlessly with many Microsoft products, including Word.

We have both the Creative Labs and Media Vision kits installed on a variety of machines, and we've had no problems with either; and in my judgment you won't go wrong with either company. Media Vision has a chip deal with Logitech, ensuring support from that fine company; Media Vision also has aggressive marketing and is doing some very innovative things in multimedia (see below). On the other hand, everyone supports Creative Labs and their Sound Blaster line; you're extremely unlikely to encounter a program you can't run in a Creative Labs multimedia system.

Look at both and think about what you want to do; be sure to get 16-bit, dual-speed CD-ROM and a Wave Blaster connector, and make your own decision. Me, I'm tickled pink that there are two good competing product lines in this critical area, and I'm happy to give User's Choice Awards to both Creative Labs and Media Vision.

One reason for this dual award has been Media Vision's innovative efforts in multimedia. In particular, their Critical Path game, while in a genre I'm not fond of, breaks considerable new ground: live actors, real scripts, and smooth transitions within story lines. If you haven't seen this, you certainly should: it's more than just a game—it's a good indicator of things to come.

While we're discussing sound, let me renew the User's Choice Award for The Software Toolworks' Miracle Piano Teaching System. This is a no-nonsense, very good keyboard that will play through your computer system, and it comes with some really excellent software for teaching piano. Every music teacher we know who has seen this product has recommended it. With that, and a Wave Blaster, you can buy all kinds of music sounds and control them with the Miracle Piano Teaching System's keyboard; some of the wave-sound recordings are really splendid. Highly recommended. While you're looking at this, get The Software Toolworks' CD-ROM catalog; they publish a line of really good educational and reference CD-ROMs.

I have several useful peripherals on my network, but the most useful one I've acquired this year is the Pioneer DRM-604X six-pack CD-ROM player. It's very fast, speedy at changing from one disk to another, and really fast in peeling data off the CD-ROM; it works on the network just fine; and it has given me very little trouble. CD-ROM has become an absolutely vital part of the modern computer world, and it's extremely convenient to have more than one on-line. My usual practice is to keep Microsoft Bookshelf, Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, DeLorme Mapping's Street Atlas USA, and a couple of other reference CD-ROMs on the DRM-604X and thus available at all times, leaving the CD-ROM player on my local ma-

---

**All Bernoulli® products up to 50% OFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Old SRP</th>
<th>New SRP</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Old SRP</th>
<th>New SRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150MB Insider IDE Drive and Disk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Single 150MB Disk (In 5-Pack)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB Insider Drive and Disk</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>Single 105MB Disk</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB Transportable Drive and Disk</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>Single 90MB Disk (In 5-Pack)</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90MB Insider Drive and Disk</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>Single 65MB Disk</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90MB Transportable Drive and Disk</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>Single 35MB Disk</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Iomega has just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-perfor-

---

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.
chime for whatever I'm doing at the moment. The time saved by having all those resources instantly available is considerable: moreover, like most authors, I work in spurts, and when I'm really turning out the text, any glitch in the flow can be hideously expensive. At those times, anything that lets me keep working without interruption is worth a very great deal.

Pioneer has another winner in the DRM-604X player, and it gets the User's Choice Award for the most useful CD-ROM player of the year.

Microsoft has two “networks” that issue periodic CD-ROMs containing vital information: TechNet ((800) 344-2121 ext. 160, 24 hours a day, $295 per year for monthly CD-ROMs), which is the technical information network, and the Microsoft Developer CD network. If you’re at all involved in developing applications for Windows, or enhancements or tools for any Microsoft application, you should run to enroll in the Developer CD network. It gives vital information about interfacing with Microsoft programs, and it’s often the only source of such information. Whether you write Microsoft applications or write applications in competition with Microsoft, you need this bad.

In addition, if you install or maintain Microsoft products, you really can’t afford not to be enrolled in TechNet. The TechNet CD-ROMs contain an organized database of technical-support information on all Microsoft products, from DOS to Windows NT to FoxPro and Word. Updated monthly, they contain all the information developed by the Microsoft technical-support people: answers to questions users ask. Now that Microsoft charges product managers for technical-support costs, it’s much in the product manager’s interest to see that the TechNet database is complete; and knowing what problems users have can’t hurt either support or development people.

TechNet isn’t for every casual user, but it’s a natural for computer clubs and users groups, as well as those who install and maintain computer systems; and Microsoft deserves a User’s Choice Award for this innovative addition to technical support.

Having said that, I’m still worried about technical-support trends. Software is getting more complicated, the interactions among programs can produce obscure and incomprehensible problems, and a lot of software doesn’t know how to uninstall itself; nor does Windows know what has gone wrong. I have great sympathy for Microsoft when someone attempts to

---

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520
install some new Windows application, lets it write all over WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI, and then panics when Windows won't come up.

On the other hand, I have a lot less sympathy for Microsoft when people try to install Windows for Workgroups and discover that at disk 3, the SETUP program has forgotten how to read a floppy disk, so the only workaround is to boot up in DOS and copy all the installation disks to a temporary subdirectory on your hard disk and install from there; and yes, not only can that happen, but it happened to me.

I don't know of a really elegant solution to the technical-support problem, but I do have a suggestion: Microsoft ought to give a very deep discount on their TechNet subscription to every establishment that sells and installs Microsoft software. While I don't think $295 a year is an excessive fee for TechNet, it's enough to discourage some small companies—and those are often the ones who need it most. Novell has a similar technical-support CD-ROM service that they give free to their Gold and Platinum dealers and make available to others on a subscription basis. My guess is that offering TechNet discounts to Microsoft dealers would be a cost-effective, competitive move.

I also wish mightily that Microsoft would develop a good AI program to examine WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI and make suggestions. Some of the TechNet information deals with INI problems, but not enough. WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI can get cluttered with needless and even contradictory stuff, and few users understand them well enough to hack into them. My major wish for 1994 is a good user-level Windows debugger.

It's a bit like kicking them while they're down, but I have no choice: a large Chaos Manor Onion to Borland, who still hasn't published dBase for Windows. Microsoft shifted attention to Access and then fumbled that, giving Borland a splendid opportunity to catch up: but they've just about blown that. Down but not out, Borland gets a Chaos Manor Orchid for Paradox. It doesn't excuse them for not getting dBase for Windows out, but they do deserve the Orchid.

There were two important operating-system product releases last year: Windows for Workgroups 3.11, which is a better Windows, not merely an upgrade of W4WG; and OS/2 2.1, which is more than just an upgrade of OS/2.

There was also a dark horse: It's called OS/2 for Windows, but it ought to be called OS/2 for Windows Users; and if it has been done right, as I am told it has been, it's even more significant than OS/2 2.1 itself.

I am a fan of W4WG, especially the 3.11 release. I like the 32-bit file and disk access. I very much like the improved File Manager. I find W4WG a painless way to solve my rather simple networking needs: with it I can transfer files from one machine to another; Niven and I can work on different parts of the same document and get quick access to each other's changes; and I have access to the new and improved Pioneer DRM-604X CD-ROM drive. It has other features as well, but those are vital and easy to set up and use.

On the other hand, while W4WG has some 32-bit features, it's not really a 32-bit operating system; and while it's not too bad at task switching, it's not really a multitasking system. It knows about objects, but it's not truly an object-oriented system. It will run some DOS programs well.
enough, but it's really awful with others. It's a bad gaming environment. Most DOS games lose a lot when they're ported to Windows—and the DOS versions won't play well under Windows, no matter how careful you are in constructing a PIF (program information file).

The plain truth is that if you're running a lot of DOS programs, you'll really be better off with OS/2. On the other hand, while OS/2 is a better DOS than DOS, and is a darned good 32-bit object-oriented operating system in its own right, it's not a better Windows than W4WG 3.11; and IBM took its own sweet time developing a networking system that would let you tie an OS/2 machine to anything but another one. Artisoft LANtastic would let you link Windows and OS/2 machines, but it didn't work with W4WG either, and the setup requires more work than W4WG.

Thus, I was dithering over which operating system: OS/2 2.1 or W4WG 3.11, would get the User's Choice Award.

I finally decided that OS/2 2.1 was the more significant development. There's no doubt of its technical excellence, and while IBM still hasn't demonstrated that they know much about marketing—as I write this, John Patrick and Lucy Baney, the two IBM people who convinced me that it was worth giving IBM one more chance, are no longer part of Team OS/2—they did manage to do some things right. OS/2 2.1 works, for some users it's the right choice, and Microsoft needs the competition.

Then came OS/2 for Windows. This highly significant development allows you to install OS/2 right over your existing Windows system; the result is that you have your old Windows desktop and installed applications, and OS/2 as well.

Then, just yesterday, I learned that IBM has a way to use OS/2 for Windows and their new networking program to allow you to link an OS/2 system to W4WG. I haven't done this yet, but the source has been reliable in the past. We'll see, because I don't really believe anything that I haven't got running at Chaos Manor; but if it holds up, that will really be the development of the year, posthumously.

For all these reasons, Microsoft gets a Chaos Manor Orchid for W4WG 3.11, but the Chaos Manor User's Choice Award for Operating System of the Year goes to IBM's OS/2 for Windows.

I don't have any awards for printers, because we didn't get any new printers this year: no one sent any. I am quite content with our Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, and Roberta is ecstatic over getting the Kyocera Ecosys when her ancient Mannesmann Tally died after seven years of faithful service. Both the LaserJet III and the Ecosys are, you may recall, previous recipients of the User's Choice Award.

There are many exciting developments in printer technologies, with increased speeds and resolutions. HP continues to dominate, but that 800-pound gorilla is hotly pursued by outfits such as Kyocera and Lexmark; and for printer add-ons, it's hard to beat LaserMaster.

We did get one color printer this year, the Fargo Primera Color Printer; this uses two cartridges, so it can print in low-cost thermal transformation for proof copies, and then in dye-sublimation when you're ready for the more expensive copies. Ours is for Windows; there are versions for the Mac and the Amiga, and for the money, the Primera is a pretty good deal. Installation for Windows consisted of plugging it in and installing the drivers: no problems at all, and it works over the W4WG network. Fargo gets a big Chaos Manor Orchid for the Primera Color Printer.

On the laptop scene, the best new machine this year was the HP OmniBook 425, a very lightweight, full-width laptop that runs Windows. It has no hard disk; rather, there are four PCMCIA slots. There is no floppy drive (although a third-party external floppy drive is said to be available). The mouse is built in and swings out on an arm: it's a bit awkward to use, but you get used to it, or at least I have. There is no backlit screen.

The advantages are its considerable power and light weight. Prior to getting the OmniBook 425, it was my practice to carry an ancient Zenith Mastersport with a Microsoft Ballpoint mouse; I used this on airplanes if I needed Windows—the batteries will last just long enough for a trip across the country—and then installed in my hotel room. Then I carried a Gateway HandBook to meetings. The HandBook is smaller than the Mastersport and the OmniBook, and it weighs about the same as the OmniBook.

This dual system was made possible because I've acquired one of those carry-on bags with wheels, the kind that flight crews have. Thus, so long as it's not so heavy as to leave ruts in the sidewalk, I don't really care what my two portables and their...
battery chargers weigh, and I very much like the convenience of a hard disk and a backlit screen. On the other hand, this means that I don’t have Franklin Ascend with me outside my hotel room, because Ascend is a Windows program and the Gateway HangBook doesn’t do Windows. [Editor’s note: The new Gateway HangBook 486 does support Windows.]

I find now that I still carry the Master­use in hotel rooms, and I carry the OmniBook where the Gateway HangBook used to go. This works very well, since I don’t do a lot of writing or computing out on field trips, and when I come back to the hotel room where I do write a lot, I have the Mastersport with its nifty keyboard and backlit screen. It’s the work of a moment to use LapLink to transfer any files I may have changed during the day.

Some friends really like the OmniBook 425, and others really hate it; it seems more a matter of temperament and ability to use that strange little mouse than anything else. Me, I like it just fine, and it gets a User’s Choice Award in the portable category.

This year saw some important developments in computer languages. Most of my readers know that I am no great fan of the C programming language; and while C++ corrects some of C’s deficiencies, it doesn’t do anything about the worst problem of all—namely that C will compile nonsense, including unwanted type changes and pointers to nothing at all. C programmers have to simulate the compiler in their heads when they code; me, I prefer to have the computer catch my mistakes for me, meaning that I want a highly structured language with a compiler that complains when I do something stupid.

For years I thought that Modula-2 would evolve into the most important of the computer languages; then Turbo Pascal incorporated most of Modula-2’s features. Alas, while Turbo Pascal still lives, even at Borland it takes a back seat to C++. Nowadays the only real rival to C++ is one or another form of compiled BASIC and/or Visual Basic.

There are two of these: Microsoft Visual Basic and Computer Associates’ CA-Realizer. Both have strong points. Microsoft Visual Basic is compatible with their DOS Basic Compiler language, and their secret weapon is Crescent Tools, a line of assembly language routines that can be called in Visual Basic programs. CA-Realizer, on the other hand, comes with compilers for both Windows and OS/2—something you’re unlikely to see in a Microsoft program for a while, and it has a wonderful programming environment. Both are surprisingly easy to learn.

I have dithered over this for a week, and it’s time to make a choice: it’s a pure judgment call, but I give the Chaos Manor Ochrid to CA-Realizer, and the User’s Choice

---

### For More Information

We’re pleased to give the Hercules Dynamite VL Pro (1 MB of DRAM, $249; 2 MB of DRAM, $299) a User’s Choice Award. Contact Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 3839 Spinnaker Court, Fremont, CA 94538, (510) 332-0600 or (510) 623-6603; fax (510) 623-1112. Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

If you don’t have local bus video and you need superlative performance from your 486, the #9GXE Professional Graphics Accelerator ($345 to $1095) is the way to go. Contact Number Nine Computer Corp., 18 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02137, (800) 438-6643 or (617) 674-0009; fax (617) 674-2919. Circle 1314.

Norton SpeedDrive ($99) speeds up disk operations something fierce. Contact Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 378-8086 or (510) 770-8600; fax (510) 770-9146. Circle 1318.

The RealMagic board ($499) is out there at the edge of video technology. Contact Sigma Designs, Inc., 47900 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 845-6086 or (510) 770-0100; fax (510) 770-2640. Circle 1315.

The Cyrix CX486SRX2 conversion chip (20-MHz 386 to 40-MHz 486SX, $269; 25-MHz 386 to 50-MHz 486SX, $299) is simplicity to install, and it really works. Contact Cyrix, 2703 North Central Exp., Richardson, TX 75080, (214) 994-8388; fax (214) 994-8764. Circle 1317.

You’re extremely unlikely to encounter a program you can’t run in a Creative Labs multimedia system (Discovery CD16 Multimedia Kit, $649.95; Edutainment CD16 Multimedia Kit, $749.95; Digital Edge CD16 Multimedia Kit, $999). Contact Creative Labs, 1301 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (800) 998-5227 or (408) 428-6600; fax (408) 428-6611. Circle 1318.

We have the Media Vision Pro 16 Multimedia System upgrade kit (System 1, $1049; System 2, $1195) installed in a variety of machines, and we’ve had no problems. Media Vision’s Critical Path ($79.95) game breaks considerable new ground: live actors, real scripts, and smooth transitions within story lines. Contact Media Vision, 47300 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 348-7116 or (510) 770-8600; fax (510) 770-9146. Circle 1319.

The Miracle Piano Teaching System (IBM, $479.95; Mac, $499.94; software only, $149.95) is a non-nonsense, very keyboard that will play through your computer system, and it comes with some really excellent software for teaching piano. Highly recommended. Contact The Software Toolworks, 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949, (800) 234-3088 or (415) 883-3000; fax (415) 883-3303. Circle 1320.

Pioneer has another winner in the DRM-604X ($179.95), and it gets the User’s Choice Award for the most useful CD-ROM player of the year. Contact Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc., 2265 East 220th St., Long Beach, CA 90810, (800) 527-3766 or (310) 952-2111; fax (310) 952-2990. Circle 1321.


OS/2 2.1 (disk version, $179; CD-ROM version, $152) works, and for some users it’s clearly the right choice. With OS/2 for Windows (disk version, $49; CD-ROM version, $39), you have your old Windows desktop and installed applications, and OS/2 as well. Contact IBM Corp., 1 Old Orchard Dr., Armonk, NY 10504, (800) 342-6672 or (914) 765-1900; fax (313) 225-4020. Circle 1323.

Fargo gets a big Chaos Manor Ochrid for the Primera Color Printer ($995). Contact Fargo Electronic Services, Inc., 7901 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (800) 327-4622 or (612) 941-9470; fax (612) 941-7836. Circle 1324.

The advantages of the OmniBook 425 (with 40-MHz hard drive, $1795; with 10-MHz flash disk, $2095) are its considerable power and light weight. Contact Hewlett-Packard Co., 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330, (800) 433-1254 or (503) 757-2004; fax (503) 333-1917. Circle 1325.


Masters of Orion ($59.95) is the best space strategy game I have ever encountered. Contact Microprose, 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (410) 771-1151; fax (410) 771-1174. Circle 1327.

Doom ($40) is so startlingly real and does such wonderful visual effects that you won’t believe it. Contact id Software, Inc., 18601 LB J Fwy., Suite 615, Mesquite, TX 75150, (800) 434-2637 or (214) 613-3689; fax (214) 666-9288. Circle 1328.
It gives you more advanced math capability than ever before. It lets you tackle harder problems and solve even tougher equations. In short, it's the most powerful, most advanced version of Mathcad ever released.

And that's no exaggeration. More powerful than spreadsheets or calculators, easier than programming languages, new Mathcad PLUS 5.0 gives engineers, scientists and educators more tools to do calculations with greater speed and ease.

You get more functionality for computing derivatives and integrals, differential equations, advanced vector and matrix operations, statistical functions, curve fitting, and fast Fourier and wavelet transforms. You can choose from a wider range of symbolic capabilities, and graph in 2-D and 3-D polar, contour and parametric plots. MathSoft's Electronic Books, based on the most popular reference books, let you instantly cut and paste hundreds of formulas into your work. And with Mathcad PLUS Function Packs you can add even more remarkable calculating power in specific disciplines like signal processing, data analysis, statistics and graphics.

Plus, like its Mathcad predecessors, it's as easy and intuitive as using a scratchpad. Simply enter equations in real math notation anywhere on Mathcad PLUS 5.0's on-screen worksheet. Add text and graphics. Change variables and instantly update your work. Mathcad PLUS 5.0 calculates answers quickly and accurately, then prints your results in impressive, presentation-quality documents.

So try Mathcad PLUS 5.0 today, and tomorrow you'll be ten times more productive. Well, maybe we're exaggerating again. But only slightly. Mathcad PLUS 5.0 is priced at just $299. To order, or to receive even more information, call 1-800-967-5075. Or mail or fax the coupon below (Fax: 716-873-0906).
Award for Language of the Year to Microsoft Visual Basic, largely because Visual Basic with Crescent Tools lets you write bigger and faster programs. Both are excellent, and I encourage readers to look into one or the other. Get your hands dirty: programming can be fun, it’s a lot easier to learn than you think, and a competent compiled BASIC programmer can turn out large programs that work much faster than C++ programmers can.

Every year I get bribes: chocolate, T-shirts, sweatshirts, coffee mugs, fruitcakes: but the oddest this year comes from Quanta Press, who publish a good line of CD-ROMs, often winning my CD-ROM of the month category; it’s worth being on their mailing list. Anyway, these madmen (they must be mad: why else would their symbol be the Cow Ouroborous, which, like the Midgard Serpent, encircles the world holding its own tail in its mouth) sent me a hand-carved wooden plaque sporting a cut-out model guernsey cow and the legend “THIS HOUSE IS UDDER CHAOS.”

Longtime readers may recall that BYTE headquarters in Peterborough occupies the building that was once the headquarters of the American Guernsey Cattle Club; for years, the editorial offices were decorated with pictures of cows, and I still have mine hanging on the office wall here in Chaos Manor, making Quanta’s plaque the bribe of the year.

Which brings us to the Game of the Year: Masters of Orion, usually called MOO in on-line discussions. MOO is the best space strategy game I have ever encountered. It has some weaknesses. In particular, the battles (which, thank heaven, have no arcade elements whatever) tend to be limited, with little reward for tactical skill; but overall this is an excellent game, one that can be played over and over. If you like strategy games at all, you will love this one. MOO gets the User’s Choice Award as Game of the Year.

Did you ever see Castle Wolfenstein? Originally done in assembly language on the Apple II, and ported amazingly well to the PC, it’s a search-the-castle-and-kill-the-Nazis-in-real-time game, and with its follow-ons has an addicted throng. The same people have now produced Doom, a game that is so startlingly real and does such wonderful visual effects that you won’t believe it.

Doom, like Castle Wolfenstein, is shareware, sort of: that is, you can download the first installment from most BBSes and run it for free. Register that, and you’ll get more episodes. (Call it “heroineware”—the first dose is free....) Doom is dark and eerie, and realistic, and Rick Heimlich, who tests games for a living, reports that of all the thousands of games that have passed through his house, this is the first one his wife Cheryl has become addicted to. That should tell you something. Doom receives the User’s Choice Award for Shareware of the Year.

I’m out of space, so next month more User’s Choice Awards, including drive controllers, word processors, suites, and books; and the Orchid and Onion parade will continue.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers’ comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.
As a buyer of PCs and peripherals, you need the TRUTH. Based on objective, 
head-to-head tests of major competitors in each product category. So you 
can choose the right products the first time. 

Since the dawn of the microcomputer era, buyers making high-stakes purchases 
have been using National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) for authoritative 
evaluations of standalone and networked systems and peripherals. 

NSTL originated the concept of testing PC products. Today our state-of-the-art benchmarks and methodologies set the mark that others imitate.

ACCESS TO NSTL TEST RESULTS
PC Digest gives you direct access to NSTL's test results. So you can make smarter, easier, more confident purchase and upgrade decisions. 

No other testing system uncovers core performance, versatility and usability differences. We force products to show their strengths and weaknesses in head-to-head, feature-to-feature competition. In real-world, applications-based environments like the one you work in every day.

PC Digest is published 15 times a year by NSTL, the industry's first and most authoritative independent testing laboratory.

FREE BINDER
To help you build your resource library, you get a FREE durable, 3-ring binder upon payment.

ORDER NOW!
YES, please enter my subscription to PC Digest for one year (20 issues) at $450, and send my free binder with my first issue.

MAIL TO: PC Digest, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0551

NAME
COMPANY NAME
COMPANY ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP
PHONE
PAYMENT INFORMATION:
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Please bill me PO # required 
Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX 
ACCOUNT NUMBER
EXPIRATION DATE
SIGNATURE
SBY4016

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If at any time you are not completely satisfied, you may cancel and receive a full refund for all issues remaining on your subscription.
PLUG-AND-PLAY X TERMINALS
The HP Entria X graphical desktop systems (from $995) show performance ratings of up to 104,000 Xtones. From Hewlett-Packard (Santa Clara, CA), the terminals are compliant with the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (i.e., plug-and-play), with the IP address automatically assigned to the terminal when the terminal is connected to the network. The HP Entria terminals have an intuitive start-up screen and include energy-saving features such as automatic shutdown after a period of inactivity. Other features include multiple keyboard support with a dynamic keyboard mapper and quiet, fan-free operation.

Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

RISC-BASED PRINTING
The NPS 530 multiprotocol Ethernet pocket print server ($599) from Axis Communications (Danvers, MA) has a data throughput of up to 1200 Kbps. The palm-size 32-bit RISC device simultaneously supports TCP/IP, NetWare, EtherTalk, LAN Manager, and LAN Server. It is based on the company’s Exrax chip.

Phone: (800) 444-2947 or (508) 777-7757.
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

CHANGE RESOLUTION ON THE FLY
Able to display 24-bit images at resolutions as high as 1152 by 882 pixels, the LeMansGT ($2999) has 3 MB of VRAM and a 72-Hz refresh rate in 24-bit mode at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. From Radius (San Jose, CA), the card’s customized ASICs are designed to deliver 32-bit QuickDraw acceleration. The LeMansGT includes Dynamic Desktop software that lets you design in WYSIWYG mode, switch resolution for detailed work, and then change to two-page resolution to view the entire document. Phone: (800) 227-2795 or (408) 434-1010.
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK SECURITY
The 12-port Online IOBase-T Security Module (Model 5112-TPLS, $1995) provides two levels of protection for your UTP Ethernet network. The Chipcom (Southborough, MA) module prevents unauthorized listening and keeps unauthorized users from accessing the network and transmitting information. Network managers can assign as many as four authorized addresses per port; the Security Module can automatically learn the authorized addresses.
Phone: (508) 460-8900.
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

A COLOR PRINTER TO BE SHARED
Designed for presentation graphics and color printing, the DEC-colorwriter 1000 ($3999) directly connects to Macs and PCs with simultaneously active ports via its resident AppleTalk, serial, and parallel interfaces. From Digital Equipment Corp. (Maynard, MA), the printer has 8 MB of memory in addition to optional EtherTalk, LAT, NetWare, and TCP/IP interfaces. RISC processing provides a printing speed of 2 pages per minute; print resolution is 300 by 600 dpi.
Phone: (800) 444-2947 or (508) 493-5111.
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

PARALLEL-PORT NETWORKING
Able to link 32 computers with as many as 16 printers at distances of up to 1200 feet, PrimadNet (starter kit, $329) has a data transfer rate as high as 1 Mbps. From Primax Electronics (Campbell, CA), PrimadNet provides file sharing, file transfer, E-mail, and chat capabilities. Multiple print jobs can be completed simultaneously on different computers; the network redirection TSR program provides networking capabilities such as remote file sharing, application launching, and disk operations.
Phone: (800) 338-3693 or (408) 364-2800.
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

PUT PC PERIPHERALS ON YOUR MAC
KeyStone ($99) from Silicon Valley Bus (San Juan Bautista, CA) lets you use PC-compatible keyboards and mice with your Mac while continuing to use your Mac keyboard and mouse. The unit’s Control Panel software lets you use three-button mice and trackballs and maps your custom commands to the three mouse buttons. KeyStone, which attaches to the Apple Desktop Bus socket, has a Start-up button and an extra ADB socket.
Phone: (408) 623-2300.
Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

GAIN WIRELESS CONTROL OF YOUR PC
DOS- and Windows-compatible, the RediDockit wireless docking system gives you wireless remote control of your desktop computer’s keyboard and screen. The system consists of an ISA-bus Ethernet adapter with an RF module installed in your desktop PC, a PCMCIA RediCard Ethernet adapter with an RF module installed in your notebook computer, and Inside/Out software. Operating at 2.4-GHz connectivity with a 9.5-MBps data transfer rate, the system has a modified collision-avoidance protocol at a range of 30 to 100 feet. The system lets you transfer and synchronize files and update or copy programs from the notebook to the desktop or vice versa. You also get wireless remote access of your LAN resources, such as printers and disk drives. Cost is $1299.

Contact: Data Race, San Antonio, TX, (800) 329-7223 or (210) 588-1900.
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW HARDWARE
BYTE APRIL 1994
WAVES OF SOUND

SoundMan Wave ($349), from Logitech (Fremont, CA), is a 16-bit stereo card based on wavetable synthesis. Windows- and DOS-compatible, the card provides 44 wavetable and FM voices, full SoundBlaster and AdLib compatibility, 16- or 8-bit stereo or mono digital audio, 44-kHz sampling, MIDI support, a five-channel stereo mixer, and a SCSI CD-ROM connection.
Phone: (510) 795-8500.
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

100 PLATTERS OF STORAGE

Pinnacle Micro’s (Irvine, CA) Cascade CD 100 CD-ROM jukebox ($9995) stores up to 65 GB (i.e., 100 CDs) of audio, video, or data CDs in a single CD-ROM library system. The 39.7-pound unit has a disc transfer rate of 376 KBps and a disc-load time of less than 6 seconds. The jukebox is Mac and PC compatible.
Phone: (800) 397-2200 or (714) 727-3300.
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

SPLIT KEYBOARD

An ergonomic keyboard that enables you to physically arrange the keypad in multiple positions, the Ergo Max ($99) from Maxi Switch (Tucson, AZ) includes a 72-key main keypad and a 30-key numeric keypad. You can divide the main keypad in half and then separate the halves. You can raise and lower each half, locking each into place at your optimum typing level. The numeric keypad fits on either side of the main keypad. Options include a 40-key keypad with built-in calculator functions and LCDs and a wrist pad with a built-in trackball module.
Phone: (602) 294-5450.
Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

STEREO SOUND FOR YOUR LAPTOP

A pocket-size box for recording and playing sound, PC*Max (from $199) attaches to the parallel port of your laptop or desktop system. From Gilltron-Electronics & Associates (Santa Clara, CA), the PC*Max comes with two integrated speakers, an internal microphone, and a dynamic range of 72 dB. Windows-compatible, the unit uses up 480 KB of disk space for 60 seconds of sound.
Phone: (716) 698-3030.
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

A WIRELESS INTERFACE FOR YOUR PC AND PHONE

DigiDial lets you auto-dial directly from your computer to your PBX-system phone. The wireless interface consists of a receiver that connects to the main circuit within your phone and a transmitter that connects to a 9- or 25-pin serial port on your computer. Since DigiDial responds to the standard Hayes-AT modem command set, it is compatible with contact-manager software programs that permit auto-dialing, such as PackRat, Cardfile for Windows, ACT, and TeleMagic. The interface is based on 315-MHz wireless RF technology. Cost is $139.
Contact: Datalogic, Grand Rapids, MI, (800) 397-2200 or (616) 698-3030.
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

DATA IN THE FAST-AND-WIDE LANE

The SiliconExpress IV SCSI-2 accelerator card ($995) supports sustained 16-bit SCSI-2 data transfer rates of 20 MBps, according to Atto Technology (Amherst, NY). The card supports up to 15 peripherals without disabling the Mac’s built-in SCSI port. The bus-mastering feature supports bus throttling, which smooths out the overall bandwidth of the bus, thus increasing overall data throughput. Bus mastering also transfers data independently of the CPU. The SiliconExpress IV supports fast NuBus block-mode transfers and contains an on-board RISC processor.
Phone: (716) 691-1999.
Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI HOST ADAPTER

The AMP-1572 SCSI Audio Host Adapter ($349) has a SCSI-2-compatible programmed I/O interface that supports synchronous bursts of up to 10 MBps. From Adaptec (Milpitas, CA), the board is SoundBlaster compatible and includes 16-bit audio, a DSP, XA-Audio for enhanced CD-ROM performance, a CD-ROM software cache, and an on-board BIOS that lets you boot from a SCSI hard disk.
Phone: (408) 945-8600.
Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

SHORT-RANGE MODEM

A short-range modem that you can operate at distances of up to 2000 feet over UTP wire, the Model 1225 ($65) from Patton Electronics (Gaithersburg, MD) works in pairs. You connect a transmitter unit to your PC’s parallel port and a receiver unit to the parallel port of the output device, such as a printer or a fax. Designed to connect parallel devices within a building, the modem accepts data from a PC and sends it serially at data rates of 40 Kbps.
Phone: (301) 975-1000.
Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

FAULT-TOLERANT FILE SERVER

The San Francisco 466DS, a 66-MHz 486DX system, contains two completely redundant file servers in one chassis. Each server has 16 MB of RAM on its motherboard (which is upgradeable to 256 MB), 1 MB of cache memory, two 500-MB hard drives, and two dual-channel SCSI connectors. Each server also has two modems, five network-interface cards, dual video cards, and two UPSes. The GUI-based MIS Manager software instantly pages or sends a fax to your designated technical-support engineers if either of the servers stops operating. The system ($9995) is from MicroAccess (Fremont, CA).
Phone: (800) 442-2221 or (510) 249-9988.
Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.
**What's New Hardware**

**Multipurpose Personal Player**

Mac- and PC-compatible, the Reno Personal CD-ROM Player (from $399) is operable via nickel-cadmium batteries or AC power. The double-speed external drive has a 64-KB memory buffer and a standard SCSI-2 connection. You can use the drive as either a stand-alone audio CD player or a multisession Photo CD player. The unit has data transfer rates of up to 306 KBps and an access speed of less than 180 ms.

Contact: Media Vision, Fremont, CA, (800) 845-5870 or (510) 770-8600.

Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

**Faxing with the PowerBook Duo**

The PowerPort/Mercury fax/modem for the PowerBook Duo ($399) is based on the V.32terbo standard, enabling it to transfer data at speeds of up to 19.2 Kbps and send and receive faxes at 14.4 Kbps. The Global Village (Mountain View, CA) unit includes GlobalFax OCR software, which lets you convert incoming faxes into word processing, spreadsheet, or database format and save them anywhere on your desktop or hard disk.

Phone: (800) 736-4821 or (510) 656-9988.

Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

**Power Multimedia**

MediaQuad ($5495) from Quadrant Components (Fremont, CA) features 16 MB of RAM (which is upgradable to 32 MB), 256 KB of cache memory, and a 1-GB hard drive. The 66-MHz 486DX system provides CD-quality audio via its Labtec speakers, and full-motion video with a real-time MPEG capture/compression card. MediaQuad includes eight 16-bit AT-bus expansion slots and two 32-bit VL-Bus slots; it also has five drive bays, a built-in fax/modem, and a CD-ROM drive.

Phone: (510) 656-9988.

Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

**Personal Printer**

A color-upgradable 24-pin impact dot-matrix printer, the ActionPrinter 3260 ($299) from Epson America (Torrance, CA) has the ability to print up to 270 cps at 15 characters per inch in draft mode. In letter-quality mode, it can print 99 cps at 15 cpi with a noise level of 46.5 dB. The 360- by 360-dpi printer includes 10 built-in fonts, four of which are scalable.

Phone: (800) 289-3776 or (310) 782-0770.

Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

**Four Pounds of Power**

The 4-pound Aspen 486 Color Subnote (from $1995) has 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 20 MB), 512 KB of VRAM, a removable 80-MB hard drive that's expandable to 120 MB, and a PCMCIA Type II slot. Its display is an 8-inch 640- by 480-pixel CCFT backlit VGA screen with enhanced passive color. The Aspen Computer (Buffalo, NY) system's expansion features include an AT-bus port for an optional docking station and an external VGA/CRT port.

Phone: (800) 472-3273 or (716) 626-0315.

Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

**Pentium and the PCI Local Bus**

Micron Computer's (Nampa, ID) Pentium PCI Local Bus systems (from $2799) are designed for advanced graphics and memory-intensive applications. The low-end P60PCI ValueLine CD system features a 60-MHz Pentium processor, a double-speed CD-ROM drive, MPC-2 compliance, 8 MB of RAM (expandable up to 128 MB), 256 KB of 15-nS write-back cache, and a 340-MB hard drive. The PCI graphics accelerator has 2 MB of RAM.

Phone: (208) 465-3434.

Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

**Watch TV in a Scalable Window**

WatchIt Pro ($595) from New Media Graphics (Billerica, MA) receives and displays live TV in a scalable window on your PC screen in up to 16.7 million colors. Completely self-contained, the board will not slow down other applications. An on-screen remote control lets you select channels and adjust the video. Available for Windows or DOS, the board supports noninterlaced resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels, as well as local-bus and 32,000-color VGA for the rest of your display. With the board, you can grab individual frames of video in PCX, BMP, SVV, and TGA file formats and clips of video and sound under Video for Windows AVI format.

Phone: (508) 663-0666.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

**Grab Images for Science**

The DT55-LC ($695), a scientific-quality square-pixel frame grabber, uses Global Lab Acquire software to capture, save, and print images. The Windows-compatible board captures images from video cameras, VCRs, and still-video devices in real time and saves them in TIFF, PCX, or DT-IRIS format. From Data Translation (Marlborough, MA), the DT55-LC has four on-board input lookup tables. Operations include addition and subtraction of a constant as well as reverse video.

Phone: (508) 525-8328 or (508) 481-3700.

Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

**A Bridge for Ethernet**

The LB2 Ethernet Bridge, a local bridge with a forwarding rate of 14,600 packets per second and a filtering rate of 28,000 pps, has two AUI ports and a serial port for an ASCII terminal that's acting as a local management console. From Lantronix (Irvine, CA), the $1695 unit is compatible with Telnet, DECnet, SNMP, SunNet Manager, and HP OpenView and has configuration utilities for use with AppleTalk and NetWare.

Phone: (714) 453-3990.

Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.
Introducing
Win/TV-Celebrity
Advanced features .. from $349.-

The best
overlay/capture
board. Period!
The new Win/TV-Celebrity combines the features that multimedia producers and video watchers have been asking for. It supports the video overlay and capture capabilities required by desktop publishers, presentation developers and kiosk builders. Watch television or capture, cut, edit and title your videos. The Win/TV-Celebrity uses a simple external connection, making it the easiest overlay/capture card to install!

Advanced features no other overlay/capture board can deliver.
The Celebrity is the only video capture board with built-in overlay and these advanced features:
- Full motion video on VGA monitors up to 1280x1024 with up to 16 million colors
- Video overlay for displaying full motion video from VCR or camcorder. And watch TV with the CelebrityN.
- Easy to install. No memory size limitations. Celebrity works with all SVGA boards in all graphics modes. No VGA limitations since the Celebrity does not use a feature connector!
- Fast 320x240 clip capture with built-in compression.
- S-Video and 4:2:2 operation for crystal clear video display and pro-quality 24-bit image captures.
- Windows and Windows/NT compatible (OS/2 coming soon).

Advanced family.
For sophisticated multimedia applications, other Win/TV family members include:
- Motion JPEG capture for full frame production-quality video capture (30 fields per sec.) with sound capture for a single slot audio/video editing solution
- Recordable video output for making high quality video tapes of your multimedia productions
- Multi-video breakout box, to make professional AV cabling a snap.

Low price.
Win/TV-Celebrity is just $349.-
Win/TV-CelebrityN with cable ready 122 channel tuner is only $449.- The Win/TV family: single slot solutions for your TV viewing, multimedia production, desktop publishing or video kiosk applications. Developers can get our Win/TV Programmers Toolkit so you can add full motion video to your C or Visual Basic applications.

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court, Hauppauge, NY 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600 Fax: 516-434-3198
1-800-443-6284
GSA# GS00K92AG56156 PS01

Available through your local computer dealer or by mail: PC Connection, MicroWarehouse and Misco.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).
CREATE TILEABLE TEXTURES
Specular TextureScape ($195) from Specular International (Amherst, MA) enables you to create high-resolution synthetic textures and images on your Macintosh that you can animate and morph over time. The textures are tileable and can be rendered at any resolution; each texture can contain multiple layers that you can rearrange at any time. Each layer is defined by a grid that lets you tile the shapes and randomize each shape position. Each layer also has as many as four lights; each light has an angle, direction, and intensity setting. Surface settings include gloss, bump, transparency, softness, and color. The software has the ability to write image files as PICT or TIFF and animation files as PICS, numbered PICTs, and QuickTime movies.
Phone: (413) 253-3100.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

RAID FOR OS/2
With EZRAID for OS/2 ($795) you can create your own OS/2 RAID subsystem using most off-the-shelf drives and drive controllers. Your software-managed disk array can use RAID levels 0, 1, 4, and 5. EZRAID provides seamless compatibility with industry-standard drives and host adapters and supports all the major interfaces, including HIPPI, ESDI, SCSI, and IDE, according to the manufacturer, Pro Engineering (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada). The software includes support for non-SCSI equipment and works transparently with any OS/2 or DOS/Windows application.
Phone: (613) 738-3864.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

NEW LIFE FOR YOUR RAM DISK
Designed to make file access faster and extend the battery life of Mac PowerBooks, Atticus RAMDiskSaver ($69.95) makes scheduled automatic backups of your installed RAM disk. From Atticus Software (Stamford, CT), the utility lets you shut down your PowerBook without losing files stored on your RAM disk; file synchronization automatically maintains identical copies of files on the hard disk and the RAM disk. With the disk saver installed, you can use the RAM disk as a start-up disk.
Phone: (203) 348-6100.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

GATHER INFORMATION IN REAL TIME
A Unix server for rapid storage and retrieval of time-critical transaction data, TickBase (from $500 per end user) allows you to rapidly access, review, and analyze vast amounts of real-time information. Initially targeted toward users of real-time financial data, TickBase also supports most other data sources. From Leading Market Technologies (Cambridge, MA), TickBase stores the "tick" data in real time and builds a central, shareable repository of tick-data history. You can set filters to trap bad data and specify optional time frequencies with which to normalize or reduce captured data as it is stored. Multiple simultaneous queries and data captures are supported; an open API lets you interface to your own data analysis and calculation program.
Phone: (617) 494-4747.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

QUICK PREVIEW BROWSING
A preview and file manager for Windows, Turbo Browser ($69) automatically previews thumbnail video and animation clips, graphical images, and sound bites along with a tabulation of associated file data. You can copy and delete files, save files in different formats, and print them with an audiovisual association. You can convert bit-mapped files and file-compression options to different file formats and link the files directly to an associated editor or program. Turbo Browser supports multimedia file formats, such as AVI, FLIC, FLI, MID, and WAV, and most image file formats, as well as a full range of color. The package is from Pacific Gold Coast (Glencoe, NY).
Phone: (316) 739-3011.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.
TOOLKIT FOR MWAVE

Intermetrics' (Cambridge, MA) Mwave Developers Toolkit ($495) provides a link for building multimedia applications for IBM's Mwave technology. You can write Windows-based applications and incorporate capabilities such as voice, audio, fax, and video. The package lets you export images to a variety of standard file formats. Compatible programs include Word for Windows, WordPerfect for Windows, Ami Pro, Microsoft Publisher, and Harvard Graphics for Windows.

Phone: (619) 472-8200.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

VISUAL NETWORK MANAGEMENT

LANtastic Management Services software (from $199) provides basic visual monitoring of a network from a Windows-based platform. The Artisoft (Tucson, AZ) software graphically displays information about an entire network, enabling administrators to view how the network is performing at any given time. Features include node discovery, preset alarms, trouble reports, and icons that let the administrator organize the network into a virtually unlimited hierarchical schematic. The advanced version adds inventory management, which runs automatically when users start up the network; user-definable alarms and data gathering; and DDE support.

Phone: (602) 670-7100.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

CLIP-ART MANAGER

Corel Gallery ($129) contains a collection of 10,000 clip-art images that you can drag and drop into any OLE-compatible application. From Corel (Toronto, Ontario, Canada), the package lets you export images to a variety of standard file formats. Compatible programs include Word for Windows, WordPerfect for Windows, Ami Pro, Microsoft Publisher, and Harvard Graphics for Windows.

Phone: (613) 728-8200.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

PROACTIVE TIME MANAGEMENT

A time management program for long- and short-term planning. First Things First Proactive ($149) helps you define priorities and goals and then determine the daily path to achieving them. The Macintosh program, from Visionary Software (Portland, OR), consists of five integrated modules: an outliner, a calendar, reminders, a linker of calendars or task lists, and a means to attach related files to an item and then launch them from an outline, calendar, or reminder.

Phone: (503) 246-6200.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

3-D ANIMATION SAVES SCREENS

A Windows screen saver from Forté (Carlsbad, CA), 3DPC ($19.99) combines photo-realistic, 3-D animation with surrealism. The animation includes visual effects such as morphing, texture mapping, 3-D imaging, montages, video fusion, opacity mapping, and virtual reality.

Phone: (619) 431-6400.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

TRAVEL THE INFORMATION HIGHWAY ON YOUR PC

Developed jointly by Spry and O'Reilly & Associates, Internet-in-A-Box lets you easily access the Internet from your PC. Spry's graphical network applications provide FTP, Telnet, Gopher, mail, news, WAIS, and Mosaic to let you access O'Reilly's Global Network Navigator as well as other Internet applications. The point-and-click tools are virtually transparent, according to Spry. In addition to Spry's TCP/IP applications, the package includes O'Reilly's The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog. NovX InterServ provides TCP/IP-based Internet services via SprintLink toll-free data services. The single-user version costs $100; the LAN version is $250. A Mac version is in the works.

Contact: Spry, Inc., Seattle, WA, (800) 777-9638 or (206) 447-0300.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

MicroTap 3.0, Paladin Software (San Diego, CA), adds EGA/VGA font maps with an integrated font-map editor, a Hypertext reader with direct links to program-setup fields, expanded log capacity to 64 MB, and PostScript file exportation. $349.

Phone: (619) 490-0368.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

TeamOffice 3.0, TeamWare Division, ICL (Santa Clara, CA), integrates seamlessly with your existing Windows applications via TeamFlow, supports Windows NT, adds a Windows interface for asynchronous dial-up client connection, provides forum support for X-400 addresses for senders external to TeamOffice, and supports Windows for Workgroups Microsoft Mail clients using a TeamOffice back end. $495 per user for 10-user starter license.

Phone: (800) 240-8326 or (408) 982-9141.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Calendar Manager 5.0, Russell Information Sciences (Laguna Hills, CA), lets you more easily schedule meetings and send messages to meeting schedules; create to-do lists; and view and select Calendar Manager users, resources, and facilities across all enterprise servers. It also includes a Windows client GUI and has an optional Executive Desktop that lets you use the software as a personal appointment book and scheduler in diary format. $60 to $300 per seat; first server, $995; subsequent servers discounted.

Phone: (714) 362-4000.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.
What's New Software

INTUITIVE QUERIES
An intuitive client/server, decision-support, and data-retrieval tool, Open/query builder helps you access data bases such as dBase, SQL Server, Sybase, and Oracle via ODBC. The software's graphical step-by-step approach lets you develop ad hoc queries by pointing and clicking on icons; at each step, the software prompts you for the required information. Each step is automatically documented, letting you modify, maintain, reuse, and share the results as well as the query diagram. The program costs $395.
Contact: Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA, (800) 421-8006 or (508) 459-5000.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

FLIP THROUGH GRAPHICS IN FOXPRO
Flipper for FoxPro ($349) is a graphics library that simplifies adding charts and drawings to FoxPro for Windows programs. From ProWorks (Hermiston, OR), the software is an FLL (FoxPro DLL), which lets you use it directly from the command window or from a FoxPro executable program. Flipper for FoxPro can display data in 2-D or 3-D and permits multiple graph types on one screen and unlimited graphs on a page. You can rotate 3-D charts to any angle or elevation and reverse x and y axes on 2-D charts. The program also includes automatic axis scaling and permits two independent y axes. Low-level drawing functions are also available.
Phone: (503) 567-1459.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

REAL-TIME BACKUP FOR NT
Real-time backup and recovery software for Windows NT, Octopus (from $397.5) protects against loss of data from problems such as electrical failure and accidental human interference. From P&W Technologies (Washington Crossing, PA), Octopus is based on electronic vaulting technology. All transactions on one computer system are automatically shadowed on another. In the event of a system failure, Octopus immediately notifies the user and begins to log the unsent file activity; recovery and restart are automatic. The one-to-many and many-to-one data-recovery system can be LAN- or WAN-based.
Phone: (800) 743-8645 or (212) 564-7791.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

LISTEN TO YOUR E-MAIL
The eNote for cc:Mail package ($49), a front end to cc:Mail, lets you filter important mail messages and route them directly to the screen. From the E Ware division of Visual Cybernetics (New York, NY), the program uses cc:Mail’s filtering ability so that you can screen messages by user name, priority, or subject. When both the sender and the recipient are using eNote for cc:Mail, eNote-specific data, such as sound and voice files, can be attached to the message. With the text-to-speech feature, you can tell the software to read your eNote messages aloud.
Phone: (800) 743-8645 or (212) 564-7791.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

SCANNING IN UNIX
The PixelScan plug-in module for Adobe Photoshop 2.5 ($499 until June 30; $799 thereafter) enables you to connect to scanners from most major companies while using Silicon Graphics and Sun versions of Photoshop. From Mentalix (Plano, TX), the module lets you scan all types of images and adjust and reposition an image or a portion of it; you can also control image attributes, such as contrast, intensity, and gamma, before you start scanning.
Phone: (214) 423-9377.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update
Conversion Artist 2.0, North Coast Software (Barrington, NH), supports Photoshop CMYK TIFF files and features for image color correction, stylized filters, and color separation. It also adds image editing, JPEG image compression, and a JPEG-based viewer and self-extractor. $149.95.
Phone: (603) 664-6000.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

MacFortran 3.3, Absoft (Rochester Hills, MI), includes a full-screen source-level symbolic debugger; improved support for the 68040 CPU; MIG, a graphics library integrated with the company’s Macintosh Run Time Window Environment; a software FPU; and a software emulator for machines without a math coprocessor. $395.
Phone: (313) 853-0050.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

TeleFinder 3.2, Spider Island Software (Irvine, CA), lets you view GIF files while online and automatically decompress and view graphics files while downloading them. It also has built-in drivers for V.Fast modems and supports Internet Mail access. $425.
Phone: (714) 669-9260.
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Progress 7, Progress Software (Bedford, MA), adds graphical and event-driven extensions to the 4GL and enhances the DataServer Architecture and the RDBMS. From $1400.
Phone: (617) 280-4000.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

Koynt Fractal Studio 2.0, Koynt Software (St. Louis, MO), adds color, an easy-to-use graphical editor, high-resolution rendering capability, templates, and floating-point coprocessor support. Single-user version, $149.95.
Phone: (314) 878-9125.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.
INTERACTIVE DOCUMENT CONFERENCING

Based on Unix and X Window System 11, Sietec's jointX is an independent component placed between an X server and an X client to permit interactive document conferences composed of participants in different locations. Changes made by any participant are instantly shown on the terminals of all other participants, according to the company. The package allows any TCP/IP network connection.

Three basic components make up jointX: The sharing component distributes the X events, the coordination component structures communication, and the administration component controls document access and security. The audio and video components of jointX are integrated into the system via the conference control process and run on the user's computer rather than on the conference server. Cost for the package starts at 7000 deutsche marks.

Contact: Sietec GmbH, Berlin, Germany, +49 30 386 28244; fax +49 30 386 23780.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

VISUAL DATA ANALYSIS ▲

PV-Wave Personal Edition ($695), a native 32-bit application for Windows, lets you visually analyze large amounts of complex data. You can use the Visual Numerics (Boulder, CO) software to interactively explore, manipulate, analyze, and present large amounts of data quickly. Features include integrated 2-D and 3-D graphics; surface and vector plot types; image and signal processing; and support for time-series data.

Phone: (303) 530-9000.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

ERROR-LOG MONITORING

The LANSTor RedAlert network management utility ($295) has the ability to proactively monitor NetWare error-log events and automatically distribute the information via a twenty-fifth line console, a pager, a workstation broadcast, cc:Fax, or cc:Mail. From Storage Dimensions (Milpitas, CA), the LANSTor RedAlert utility collects and reports error information originating from any vendor-independent server, software, or peripheral that reports to the NetWare error log, according to the company. The software includes queue management and lets you customize reporting options for specific personnel.

Phone: (408) 954-0710.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

DATA ANALYSIS FOR WINDOWS ▼

Spyglass Transform ($595) has expanded to Windows and Windows NT. The visual data-analysis tool enables you to quickly analyze large matrix and image data sets. You can use the Spyglass (Savoy, IL) point-and-click options to create surface plots, color raster images, line graphs, contour plots, and vector plots from matrix data arrays. You can import data sets from ASCII spreadsheets or binary data files and add floating-point annotations, titles, axis labels, numerical scales, tick marks, and color bars.

Phone: (217) 355-6000.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

NEURAL OCR SCANNING

CharacterEyes OCR software ($695), from Ligature Software (Burlington, MA), uses advanced neural network technology to let you capture text at up to 300 characters per second with a recognition accuracy of up to 99.6 percent. You can scan a document with a single click of a mouse button; the software then analyzes the page layout and recognizes and captures the text, which you can export directly into your word processor. CharacterEyes supports obscure typefaces and can read faxes, small typefaces, dot-matrix text, and degraded documents.

Available for Windows and the Mac, the software runs in 32-bit mode and incorporates Hewlett-Packard's AccuPage scanning technology.

Phone: (800) 888-0060 or (617) 238-6734.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

.INI FILE CONTROL

A Windows .INI file editor, iniExpert ($34.95) has a comprehensive on-line reference. From Chattahoochee Software (Atlanta, GA), iniExpert helps you to fine-tune your .INI files by speeding up performance, avoiding system crashes, changing hardware drivers, and customizing the look and feel of Windows. By using the menu-driven interface, you can turn entries on and off without removing them.

Phone: (404) 633-3872.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE UPDATE

PixelFX 2.5, MentaLux (Plano, TX), adds user-transparent links to FrameMaker and Interleaf programs; supports additional input, output, and image-compression file formats; enhances OCR capabilities; supports additional Unix operating systems; integrates with the ER Mapper earth-science image-processing application; and expands scanner support. $1599.

Phone: (214) 423-9777.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Forest & Trees 3.1, Trinzie (Palo Alto, CA), includes the ability to call external DLLs; adds four database interfaces; enhances the reporting feature so you can add pictures, business graphics, and color to reports; adds a "drill down" capability to get to the appropriate level of graphical or numerical detail; expands its graphical data-analysis capabilities; and increases user-interface options. $695.

Phone: (617) 427-0444.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

Remotely Possible/LAN and Dial 4.0, Avalan Technology (Holliston, MA), includes DOS and Windows in one package, supports full-screen DOS and data transfer speeds of up to 230.4 Kbps, adds DES encryption security, supports more than 150 modems and asynchronous modem pooling, and adds remote keyboard- and screen-disabling capability and printer redirection. $199.

Phone: (508) 429-6482.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

MetaCard 3.1, MetaCard (Boulder, CO), can import and run stacks developed in HyperCard 1.2.5 and 2.1, supports object-oriented graphics and the import and display of PostScript EPS graphics, plays back FLI/FLIC format animation, and adds functions for spawning and managing external processes. $495.

Phone: (303) 447-3936.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.
Quatech manufactures a complete line of communication adapters for PC/XT/AT®, Micro Channel® and compatible buses to meet asynchronous and synchronous, serial and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop and IEEE488.

Software support for SCO Unix®, Windows®, Xenix®, OS/2® and DOS.

Data Acquisition and Industrial I/O products manufactured by Quatech are also available. Call for a free Data Acquisition and Communication Handbook today.

Communication adapters featuring: selectable/shareable interrupts, 16550 availability (baud rates up to 256K on standard asynchronous adapters) and address configurable as any COM port. Multiport adapters feature 2, 4, and 8 ports with independent serial interfaces. Most adapters provide AT interrupts (IRQ 2-7, 10-12, 14, 15).

Technical support for our products are available free of charge.

800-553-1170
FAX: 216-434-1409
BBS: 216-434-2481

QUATECH
662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, Ohio 44311

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.
Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

Hardware/Software Showcase
This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
**MegaHertz**

Of All The PCMCIA Modems For Your Notebook,

One Really Sticks Out.

**New Prices For Your Notebook,**

PCMCIA 2.0 Data/Fax with JANX

14.400 FAX Modem

14.400/9600 FAX/WAN Modem

Pocket Modems for any serial port

14.400 FAX/WAN Modem

86/14/9600 FAX/WAN Modem

**WE SET THE STANDARD:**

- Memory guaranteed - 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included with most memory products
- Free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards

**DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!**

Call for any memory upgrades not listed!

Toll free from the US or Canada

800-459-9866

International orders

714-448-7750

Fax orders

714-448-7760

**Business Hours:**

Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.

Saturday, 9am-5pm, (Orders Only Please)

**Mail or Fax Orders To:**

First Source International, Inc.

7 Journey

Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE**

**SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING**

**GOVERNMENT AND CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME**

**INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED**

**ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALABLE**

**WE SET THE STANDARD:**

With most memory products

**EDUCATIONAL PRICING**

**Call Circle 181 on Inquiry Card**

(RESELLERS: 182)
Thetrouble shooter™ is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and system Priced tar below all competitors of 1.0. Drives and cache memory testing. Runs on any PC (with Intel or compatible C.P.U.) independent of any operating tests all major hardware directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. Loaded with all the frustration of IRO & OMA channel conflicts! Stop the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Newest version includes low level formatting wasting trying to "Figure-it-out" when it comes to set

The Pocket Post™ is the most compact and feature up add-on cards. Perteet tor anyone who upgrades PC's sets up networks, multimedia, etc...

Debug dead PC's in less than 5 minutes! Also, testspower packed diagnostic power-on sell test (post) card in the world. supply and 9 bus/clock signals. Comes with a detachable logic probe.

Everywhere You Need To Install, Set-Up & Maintain Hard Drives!

Drive Pro™ - The all-in-one software utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive. • Install IDE Drives in less than 60 seconds! Automatically sets CMOS, Partitions, and DOS formats without re-booting or user intervention. • DOS Format any size drive in under 30 seconds! • Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type. • Drive Boot Fixer is a safe alternative to low level formatting bad IDE Drives. Plus too many other features to mention!

Encyclopedia of Hard Drives™ — 3 volumes with over 1500 pages! The largest compiled reference on Hard Drives ever published!

Volume One...SET-UP GUIDE • Interface Types and Installation • Hard Drive Specs for over 2100 drives from 1984 to present.

Volume Two...DRIVE SETTINGS • Explanation of jumper types, changes in Toc/Media and Default Jumper Settings • Diagrams for over 1000 drives with detailed specifications.

Volume Three...CONTROLLERS • Over 5000 Diagrams of Controllers with detailed specifications. And Much More!

The Hard Disk Technical Guide™ — Comprehensive field version of the Encyclopedia with over 400 pages of vital spec! Compact to carry in the field.

Vital Hardware Support At Your Fingertips!

Now available for the first time on CD-Rom, this Technical Library contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations, and vital information on 1500 main boards, more than 700 network interface cards, 2100 hard drive models and 400 controller cards. A must for any service department.

Fix Your Windows Fast!

Cool Chip™ is an inexpensive heat sink that can lower the operating temperature of a C.P.U. by as much as 39°F, thus eliminating system lock-up due to excessive heat. Excessive heat build-up within the C.P.U. is the number one cause of system crashes, lock-ups, erratic behavior and intermittent failures. Cool Chip™ is the most effective means available to eliminate C.P.U. overheating.

"We had been experiencing various problems with system lock-ups and shut-downs, and we exhausted all other possibilities to resolve these various problems (memory, programs, power supplies, monitors, disk drives) . . . since the installation of Cool Chip we have encountered no other problems."

M.H., Certified Network Engineer

Order Direct — Call (800) 653-4933

All Micro, Inc. 18820 U.S. Hwy 19 N., #215, Clearwater, FL 34624 INT'L: (813) 535-7383 • FAX (813) 537-0200

Copyright © 1995. Rescue Data Recovery Software™, The Hard Drive Kit™, The Discovery Card™, The Troubleshooter™, and Cool Chip™ are trademarks of AllMicro, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Other products and services mentioned in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change. Some system information by beyond scope.
Rapid RAID Super Servers

- Easy to Configure
- Fault Tolerant
- Hot Swap Power Supply
- Hot Swap Drives
- Drives have their own power supplies
- Up to 70 high capacity removable drives.

MEGA TOWER
- Dimensions: 26.5x20 x 117.00
- 2 color options: Black/Beige
- Lockable Door
- Cooling Fans
- 12 Drive Bays
- 4 Lockable wheels
- Side x11 Drive Rails

$525

486-66/80 MHz

- 486-33 - $998
- 486-50 - $1160
- 486-66 - $1283
- 486-80+ - CALL

System Includes:
- Intel 486 CPU Upgradeable to Pentium based processor with Intel Pentium Overdrive ready ZIF socket.
- Programable Flash EPROM (optional).
- Easy to configure frequency synthesizer.
- 256K Cache (Exp. To 1 meg)
- Five 16-bit Expansion Slots
- Three VL BUS / 12 bit slots
- 4MB RAM (Upgradable to 128MB)
- DE HD/FD Controller with 2s/1p/1g
- 12MB or 1.44MB Rappy Drives
- 101 Enhanced NMII Keyboard
- 7 Bay Mighty Tower (Beige or Black)
- 2 Low Noise Cooling Fans with filters
- 300W UL CCA Power Supply
- Black Mouse/XB/20 Monitor Options

CCSI 486-33-$1199
CCSI 486-50-$1374
CCSI 486-66-$1497

486 EISA System

"Power Lunch" Cases Start From $849

19" Rack Workstations

- Easy access to boards, power supply, and drives
- Hold up to 7 full length boards
- Cooling fan controls operating temperature of boards
- Built in membrane keyboard and 8 way DIP switch keyboard port.

"EISA Bus 486/P24T CPU Card"
The Ultimate Single Board Computer (ISA and 1/04 Versions also available)

- 32 Bit EISA / Pentium Ready
- Up to 128 Meg RAM / 1 Meg cache memory
- Compatible with PCI/EISA Backplane Standard Connectors
- Reliable design is ideal for industrial applications

"ISA Bus 14 Slot Backplane"
Supports ISA and PCI Standard Cards

- ISA Bus 4-20 Slot Backplanes
- 4, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16 & 20 slot configurations.
- Segmented versions also available.

19" Rack Mount SuperServer

- 3D Drives
- LCD and Color Plasma Portable Systems
- Cases Available

"EISA Bus 14 Slot Backplane"

- ISA Bus 4-20 Slot Backplanes
- 4, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16 & 20 slot configurations.
- Segmented versions also available.

"Power Lunch" Cases Start From $849

19" Rack Workstations

- Easy access to boards, power supply, and drives
- Hold up to 7 full length boards
- Cooling fan controls operating temperature of boards
- Built in membrane keyboard and 8 way DIP switch keyboard port.

"EISA Bus 486/P24T CPU Card"
The Ultimate Single Board Computer (ISA and PCI 104 Versions also available)

- 32 Bit EISA / Pentium Ready
- Up to 128 Meg RAM / 1 Meg cache memory
- Compatible with PCI/EISA Backplane Standard Connectors
- Reliable design is ideal for industrial applications

"ISA Bus 14 Slot Backplane"
Supports ISA and PCI Standard Cards

- ISA Bus 4-20 Slot Backplanes
- 4, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16 & 20 slot configurations.
- Segmented versions also available.

19" Rack Workstations

- Easy access to boards, power supply, and drives
- Hold up to 7 full length boards
- Cooling fan controls operating temperature of boards
- Built in membrane keyboard and 8 way DIP switch keyboard port.

"Power Lunch" Cases Start From $849

19" Rack Workstations

- Easy access to boards, power supply, and drives
- Hold up to 7 full length boards
- Cooling fan controls operating temperature of boards
- Built in membrane keyboard and 8 way DIP switch keyboard port.

"EISA Bus 486/P24T CPU Card"
The Ultimate Single Board Computer (ISA and PCI 104 Versions also available)

- 32 Bit EISA / Pentium Ready
- Up to 128 Meg RAM / 1 Meg cache memory
- Compatible with PCI/EISA Backplane Standard Connectors
- Reliable design is ideal for industrial applications

"ISA Bus 14 Slot Backplane"
Supports ISA and PCI Standard Cards

- ISA Bus 4-20 Slot Backplanes
- 4, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16 & 20 slot configurations.
- Segmented versions also available.
Maximize Your Marketing Dollars With BYTE Reprints!

BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/seminars

And there’s more!

- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

Call today for information and quantity prices.

Susan Monkton
BYTE Reprint Department
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-2618
Fax: 603-924-2683

Minimum order: 500
"Rack Mount Power"

Whether you are looking for rack mount computers, monitors, keyboards, or printers, now you can experience rack mount power at an affordable price! Let our specialists help you design a rack mount system that best suits your needs.

**Customized systems that are racked with power!**

When you order computer systems from Recortec, you can be assured that you will recieve high quality, pre-tested, fully configured systems customized for your specific requirements. Now that's a powerful combination!

**Warranty**

All Recortec rack mount products are backed with a one-year warranty.

**Free Catalog**

For a free copy of Recortec Rack Mount products catalog, call us today at

**1-800-729-7654**

**RECORTEC, INC.**

1290 LAWRENCE STATION ROAD
SUNNYVALE, CA 94089
TEL: (408) 734-1290
FAX: (408) 734-2140

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notebook 120MB Color</td>
<td>309.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP 4125S LC</td>
<td>514.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notebook 170MB</td>
<td>519.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486133 200MB PAS Color</td>
<td>553.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM4000E 4/40 200MB PAS Color</td>
<td>563.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCA 14.4K DATA FAX</td>
<td>318.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE 240MB FAX</td>
<td>429.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 FAX</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA 4400 DATA</td>
<td>229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINGSTON SX/NOW 25MHZ</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better! (800) 959-4CDW</td>
<td>FAX (708) 465-6800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CACHE MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1Mx1</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Mx2</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Mx2</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTEL Math Chips**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80286</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80386</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80386</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80386</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM PS3/PS2 MEMORY MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80386</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CYRIX SX586 or 486 Upgrade**

- Single chip upgrade license
- Clock doubling technology
- Compatable with industry standard 33MHz (CPU socket)
- Compatable with DOS, Windows, Unix, and Linux
- Upgrade memory standard multi chip
- Easy to install – about 15 minutes
- Original software free
- Improve the speed of your CPU
- A perfect way to enjoy a performance boost
- A 100% improvement in performance
- A 50% increase in system speed
- Works with all versions of Windows
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
- A 100% improvement in system speed
- A 50% increase in system speed
- A 200% increase in system speed
- A significant improvement in system speed
It's never been easier to add an external diskette drive! In fact, if you can plug in a printer, you can install Backpack from Micro Solutions. Backpack connects to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable — without interface cards or tools! Several computers can share one Backpack, and Backpack is available in 3.5" and 5.25" diskette as well as tape, CD-ROM, and hard disk models. So stop monkeying around! Call 1-800-295-1214 today for more information.

backpack
MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928
PC-COMPANION Plus™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode

For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030
Dealer Program Available Made In USA

PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Logitech are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).
Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

MicroSolutions
132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214
Circle 313 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 314).
SmartCache III: The complete SCSI solution!

SmartCache III offers top performance and universal connectivity with all major SCSI-1, SCSI-2, Fast SCSI devices, including hard drives, tape, CD-ROM, and WORM.

It comes with built-in support from all major operating systems, including DOS, Windows, OS/2, NetWare, Windows NT, NextStep, and all versions of UNIX.

And only SmartCache III gives you a growth path. Optional plug-on modules let you migrate easily to caching (with up to 64Mb Cache), as well as full RAID capability. Storage Manager, our GUI utility, makes installation quick, easy, and automatic. Plus, it gives you on-line and remote control over subsystem management, diagnostics, performance monitoring, and disk array configuration and control.

DPT supplies SCSI technology to the world’s largest, most demanding computer manufacturers, and has an unsurpassed record for product reliability among the foremost distributors in over 40 countries.
Jameco Motherboards
- Motherboards also available without CPU Call for details
- Diagnostic and operating system software available
- One-year warranty

37512 80486/66/33 MHz w/486 ...$399.95
37512 80486/64/33 MHz w/486 ...$299.95
37522 80486/66/33 MHz w/486 ...$199.95
79714 80486/50/25 MHz w/486 ...$289.95
22323 486SX 20MHz w/486 .... $229.95
83530 80486SX 40MHz w/486 .... $219.95
101621 80486SX 50MHz w/486 ...$199.95
94934 XT 16MHz w/486 .... $79.95

RAM Memory
- 32-bit address bus
- 64k x 1 256k x 1
- 512k x 1
- 1MB x 1

41731 41525-100...256k x 1 ...$1.59
41730 41525-200...512k x 1 ...$2.99
42219 41520-100...1MB x 1 ...$5.75
42219 41520-200...2MB x 1 ...$10.95

SIPPS
- Use SIPP's in place of SIMM's
- Fits into standard 30 pin socket

93302 SIPP Module Converter ...$9.95

SIPP to SIMM Converter
- Upgrade from a SIPP motherboard to a new SIMM motherboard without buying new equipment
- Fits into standard 30 pin socket SIMM

93302 SIPP Module Converter ...$9.95

Silicon Valley IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards
- One-year warranty

21583 ADP250 16-bit hard drive ...$22.95
10350 ADP230F 16-bit hard disk/floppy ...$29.95
10786 ADP280 16-bit hard drive ...$69.95
10784 ADP280F 16-bit hard disk w/BIOS ...$74.95
74114 ADP265F 16-bit hard/disk ...$99.95

Conner IDE Hard Drives
- One-year warranty

14082 CP3009 40MB ...$169.95
14083 CP3018 80MB ...$209.95
93324 CP3054 250MB ...$499.95
93327 CP3054 545MB ...$799.95

UVP EPROM Eraser
- Erases all EPROM's
- Erases 1 chip in 15 minutes
- Max. resolution: 600 x 800
- UV intensity: 6000 UV/cm²
- Size: 9.7 x 3.3 x 2.3
- One-year warranty

39909 2708 .....$4.95
33611 TMS2716 ...$6.95
40002 2716 ...$4.95
65699 27C020·15 ...$10.95
43692 68766·35 ...$4.95

UVP EPROM Programmer
- Programs EPROM's, EPROM's, and Flash memories
- Programs 16KB to 2MB EPROM's
- Programming speeds algorithms:
  - Normal, Intelligent, and Quick pulse
  - Menus driven software
  - Full screen buffer editor
  - File format supported: Intel Hex, Motorola S, Hex, and Binary
  - 2 & 4-way binary file splitting programs
  - 2 & 4-way binary file merging programs
  - Includes adapter card, software and manual
  - Size: 14" x 5.5" x 2.6" • One-year warranty

78457 1 Socket 16K-2MB (above) ...$199.95
78458 1 Socket 16K-2MB ...$129.95
78459 4 Socket 16K-2MB Programmer ...$269.95
78461 3 Socket 16K-2MB Programmer ...$189.95
78462 1 Socket 16K-2MB Universal ...$679.95

Portable IC Tester
- Hand-held IC tester is an easy-to-operate, cost effective unit that includes excellent functions.
- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM 41, and DRAM 44 Series
- Size: 7" x 3.625" • One-year warranty

73525 Portable IC Tester ...$144.95

Microprocessors
- 8086/8088/80386 and compatible

25147 M864104N ...$24.95
25227 M863787N ...$6.95
43158 6402 ...$4.95
3294 6532 ...$3.75
43566 6081 ...$2.95
13843 8018 ...$3.95
13841 8018 ...$3.95
22744 80286 ...$2.95
22743 80286A ...$2.95
3062 80287 ...$3.95
63822 8745 ...$8.75
95897 9746H ...$9.75
96372 97705 ...$9.75
96578 97875 ...$12.95

Heatsink/Fan for 80486 CPU!
- Keep your 80486 cool!
- Just snap it into your motherboard
- Size: 1.95" x 1.95" x 0.80" • CFM: 63
- 67660 468 Heatsink w/Fan ...$12.95

Jameco Desert Cooler
- Exhausts hot air out
- Keeps your computer cool by more than 30°F
- Installs on the back panel of your computer
- Size: 4.8" x 5.0" x 1.5" • CFM: 50
- 79011 Desert Cooler ...$44.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple II, Il+ and Ile
- Handle four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
- Short circuit and over load protection inside the Apple II, II+...
- Fully regulated 45V/4.3A, 12V/2.5A, 5V/5A, 5V/3.0A
- Same size as original Apple power supply
- Apple type plug-in power cord included
- 110V/220V switchable
- Weight: 2.8 lbs
- Size: 9.5 x 3.5 x 2.5" • 60 Watt
- One-year warranty
- Data included
- 22229 KHP4007 Power supply ...$40.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple IIGS
- Fully regulated 45V/4.3A, 12V/2.5A, 5V/5A, 5V/3.0A
- Input Voltage: 115/230VAC • One-year warranty
- 86518 Switching power supply ...$89.95

486 Bare-Bones System
- Bare bones system includes motherboard, computer case and power supply
- Includes motherboard, computer case and power supply
- Includes 128K cache memory (expandable to 256K)
- Memory expandable to 64K
- FCC approved • One-year warranty
- 65151 486DX/40MHz ...$49.95

Jameco Computer Cases
- Fits most Jameco motherboards
- Some cases include power supply
- 25633 Desktop slide case w/200 Watt power supply ...$129.95
- 25611 Desktop case w/440 Watt power supply ...$69.95
- 25626 Desktop flip top case ...$39.95
- 65648 Vertical case/200 Watt power supply ...$229.95
- 25646 Mini vertical case w/200 Watt power supply ...$118.95

7 Outlet Surge Protector
- 15 Amps, 120 VAC • Clamp, resp. time: 5±1 sec
- 37949 Power Strip ...$8.95
Need the fastest Windows performer?

High Performance **Micro-International HCP Model 65681M**

“If you need a notebook with processing power for massive spreadsheets and databases, to perform gray-scale imaging, or for other demanding tasks, the HCP 65681M is for you. It ran our Windows performance test twice as fast as the Compaq LTE lite 4/25E,… In fact, this was the fastest monochrome notebook in our entire test sample. The HCP 65681M’s monochrome screen quality is the best we saw from passive-matrix monochrome displays…and an excellent keyboard.”

October 1993 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT

MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099
National Sales:(800) 967-5667•Local Sales:(713) 495-9096•FAX:(713) 495-7791
$2740 for a monochrome 486/266MHz system with MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, 8MB RAM, and 250MB hard disk. Prices for other configurations are available upon request.
Office hours Monday–Friday 8:00–6:00 • Saturday 10:00–1:00 • Sunday–Closed

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 192).
Appro International, Inc. is dedicated in providing our customers with top quality products, unsurpassed service and support at an extremely attractive price. With extensive experience in the rackmount industry, our representatives can offer a wide range of products to fit a variety of customers' needs.

We provide a wide range of rackmount enclosures, monitors, keyboards, Single Board Computer (SBC), and backplanes. Whether your need is to ruggedize a current system or acquire a completed rackmount system, APPRO has the solution. Call our representatives for more information on our rackmount products.
Recognized as the two best PC-diagnostic tools on the market.

NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE...

ALL NEW

VER. 5.0

Micro-Scope

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT diagnostic software.

Recently named as PC Upgrade Magazine's Utility of the Month.

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT, BIOS INDEPENDENT, AND CMOS INDEPENDENT.

This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card.” — Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, “Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition”

Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.

Includes iri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.

Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.

This is the perfect package for all repair technicians and self-maintainers.

Call MICRO 2000, Inc. for volume discounts and after sales service!

800-864-8008
1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, California 91205
818-547-0125 • Fax 818-547-0397

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.
The system you need at a price you can afford.

Platform for platform, the fastest, most cost-effective and reliable systems and motherboards

386SX + 40 MHz = 58.1 Landmark
386DXC + 33 MHz = 58.7 Landmark
386DXC + 40 MHz = 64.0 Landmark
486SX 25 MHz = 114.0 Landmark
486SX 33 MHz = 151.0 Landmark
i486DXC + 33 MHz = 151.9 Landmark
i486DXC + 40 MHz = 183.7 Landmark
i486DX-2 50 MHz = 19.9 MIPS*
i486DX-2 66 MHz = 26.9 MIPS*
i486DX-2 75 MHz = 30.5 MIPS*
i586DXC Pentium 66 MHz = 45.0 MIPS*

VESA Available In 386DX, 486, 586

C= 64K Write-back Cache (256K available)
* Powermeter - too fast for Landmark Software

ISA or VESA. Your choice

SVC's new VESA Local Bus systems are ultra-fast, yet affordable answers for file servers, graphics, workstations and other data intensive applications. SVC VESA Local Bus systems offer up to 32 MB per second performance on Disk Channel.

Exceptional performance

All SVC motherboards are designed, assembled, tested and supported by SVC. Each is designed to offer the highest reliability in the industry (300,000 hours MTBF). All conform to FCC Class A or Class B emission standards. All run the full gamut of PC operating systems. The result is unequaled flexibility, performance and reliability. Dollar-for-dollar, platform-for-platform, you can't buy more performance and reliability for less.

Total compatibility

Software: Microsoft DOS 3.1 to 6.2; Windows; Windows for Workgroups; Windows NT; OS/2 2.1; SCO UNIX/Xenix; AT&T UNIX; Interactive UNIX; Novell 2.X, 3.X and 4.X

Hardware: accepts all standard 8 and 16-bit ISA expansion cards. Enhanced 16-key keyboards, any current hard disk or floppy. VESA LB 32-bit available with all CPUs.

Total expandability

- Up to 16/32/128 Megabytes of fast DRAM on the Motherboard
- Fast SRAM write-back cache to 512K
- Up to 8 hard and floppy drives depending on chassis
- 1:1 interleave available on all disk controllers

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY SYSTEMS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: Three-year limited warranty. MTBF: 300,000 Hours

- 4 MB 70ns zero wait state DRAM
- 1.44 MB Teac FDD
- 210 Megabyte Conner IDE Hard Drive
- 20 MBPS HD Interface
- (2) Serial, (1) Parallel, (1) Game Port
- Real time clock & battery backup
- 3-button Mouse

66 MHz Pentium DXC VESA LB System
- Pentium Processor 45 MIPS $1695
- On-board DRAM to 128 MBytes
- 50 MHz VESA Local Bus/256KB cache

75 MHz 30.5 MIPS 486DX275
- 486DX2 Processor @ 75 MHz $1195
- 256KB cache
- 2 VESA slots, 37.5 MHz

66 MHz 486DX2 ISA/VESA LB and EISA/ISA/VESA Systems
- 486DX2 Processor 26.9 MIPS $995
- 64K cache (expandable to 256K)
- EISA/ISA/VESA Motherboard add: $195

33 or 40 MHz 486DXC VESA LB Systems
- 486DXC Processor $795
- 64K Cache (expandable to 256K)

33MHz 486SX VESA LB System
- 486SX Processor $945
- 64K Cache (expandable to 256K)

Drives and upgrades
- VESA Mirror Board and 2nd $299
- 210 MB Hard Drive (upgrade) $125
- Conner 420 MB IDE HD upgrade $265
- 1 GIGabyte IDE HD (upgrade) $595
- Conner Tape Drive, cable and backup software $149
- Dual-speed CD-ROM, dual-media controller & software $199
- SoundBlaster compatible card, speakers, microphone, games $79
- 14.4 Fax/Modem & software $129

Monitors & Accellerators

- 14" SVGA Interlaced (Hitachi tube) $249
- 15" SVGA 24 NT VESA-ready (Hitachi) $445
- 17" SVGA 26 NT VESA-ready (Hitachi) $845
- ISA 16-bit video adapter $39
- VESA 32-bit accelerator 1MB $79
- VESA 32-bit accelerator (33) 1MB $165
- VESA 32-bit accelerator (Weitec) 2MB $389

Intel & Pentium are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corp.
High-performance business and industrial systems. Factory-direct prices
Since 1982, Silicon Valley Computer Corporation has delivered over a million computer systems and subsystems worldwide. All motherboards and high-speed I/O cards are designed, built, tested and supported by SVC. Our location in California’s Silicon Valley means we are among the first to hear of and implement new designs in microprocessor, chip and board technologies. SVC has a worldwide reputation for the design and manufacture of PCs, IDE I/O cards and motherboards. SVC I/O delivers up to 5 times the throughput of competing cards. Thus, platform-for-platform, SVC provides the highest overall computing performance available. Today, SVC systems are running in thousands of industrial, business, and governmental locations around the world. 300,000 hours MTBF and SVC’s three year limited warranty provide an unparalleled level of reliability. And, SVC technical support lines give you access to the finest designers in the world.

Add automatic, fail-safe hard disk backup at all times with SVC’s proprietary Mirror Boards and a spare drive you may already own.

Here’s how they work:
SVC Mirror Boards control sets of 2 identical IDE drives. All data written to the primary drive is simultaneously written to the second drive. If either drive fails, an alarm sounds and you are automatically shifted to the other drive. The average life of a hard disk is 4 years. If data integrity is important to your business, there is no safer, faster or more trouble-free data insurance.

Technical details:
On-board 33MHz or 75MHz (equivalent to Intel® 8051) CPU. 16K Static Cache. On-board BIOS is self installing and totally transparent to the operating system, other controller cards on the bus, and network software. Operates at full speed of the bus. No software or expensive software upgrades are ever required. RAID1 compatible. Far faster than software based RAID solutions. Only available from SVC. World leaders in fast I/O.

ISA 16-bit Mirroring IDE Drive Controllers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Controller</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Throughput</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADP104</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADP108</td>
<td>8GB plus 4 MB</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VESA 32-bit Mirroring IDE Drive Controllers:
| ADP111VL | Super I/O - Single-board control for 2 sets of 2 mirrored hard drives to 8GB, plus 2 IDE devices (HD, tape or CD-ROM) and 2 mixed floppy drives to 2.88 MB. 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port | $145   |
| VESA 32-bit Super I/O Controller:
| ADP90VL   | Controls 4 independent IDE hard drives of any capacity to 8GB, plus 2 mixed floppy drives to 2.88 MB. Provides 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port | $59    |

Universal IDE Controllers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Controller</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Throughput</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADP60F</td>
<td>16-bit IDE Controller. Works with all 16-bit ISA systems. Controls 2 IDE drives to 1.6 Gigabytes. Controls 2 floppy drives of any capacity. On-board intelligent BIOS is relocatable.</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADP50</td>
<td>8-bit IDE Controller. Interfaces 2 16-bit IDE hard drives to the 8-bit bus. Works with all XT and AT compatible boards including IBM, Compaq, Tandy and ATT.</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Building or upgrading systems?
Ask about SVC’s wide selection and lowest prices on US-designed and built motherboards.

Add automatic, fail-safe hard disk backup at all times with SVC’s proprietary Mirror Boards and a spare drive you may already own.

Here’s how they work:
SVC Mirror Boards control sets of 2 identical IDE drives. All data written to the primary drive is simultaneously written to the second drive. If either drive fails, an alarm sounds and you are automatically shifted to the other drive. The average life of a hard disk is 4 years. If data integrity is important to your business, there is no safer, faster or more trouble-free data insurance.

Technical details:
On-board 33MHz or 75MHz (equivalent to Intel® 8051) CPU. 16K Static Cache. On-board BIOS is self installing and totally transparent to the operating system, other controller cards on the bus, and network software. Operates at full speed of the bus. No software or expensive software upgrades are ever required. RAID1 compatible. Far faster than software based RAID solutions. Only available from SVC. World leaders in fast I/O.

ISA 16-bit Mirroring IDE Drive Controllers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Controller</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Throughput</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADP104</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADP108</td>
<td>8GB plus 4 MB</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VESA 32-bit Mirroring IDE Drive Controllers:
| ADP111VL | Super I/O - Single-board control for 2 sets of 2 mirrored hard drives to 8GB, plus 2 IDE devices (HD, tape or CD-ROM) and 2 mixed floppy drives to 2.88 MB. 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port | $145   |
| VESA 32-bit Super I/O Controller:
| ADP90VL   | Controls 4 independent IDE hard drives of any capacity to 8GB, plus 2 mixed floppy drives to 2.88 MB. Provides 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port | $59    |

Universal IDE Controllers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Controller</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Throughput</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADP60F</td>
<td>16-bit IDE Controller. Works with all 16-bit ISA systems. Controls 2 IDE drives to 1.6 Gigabytes. Controls 2 floppy drives of any capacity. On-board intelligent BIOS is relocatable.</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADP50</td>
<td>8-bit IDE Controller. Interfaces 2 16-bit IDE hard drives to the 8-bit bus. Works with all XT and AT compatible boards including IBM, Compaq, Tandy and ATT.</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Better Boards
Better Systems
Better Prices
INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP offers mobility. There's absolutely nothing to install. Just connect it to your printer port, load the software (Idisk) and you're in business. Naturally, it can be moved around the office to backup all your computers, even notebooks, and it's fast, very fast. 9.7MB/minute to be exact. Order #49206.

NEW 3.5" TAPE BACKUP

Only $169.95

This QIC-80 Tape Unit, from CORE International, is a slim, high performance 250MB tape drive. ATMs, the parent company, has been in the tape business longer than anyone. Here's what makes this tape backup attractive besides it being so small: 1) Viewpoint, its internal tape backup drive, will read and write tapes backed up on other brands. 2) It comes with a simple step-by-step manual making installation a snap. Quality, Reliability, Speed and Compatibility and look at the price. Order #40209.

CorelDraw IV 2.0

for Windows

Just pull out the old 286 chip. Then plug in the new Make it 486. Your upgrade is complete! There are no BIOS changes, no jumpers, no dip switches to set. It will give you a 400% increase in speed, your software will recognize your system as a 486 giving you access to many new programs requiring a 386 or higher, and you can run Windows in the enhanced mode.

$10 OFF Each Video

Nearly 150 different titles available from ViaGrafix's extensive library of training videos, with advanced and beginner versions. Prices range from $29.95 to $59.95. Call for complete list.

Call for FREE CATALOG

(800) 251-3364

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.
Pilot the Navy's First Line of Defense.

The F-14 Tomcat Simulation!

It's all up to you! The skies are swarming with bandits. Only you stand between the threat and your carrier battle group.

Lock on your radar and launch the Navy's advanced weapons to destroy the most sophisticated enemy targets ever developed for a MicroProse simulation. Roll, turn, climb, and dive to out-maneuver enemy aircraft using an artificial intelligence developed right out of Soviet and Third World military doctrine.

A computer-controlled wingman responds to your every command. And, you'll interact with strike packages that include F/A-18 Hornets, A-6 Intruders, A-7 Corsairs and E-2C Hawkeye AWACS.

Featuring the latest in 3-D terrain technology derived from digitized information taken from LANDSAT geological surveys, you'll pilot your F-14 through actual locations.

Fleet Defender from MicroProse. We brought you the F-15 Strike Eagle, now try the F-14 Tomcat featuring the most authentically modeled F-14 systems available anywhere outside of the Navy.


Circle 307 on Inquiry Card.
## Printer Sharing & Memory

**800-238-9415**

### Circle 193 on Inquiry Card

**I/O = input/output**

- 🌐 = input/output
- 🌐 = serial
- 🌐 = parallel

### LCX-1000 (1Mb)
- 8 ports; 4 serial I/O, 57,600 bps
- 2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
- 🌐 = $495

### LC-556 (256Kb)
- 8 ports; 4 serial I/O, 19,200 bps
- 2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
- 🌐 = $399

### LC-512 (512Kb)
- 8 ports; 4 serial I/O, 19,200 bps
- 2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
- 🌐 = $449

### LXFR-ETC
- PC-to-PC File Transfer for DOS, Windows & OS/2, 4 user license
- 🌐 = $49

### PB-42PP-256Kb
- 6 ports; 4 in / 2 out
- Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps
- 🌐 = $249

### LC Jr.-256 (256Kb)
- 2 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
- Up to 115,200 bps
- 🌐 = $199

### LC Jr.-512 (512Kb)
- 5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
- 🌐 = $249

### LC-41PAS
- 5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
- Smart-switch; 25,000 cps
- 🌐 = $69

### SPPS (9600 bps)
- 9600 bps to 115,200 bps, Serial / Parallel Converter
- 🌐 = $49

### PB-11PP-1Mb
- 2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
- Upgradable to 16Mb; 25,000 cps
- 🌐 = $199

---

### LOGICAL CONNECTION

- 4660 Portland Road NE #108
- Salem, OR 97305-1658
- Tech.: (503) 390-9375
- FAX: (503) 390-9372

---

### Management Guide

Some people think that by copying their software they’ll make out like a bandit. They’re right.

Copy software illegally and you’re committing a federal crime with fines of up to $100,000. Help your organization comply with the law by ordering the Software Publishers Association’s Software Management Guide. For only $80 you’ll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh, comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for keeping your organization’s software legal. And your record clean.

---

### SPAudit

- PC SIMMs
- EISA SIMMs
- HP4 & HP11/Si
- PCMCIA
- TOSHIBA
- MAC SIMMs
- POWERBOOK

---

### Keep your software legal

To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to:

SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756.

Name ________________________________

Company ________________________________

Title ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City ________________________________ State Zip ________________________________

Phone ( ) Ext ________________________________

Please send me ___ copies at $80 each.

Total $ ___ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express

☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard®

Card Number ________________________________

Exp. Date ________________________________

Signature of Cardholder ________________________________

Name of Cardholder ________________________________

Don’t copy that floppy.
The future of computing is wide open.

If you're working in an open-computing environment—or are planning to make the change soon—the choices are more complicated than ever. You need the right mix of technical and business information to make the right decisions.

That's why you should be reading *UnixWorld's Open Computing*.

Written for professionals who integrate, manage, program and resell interoperable systems, *Open Computing* gives you the up-to-the-minute information that you need to:

- reduce information costs
- create strategic computing solutions
- select the right hardware and software
- improve productivity

Seize the opportunity—the open-computing era will reward both the individuals and the organizations that can put their knowledge to use and harness the potential of interoperable systems. Build your knowledge through the in-depth features, industry news, comprehensive product reviews, and programming tips in every issue of *Open Computing*.

To start receiving *Open Computing*, just call the toll-free number below. Receive twelve issues for just $18.00 per year—half of the newsstand price. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

**subscribe now**

1-800-257-9402
Add COMPLETE imaging to your apps!

LEADTOOLS®

Build in fastest, tightest JPEG & Hi-Performance LEAD CMP (Now used in CoreIDRAW!)

Read • Write • Print
Dither • Display
Process
Convert
PLUS

COMPRESSION

DIB • JPEG • CMP • BMP
WMP* • TIFF • TGA • EPS*
CCITT • GIF • PCX • MORE.

LEADTOOLS is a library of sophisticated imaging functions for developers. All kits provide blazing speed, free example applications, clear documentation (including examples), free technical support and a flexible programming environment. Satisfaction guaranteed! Supports major C & Xbase LEADTOOLS Standard
was $495 NOW $295 Royalty Free High level calls for fast and easy handling of all popular PC file formats.

LEADTOOLS Professional
was $1990 NOW $495 Royalty Free Low & high level functions for all the flexibility and control programmers need.

LEADTOOLS Express
was $1990 NOW $995 Obsoletes hardware compression cards. Decompress to 1MB 24-bit TGA image in 1.5 sec.

LEADTOOLS NT
was $1495 NOW $995 Royalty Free The only set of imaging tools which gives the sophisticated NT developer the control he demands.

LEADTOOLS NT Express
was $1495 NOW $995 Only tools designed for 32-bit environment. Decompress to 8-bit display a 1MB 24-bit TGA in 1 sec.

LEADTOOLS Visual Basic
was $495 NOW $295 Royalty Free All LEADTOOLS power in a custom control. Flexible, easy to use.

*Output only

CONTACT WEST COAST MICRO
4901 Morena Blvd, Suite 905 • San Diego, CA 92117
FOR SALES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-581-6040
Fax (619) 581-0125
Customer Service (619) 581-1439

SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE IF ORDER PLACED BY 2:00 P.M. P.S.T.
HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T.
SAT. 10AM-2PM P.S.T.

PRICES SLASHED 50%
Dynamic RAM

Due to current market conditions, call for current steam prices!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part#</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MX9-15X6</td>
<td>1M x 1</td>
<td>16ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>35.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MX9-20X6</td>
<td>1M x 1</td>
<td>16ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>45.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MX9-20X6</td>
<td>4M x 1</td>
<td>16ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MX9-70X9</td>
<td>1M x 9</td>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MX9-10X9</td>
<td>1M x 9</td>
<td>10ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MX36-70</td>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MX36-70</td>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MX36-70</td>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>749.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special for Byte customers only!

VESA 486DX Motherboard

Modular Circuit Technology's motherboard features a 32-bit VESA Local Bus for quick data transfer! The VL Bus enables your CPU to share information with 2 other interfaces at speeds up to 33MHz. The 32-bit cache architecture allows more data per cycle. The VESA Local Bus gives you the advantage of economical upgrades—standard 8 and 16-bit ISA cards plug right into the motherboard.

- 33MHz Intel 80406DX or 66MHz Intel 80486DX2 CPU
- Uses 256K x 9, 1M & 4M x 9 80ns SIMMs (8K installed)
- ZIF CPU socket for upgrades, eight 16-bit expansion slots
- MS-DOS & Windows 3.1 compatible

FREE JDR CATALOGS!
PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

Sales 800-538-5000 Toll-Free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005
Local/International 408-494-1400

Order 24 Hours A Day By Phone or Fax

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $3.50 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for details.

JDR Microdevices, Inc. is an authorized distributor of all products offered. Specifications are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. To receive the right to limited quantities, this offer is limited to one per customer. All sales are final. Void where prohibited by law. JDR, JDR Microdevices, JDR-Micro, JDR-Micros, and the JDR logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Copyright 1993 JDR Microdevices.

APRIL 1994 BYTE 287
Barcoding with Windows!

WindowBar

The bar coding software that's easy to install and easy to learn!

- Full-featured, Network-ready. Fully DDE compatible!
- Supports most popular symbologies, bar code printers and databases
- Interactive and automatic printing tools via Windows, not DOS!
- Full design capabilities; Full Windows implementation.
- Variable graphics (WYSIWYG)

Call Now for a Free Demo Disk
1-800-289-6293

Bar Coding - Communications/Networking

Thinking of Bar Codes...

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand I offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged DuraWand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, and DuraWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. CCO4628

Light-Speed Serial Communications

PC-88/8X Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

- Better than 1 Mbyte/second transfer rate.
- No load on Host Processor!
- I/O Mapped - No host memory used.
- NEW - Supports DMA Transfer.
- Faster than Dual Ported Memory!
- Looks like HIM Istart with Huge QUEUE!
- 8 ports per card. R5-232, 422, 485.

GTek, INC. • DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 3133
Baton Rouge, LA 70875 USA • Microtrol & Technical Support 1-800-477-8848
Fax: 1-800-477-3945 • OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

Integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. 2 voice lines kit starts at Fax-on-Demand lines 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8818

SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 • Fax: (818) 368-7859

10801 Biscarbe Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).
**Communications/Networking • Computer Systems**

**CONTROL**

ALL YOUR PC SERVERS

**COMPUTE SYSTEMS**

Control All Your PC Servers

**Data Acquisition**

**Use 'C' Code**

Run with DOS

Burn in ROM

---

**PC Systems in ROM**

$149

KS-7 AT equivalent card $289 - q1
NEC V53 CPU, 512K Ram, AT bus, Options: PCMCIA, 4M Ram, 2M Eprom, 512K NV Sram, Clock, VGA, 5 Serial, 2 Parallel, Keybd, Flop, Modem, 12 bit A/D.

KS-2 XT equivalent card $149 - q1
NEC V40 CPU, 256K Ram, XT bus, Options: PCMCIA, 512K Eprom, 384K Sram, Clock, 3 Serial, 2 par., Modem, /VD.

---

**Complete Development Support**

We provide development systems and utilities to download, test, and burn your DOS programs into ROM.

---

**ICILA**

303-444-7737

Boulder, Colorado 80301

**PC-based Solutions for Industrial Automation**

- Industrial PCs & Workstations
- Enclosures and Card Cages
- 486/386/286 CPU Cards
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Industrial I/O Cards
- RS-232/422/485

1-800-800-6889
1-408-245-6888 in CA
Fax: 408-245-6266

ADVANTECH
750 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**Rackmount Solutions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rackmount Solutions</th>
<th>QTY 25 PRICING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rackmount Chassis 19x7x17&quot;</td>
<td>$183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rackmount VGA Monitor</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rackmount Monitor SHELF</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rackmount PLATFORMS - Qty 1 Pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS485BDX2-66 EISA</td>
<td>$103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS485BDX-33</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS485BDX-33</td>
<td>$1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS485BDX-33</td>
<td>$966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rackmount CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT CPU BOARDS - EISA/ESA 486, 8086, 386, 386SX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACKMOUNT MONITORS - Super VGA &amp; Monochrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS - High Quality Cherry KB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACKMOUNT SWITCH - Video/Sig up to 12 CPUs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACKMOUNT CABINET - Module from 21&quot; to 96&quot; high</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Data Acquisition**

for Notebook PCs

- High-speed, PC parallel-port connection
- 2-ch D/A & 16-ch, 10-bit A/D
- 32 digital I/O
- 16 high-speed digital inputs
- 5 counter/limer channels
- AGC or battery operable
- MS Windows graphical software

---

**DagBook/100™**

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.
The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

Now with DAPwindows™

Analog I/O to 32K samples per second
Digital I/O to 1.6M samples per second
Up to 512 analog inputs on one DAP
Up to 128 digital inputs/outputs
12-bit or 16-bit resolution ADCs
Digital Signal Processing up to 10 MIPS
3032 MHz DSP with up to 64K SRAM
DAP® Operating System
We manufactured a broad line of data acquisition products.

Lawson Labs, Inc.
74 4th Ave. NW
Kalispell, MT 59901
406-257-5365 or FAX 257-5772

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette.
206-453-2345 / fax 206-453-3199

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

Fix Your PC "FAST"!
with the new UNICORE POSTcard V2™

The Unicore POSTcard V2™ is a plug-in diagnostic board that monitors POST (power on self test) routines, provides continuous run-in testing of system functions, and supports comprehensive system function and component diagnostics for IBM and compatible PC/XT, 80386, 80486 and Pentium class machines. In addition, the POSTcard V2 has the ability to source or replace ROMs, RAMs and DRAM, and actual monitor DMA and IRQ lines. If the system fails, you will be able to diagnose even hard-to-find motherboard failures.

- Requires no operating system
- On-board ROM diagnostics included
- Built-in POST delay capability
- Full power-on-self-test (POST) monitoring
- Solves all IRQ and DMA conflicts
- Continuous loop mode for system run-in
- Comprehensive users manual with lots of troubleshooting tips.

Call for a FREE Brochure
(510) 254-5400
Voice/Fax

1538 Turnpike Street North Andover, MA 01845
800-800-BICS
(508) 986-2100

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 223).

PS/2 Hard Drives

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

Call for Latest Prices!

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.
Disk & Optical Drives

SCSI ★ IDE ★ FLOPPY
SERIAL ★ PARALLEL

(Hi-Speed)
(Bi-Directional)
Host Bus Adapter/Controller

Standard (7 SCSI, 2 IDE, 2 Floppy, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel)...
Enhanced (7 SCSI, 2 IDE, 4 Floppy, 4 Serial, 2 Parallel)...
Price includes cables, software & complete documentation.

Control Concepts, Inc.
8500 Executive Park Avenue
Fairfax, Virginia 22031
Tel: (800) 922-9259 Fax: (703) 876-6416

Diskettes/Duplicators • Keyboards

DisK FACTORY

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Austin, Texas

1-800-727-DISK (3475)

Rugged Rackmount Keyboards

Elma offers high quality industrial ruggedized keyboards. Features include:
- 19" rackmount keyboards
- Take 1 U or 1.75" space
- Over 25 models to select from
- Available in full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and International versions
- Spring-lock front panel
- 8mm, 2 button trackball with serial output

Call Elma at 510-656-3400

Elma Electronic, Inc.
44350 S. Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-656-3400
Fax: 510-656-3783

Increase Speed & Fix Problems!

SCSI Vue™ Terminator

High-Performance
Active Diagnostic

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors
- More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

SCSI Vue™ Gold Cables

The Ultimate SCSI Cables

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20um Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Elma offers high quality industrial ruggedized keyboards. Features include:
- 19" rackmount keyboards
- Take 1 U or 1.75" space
- Over 25 models to select from
- Available in full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and International versions
- Spring-lock front panel
- 8mm, 2 button trackball with serial output

Call Elma at 510-656-3400

Elma Electronic, Inc.
44350 S. Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-656-3400
Fax: 510-656-3783

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Color keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337
from the leader in Keytop Innovations™

Hooloe Corporation
602 634-7515
FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 250 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 251).
Most Cost-effective Pen Based Personal Information Processor Meets Your Specific Needs.

Infoman
- Model J: For project design
- Model CFX: Universal Fax computer

Programmability
- Very easy-to-use 4GL for different information processing
- Development System on VGA PC for downloading the applications

Data Compatibility
- DOS file system compatible
- db1, w1, psc, bmp, txt, etc. compatible

Communication
- RS232, Modem, Fax, Infrared, Radio frequency links available

Cost
- Very reasonable

DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY CORP.
2nd Fl., 38, Ching Shing Rd., Wen Shan District. 117, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-9327680
FAX: 886-2-9317814

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.
Multimedia • Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives

Desktop Video

Motion Capture VGA-TV Converter

- Capture video to AVI file at 320 x 200 10-15fps
- B, 16, 24-bit color
- DOS & Windows support
- S-VHS & Composite input
- Free development kit
- Sound Blaster support

VISA
DISPLAY RESEARCH LABORATORY
Capital Automation Inc.
Tel.: 1-704-596-6120
Fax: 1-704-596-9595

SPECIAL DEALS ON SCANNERS

AV100 - AVISION Gray, Desk/Laptop Scanner 600 DPI, Built-in ADF, Direct print to Printer iPhoto Plus & OCR (Laptop adapter additional)

AV660G - AVISION 256 Gray, flatbed scanner Max. 1,600x1,600 DPI, Legal Size, OCR

AV660G - AVISION 256-Bit true Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

AV660G - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, iPhoto Plus & OCR

AV680C - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,600 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

AV100 - AVISION Gray. Desk/Laptop Scanner 600 DPI, Built-in ADF, Direct print to Printer iPhoto Plus & OCR (Laptop adapter additional)

AV680G - AVISION 256 Gray, flatbed scanner Max. 1,600x1,600 DPI, Legal Size, OCR

AV660G - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, iPhoto Plus & OCR

AV660G - AVISION 256-Bit true Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

AV680C - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,600 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

COMPUTERS N MORE
A DIVISION OF LITECH CORPORATION
1-800-548-3246
8 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. (EST) MON - SAT

Hi-Lo Systems
44388 S. Grimme Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
TEL (510) 623-8860
FAX (510) 623-9925

Scanners/OCR/Digitizers • Tape Drives

Scanners/OCR/Digitizers • Tape Drives

Low Cost Miniature Controllers

Save time. Save money.

Our wide range of plug-in, programmable controllers are ideal for control, automation, data acquisition, and test measurement. Compact and low in price, the LC-250 (

AV100 - AVISION Gray, Desk/Laptop Scanner 600 DPI, Built-in ADF, Direct print to Printer iPhoto Plus & OCR (Laptop adapter additional)

AV660G - AVISION 256 Gray, flatbed scanner Max. 1,600x1,600 DPI, Legal Size, OCR

AV660G - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, iPhoto Plus & OCR

AV660G - AVISION 256-Bit true Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

AV680C - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,600 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

AV100 - AVISION Gray, Desk/Laptop Scanner 600 DPI, Built-in ADF, Direct print to Printer iPhoto Plus & OCR (Laptop adapter additional)

AV660G - AVISION 256 Gray, flatbed scanner Max. 1,600x1,600 DPI, Legal Size, OCR

AV660G - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, iPhoto Plus & OCR

AV660G - AVISION 256-Bit true Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

AV680C - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,600 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR

COMPUTERS N MORE
A DIVISION OF LITECH CORPORATION
1-800-548-3246
8 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. (EST) MON - SAT

Hi-Lo Systems
44388 S. Grimme Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
TEL (510) 623-8860
FAX (510) 623-9925

Scanners/OCR/Digitizers • Tape Drives

Scanners/OCR/Digitizers • Tape Drives

Low Cost Miniature Controllers

Save time. Save money.

Our wide range of plug-in, programmable controllers are ideal for control, automation, data acquisition, and test measurement. Compact and low in price, the LC-250 (

3480/3490 & 9-Track Tape Subsystems

1/4\(^{\text{th}}\) DAT 8mm Optical

Windows Software Now Available

- Tape Backup and Restore
- Make Your Own CD-ROM
- Optical Storage from $995
- Fujitsu Quality

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE
Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel.: (702) 254-2648 * Fax: (702) 254-9910

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

PCs, Workstations 9-Track

Incredibly compact, super reliable. 1600, 6250 bpi. Great price!

3480

Smallest, lightest in the world, super reliable. Low price!

Backup

With high speed DLT

36 GB in just eight hours! Much faster than 8 mm, at a great price!

800-729-8725

Includes software, PC controller

Overland Data

Your best choice for 1/2 inch tape solutions since 1980.

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 305).

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 218).

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card.
Tape Drives

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Tape storage is cheaper - less than 1/2 penny per megabyte.

Full use of your investment - Use your expensive tape drive all the time, not just for infrequent backups.

Easy to use - Easy backups make for frequent backups.

Direct data access - Read your data directly from tape.

A! product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Tape Drives

G

2 gigabyte tapes cost less than $10.00

Now save valuable data to tape as easily as saving to disk.

No need to restore data to disk. Save data directly to tape.

Works with DOS, Windows, and Windows For Workgroups.

Associate's hotline: (407) 274-6155

Delray Beach, FL 33483

801 South Federal Highway

Highway

Telephone: (407) 274-6155

HiWIRE II is $995, expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

WINTEK®

1601 South Street

Lefferts, IN 47064

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 249).

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 240).

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 303 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.
DAQ Designer is a free software tool that helps determine which hardware and software combinations are best for your PC-based data acquisition system. DAQ Designer will (1) ask questions about your application, (2) analyze your answers to determine your system needs, and (3) describe what hardware and software you need to develop your data acquisition system.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Windows
TCP/IP
Windows Developer's Kit
• Binary TCP/IP Transport
• PDU for DOS
• Windows Sockets API
Development Components
winsock.dll is a dynamic link library (DLL) which allows windows applications to dynamically bind for TCP/IP services. The winsock.h, .lib, .def files are also provided for the C/C++ developer.
/build contains the source and executables for Windows Sockets client. This is useful for testing winsock, configuring the build environment, and as a line help for both message-based and synchronous Windows Sockets programming.
winsock.HLP provides an online help for Windows Sockets version 1.1.

For More Information Call
(800) 541-9508
(503) 484-2129 • Fax (503) 484-3929

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

ROM BIOS UPDATES
• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA & Novell & Network compatible • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 6.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

“SPECIAL OFFER”
Get a FREE copy of PCSAFE™ utility package with every order. Retail value $149.95

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 221).
ACCESSORIES

11:

THE BUYER’S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2”x1½” ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2”x2½” ad has more space for descriptive text (350 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2863.

RATES (Jan. 1994)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>5-11 lines</th>
<th>12-25 lines</th>
<th>26-49 lines</th>
<th>50+ lines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ad</td>
<td>$966</td>
<td>$618</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ads/issue</td>
<td>$572</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$491</td>
<td>$452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ads/issue</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BAR CODE

Portable Bar Code Reader

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Terminal Switches

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any font/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3”-readable at 100, AIAg, KMart, Sears, MLTD, Penneys, Ziff, 128, UPIEAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PDX graphics — $279. Other programs from $129.

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

SCANNER SALE

USA Made

- WELCH ALLIAN US Steel Wand-woofer $249
- SYMBOL Laser LS2000, LS1700 or SP4000 woofer $699*
- Symbol Laser Module $350/4$ (HP’s Laser $125*"
- Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader (2 or 3 lines) $1099+*"
- Print Software (Swee) $149++ Software also Avail.
- JEA 1000 Rev. A $199
- POS Computer $399

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)

12140 Seven Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0016 (800) 584-4452 (817) 571-5015 FAX (817) 685-8222

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Eullus, TX 76040 (800) 584-4452 (817) 571-5015 FAX (817) 685-8222

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or SERIAL

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Date-Appender
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slo/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Bar Codes (16 types)
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day $9 Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LBR Scanner — $1999
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner — $399

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 800-345-4220

Portable Reader

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Terminal Switches

Portable Reader

300 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 800-345-4220

Artificial Intelligence

AI Reverse Engineering Tool

FREE DEMO

System Builders

Tel (818) 230-0667 Fax (818) 236-0754

VGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors. Guaranteed
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Small durable metal case. MADE IN USA
- Extension cables available

Stay Connected

800-959-6439

Inquiry 661.

Inquiry 662.

Inquiry 663.
CD-ROM

New and Updated CDROM Titles
Cica MS Windows CDROM, Tutorials of Windows programs $29.95
Giga Games CDROM, Games for DOS/Windows $29.95
Space and Astronomy, Thund3r NASA images/data $39.95
C User Group Library, C source code Dec '93 $49.95
Smart MSDOS COREware $29.95
DRZ Ham Radio CDROM, FCC CAlligns Db & Shiner $29.95
Holists OD/2 CDROM, OD/2 Shareware/Freeware $29.95
Source Code CDROM, 650 Mb source, DOS/Unix $39.95
Gutenberg Project, Literature and Docs $39.95
Linux Operating Sys, 386/486, 311f, full src $49.95
FreeBSD Operating Sys, Ver 1.0, 1.1 src, X/KNU $39.95
Libris Britannica, MSDOS Tech/Sci/Engineer $69.95
X11R5/4/6 CDROM, full src, SPARC binaries $39.95
Http for N HELIP, Progs for Intel N HELIP $39.95
Ada Programming CDROM, Compilers, source, docs $39.95
Amerit CDROM, Amerg Shareware/Freeware $29.95
CDROM Cadles, Lifetime Guarantee $4.95
Top quality CDROMs: 100% satisfied or full refund.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Fike Lane, Ste D-212, Concord, CA 94520
1-800-766-9597 Visa/MC AML, Fax: 1-510-674-0821

CELLULAR PHONES

TWO CELLULAR PHONES WITH ONLY ONE NUMBER
Our cellular software will allow you to change phone numbers and electronic serial numbers on
MOTOROLA • MITSHUBI • PANASONIC NEC • RADIO SHACK • NOKIA
WHY PAY TWO CELLULAR BILLS? Put the same number on as many phones as you like!
Only $495!
We can also sell you a hand held cellular phone with your existing number for only $395.00

Cellular Press
421 N. Rodeo Dr., 155318, Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Phone: 310-289-2174
Fax on Demand: 305-346-7674
Call from your fax handset and follow the voice prompts to receive complete technical specifications

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
Personal, technical service. 15% discount off most books from 140+ publishers. Networks, Windows, architecture, CD-ROM, O/B, UNIX, C++, Internet, Macintosh, TCP/IP, Novell, Pentium, Windows, MS-DOS, GO DBX or E-mail 70007:1333 @compuserve.com from Internet, MC, VISA, AMEX, DISC, 328 cards. Free 16-page catalog.

CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D
Cedar Creek, TX 78612
512-321-9652
Fax 512-321-4525
800-880-6818

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, back-ups, power surges and more. One call does it all.
1-800-800-1492
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 2211, 2029 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario!!

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5½", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.
Pilvar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Aftington Hts. Rd., Dept. 4B. Buffalo Grove, IL 60069
(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL

THE BUYER’S MART
298 BYTE APRIL 1994
SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

300 BYTE APRIL 1994

SERVER MIRRORING

NoStop Network
The software solution to provide full
Level 3 Fault Tolerance for PC LANs.
• Server Mirroring
• Uninterrupted Processing
• Continuous Backup
• Any Network Operating System or Server environment
Nonstop Networks Limited, NY, NY
212-481-8488, Fax 779-2956

Inquiry 696.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation
New Windows/Windows NT CAE Tools

Introducing The First and Only
Interactive SPICE
Experience Analog and Mixed signal simulation like never before
"Just like being at the Bench."

Includes:
• New IsSpice4: Interactive Circuit Simulator
• Real Time Cross Probing between Schematic editor and Simulator
• Model Libraries, more than 5000 Parts
• For PC, DEC Alpha, MIPS, Macintosh

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete simulation systems with entry, IsSpice4, models, and waveform graphics only $295.

Call or Fax for your Free Demo kit
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
Tel (310) 833-0710 FAX (310) 833-9565

intuosf

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TOPPC, PCx, CAE, D.E., DNS, DCC, ETL, ETL, HPL, PCT, PES
AccuSoft Image Format Library 4.0
(new version)

"The most comprehensive paper support library on the market"
Import, export, convert, display, and print all formats!
Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. Format compatibility guaranteed.
G3, GIF, TIFF, multi-page images, etc. Rotates, zooms, scale, color reduce, sharpen, special effects, etc. Versions for DOS, Windows, NT, Workstation, OS/2, MAC, and others.

AccuSoft Corporation
115 Tumbleweed, Westboro, MA 01581
(508) 326-3177 (617) 884-2710 FAX (617) 886-9922

Inquiry 702.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

PC TeX
The next step beyond desktop publishing
This complete publishing system makes all your documents look their best. There is no limit to what you can do with PC TeX.

PC TeX excels at typesetting:
• High quality books and articles
• Scientific notation/math formulas
• Professional technical documents
• Foreign languages
PC TeX is the difference between average and expert

Personal TeX, Inc.
800/808-7906 or 415/386-8853
12 Madrono St., Malibu, CA 90265
Fax: 415/386-8853

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/Voice/FAX

HIGH LEVEL C LIBRARIES
Multi-Voice and Multi-Fax are complete development C libraries to access all the features for voice and fax processing today available today. It helps you write MULTI-VOICE and/or Fax APPLICATIONS in minutes. Many example programs and licenses are delivered with fully commented source code. VISCAM Accepted

Multi-Voice for Dialog, Rhetoric, or Powerline II: $599
Multi-Voice Live Line Watson Board: $99
Multi-Fax for ISIS (Unix/Solaris/AIX): $199

IT SOFTWARE
Fax-On-Demand for Information: (510) 835-2216

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/MODELING

Announcing GMS 2.0 from Probots, Inc.
Simpler and more powerful modeling & simulation tool available.
Now with faster speed, better interface & intelligent Agent Modeling capabilities.
Works with standard models, simul results, optimize systems & generate spectacular graphics in minutes!
No special training on programming required!
Ideal for planning and problem solving.

Act now for special Intro pricing! DEALERS WANTED.
Probots, Inc.
202000 E. Main St.
Northampton, MA 01060
(413) 586-8929
(413) 586-6207 Sim-Easy

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operating status, machine control. Designed for the PS/2, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395
LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes
Toll: 206/776-6443 Fax: 206/776-7210
2124 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

EXPERIMENTAL DATA-FITTING
SCIENTIST, now on Windows™, fits experimental data to any combination of user-defined algebraic and differential equations, Laplace transforms and complex numbers – also determines best-fitting splines, polynomials and interpolating functions.

MicroMath Scientific Software
800-842-8284 fax: 801-942-0289

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Sheet Super-User

Full-featured sheet super-user for Windows

INQUIRY

Inquiry 699.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

For your diskettes, heads-down data entry
with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for
PC, XT, AT or compatibles. PCs from $395 LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes
Toll: 206/776-6443 Fax: 206/776-7210
2124 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

ITI SOFTWARE
Fax-On-Demand for Information: (510) 835-2216

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/MODELING

Announcing GMS 2.0 from Probots, Inc.
Simpler and more powerful modeling & simulation tool available.
Now with faster speed, better interface & intelligent Agent Modeling capabilities.
Works with standard models, simul results, optimize systems & generate spectacular graphics in minutes!
No special training on programming required!
Ideal for planning and problem solving.

Act now for special Intro pricing! DEALERS WANTED.
Probots, Inc.
202000 E. Main St.
Northampton, MA 01060
(413) 586-8929
(413) 586-6207 Sim-Easy

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operating status, machine control. Designed for the PS/2, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395
LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes
Toll: 206/776-6443 Fax: 206/776-7210
2124 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE/MODELING

Announcing GMS 2.0 from Probots, Inc.
Simpler and more powerful modeling & simulation tool available.
Now with faster speed, better interface & intelligent Agent Modeling capabilities.
Works with standard models, simul results, optimize systems & generate spectacular graphics in minutes!
No special training on programming required!
Ideal for planning and problem solving.

Act now for special Intro pricing! DEALERS WANTED.
Probots, Inc.
202000 E. Main St.
Northampton, MA 01060
(413) 586-8929
(413) 586-6207 Sim-Easy

Inquiry 705.
TRANSLATORS

EASY TRANSLATORS TO "C"
- ASM-IBM ASM/370, Intel ASM86, MSAM
- COBOL - COBOL 68, 74, 85
- PL/I - 13 dialects, IBM, DR, VAX, STRATUS etc.
- PL/M - Intel PL/M 51, 80, 86, 98, 286, 386
- Translation service; custom dialects; MS-DOS

Micro-Processor Services, Inc.
92 Stonehurst Ln., Dix Hills, N.Y. 11746
Tel. (516) 499-4661; Fax (516) 499-4727

UNIX ON CD-ROM

UNIX Clone for $39.95
Trans-Ameritech presents UNIX Plus and BSD CD-ROM. Latest versions of UNIX and BSD with X-windows, TCP/IP development environments.

ALL SOURCES ARE INCLUDED.
I REAL UNIX POWER for the PRICE of DOS!
ONLY $39.95
Trans-Ameritech Enterprises
2342A Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-727-3883 FAX 408-727-3882

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$5 S&H. VISA/MC/Check/MO.
FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Serial Troubles?
Watch Your Serial Port Problems Disappear with DATASCOPE®
DATASCOPE shows you the data that is transferred between serial devices. A must have for problems with your computer, mouse, modem, plotter, any serial device!
Only $89.95® from EIMAC RESEARCH
Call 902-468-3007 for a faxed brochure on this amazing utility

WINDOWS

THE ULTIMATE BBS
FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE
Latest Windows and DOS Utilities, Pograms, Source Codes, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (in/8/1)
217-792-3663
Customer Service 415-281-4429

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service
that you provide belongs in print
THE BUYER'S MART
http://www.byte.com

APRIL 1994 BYTE 301
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 HARDWARE</td>
<td>298 AERONICS INC</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>118-119 PC POWER &amp; COOLING</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td>191-192 JDR MICROWAVE</td>
<td>287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td>258-259 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>150-151 ROSS TECHNOLOGY, INC</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td>138-139 MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 BAR CODING</td>
<td>450 IBM PC (N.A.)</td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>152-153 TOSHIBA AMERICA INC</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td></td>
<td>142-143 ZEBS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>212-213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING</td>
<td>542 ALTIX ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>294E-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>545 HERGO ERGONOMIC SUPPORT</td>
<td>284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td>551 IBM PC DIRECT (N.A.)</td>
<td>180-181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td>552-553 IBM PC (N.A.)</td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES</td>
<td>553-554 IBM PC (N.A.)</td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/ PEN INPUT</td>
<td>555 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 KEYBOARDS</td>
<td>557-558 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td>559 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td>560 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td>561 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>562 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES</td>
<td>563 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MISCELLANEOUS/HARDWARE</td>
<td>564 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS</td>
<td>565 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td>566 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td>567 SVG DATA SERVICES</td>
<td>177-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category No.</td>
<td>Inquiry No</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>MICROPROSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSING/DTP</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

**SOFTWARE**

**BUSINESS**

**CAD/CAM**

**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING**

**DATA ACQUISITION**

**GENERAL**

**BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**WINDOWS**

**GENERAL**

**DIRECT LINK**

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!
For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Editorial Index**
BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the “logon” prompt enter bix. Then at the “name?” prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6842. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals. And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!
The First Bug

Exposing the myth behind the first bug reveals a few tales

E tymological folklore is remarkably persistent. Neither lack of documentation, nor lack of plausibility, nor even outright disproof seems to pose much of an obstacle to the career of a colorful word-story. For example, the term hooker, meaning "prostitute," is frequently said to be derived from the name of a Civil War general. The fact that the OED (Oxford English Dictionary) records the use of hooker in this sense as early as 1845, long before General Hooker came on the scene, has had little impact on the popularity of this tale.

A spurious account of the origin of the computer terms bug ("a defect in hardware or software") and debug ("to eliminate such defects") has become the most popular item of etymological folklore of our time. The legend derives the terms from an actual moth found inside an early computer by the pioneer computer scientist Grace Murray Hopper. A typical recital runs as follows:

"One day in the 1940s, Harvard’s famed Mark I—the precursor of today’s computers—failed. When the Harvard scientists looked inside, they found a moth that had lodged in the Mark I’s circuits. They removed the moth with a pair of tweezers, and from then on, whenever there was a problem with the Mark I, the scientists said they were looking for bugs. The term has stuck through the years." (Dun’s Business Month, February 1983)

In some versions, the moth is said to have inspired the scientists to speak from then on of debugging the computer, with bug originating as a later derivative of debug.

This myth has been repeated in countless computer dictionaries, textbooks, guides, and histories. Even an ostensibly scholarly journal, the Annals of the History of Computing, has worked hard to promote the story.

I must note that there does appear to have been a moth found in the Mark II (not the Mark I) by Hopper and her colleagues at Harvard. It is preserved at the Naval Museum in Dahlgren, Virginia, taped to Hopper’s log of September 9, 1945. However, the claim that computer defects are called bugs because the moth was found is easily disproved. The OED records such a meaning of bug (4b; "a defect or fault in a machine, plan, or the like") as early as 1889. In that year, the Pull Mall Gazette (March 11) reported that “Mr. Edison... had been up the two previous nights discovering a ‘bug’ in his phonograph—an expression for solving a difficulty, and implying that some imaginary insect has secreted itself inside and is causing all the trouble.”

On November 18, 1878, Edison wrote to Theodore Puskar, “It has been just so in all my inventions. The first step is an intuition—and comes with a burst, then difficulties arise. This thing gives out and then that—‘Bugs’—as such little faults and difficulties are called—

show themselves and months of anxious watching, study and labor are requisite before commercial success—or failure—is certainly reached” (Matthew Josephson, Edison: A Biography, John Wiley & Sons, 1992, page 198).

It is plain from citations in the OED, the Dictionary of Americanisms, and the 1878 Edison quotation that, moth notwithstanding, the computer term bug was merely a specialized application of a general engineering term dating from the 1800s. This meaning was common enough by 1934 to be recognized in Webster’s New International Dictionary: “bug, n... 3. A defect in apparatus or its operation... Slang, U.S.”

Hopper and her colleagues must have thought the discovery of the moth remarkable because mechanical defects were already called bugs. Her September 9, 1945, log entry, which reads, “First actual case of bug being found,” makes this quite clear. Even the verb debug must have predated Mark II, since the OED cites a 1945 use in the Journal of the Royal Aeronautical Society, which was probably preceded by several years of oral use in engineering slang.

The argument is clinched by remarks made by J. Presper Eckert, the co-inventor of ENIAC, the first fully electronic digital computer. In an interview in Computerworld (George Harrar, "In the Beginning...", November 3, 1986), Eckert was asked, “Do you know how the term bug originated?” He replied, “I know how Grace Hopper thinks it originated. She tells this fanciful story. As far as I know, this was a term in use by engineers, both mechanical and electrical, for difficulties in the equipment long before Grace Hopper ever heard of any of these things. What it amounts to is that it was a new term to Grace. I’ve never called her up and told her that that’s nuts, but it is nuts. That term was in wide use before then.”

Fred R. Shapiro is associate librarian for public services and lecturer in legal research at Yale Law School. He is also the editor of the Oxford Dictionary of American Legal Quotations (Oxford University Press, 1993). He can be reached on the Internet at shapiro@yalevm.cis.yale.edu, or on BIX c/o "editors."

Fred R. Shapiro is associate librarian for public services and lecturer in legal research at Yale Law School. He is also the editor of the Oxford Dictionary of American Legal Quotations (Oxford University Press, 1993). He can be reached on the Internet at shapiro@yalevm.cis.yale.edu, or on BIX c/o "editors."
ALL VS. ALMOST.

Dell’s built-in trackball VS. tacked-on trackballs. (Makes you wonder what else they forgot.)
Crisp, clear active matrix or dual-scan STN color displays VS. washed-out pastels on single-scan passive screens.
Dell’s affordable Type II/III PCMCIA expansion for industry-standard peripherals VS. overpriced proprietary accessories.
Access to dedicated notebook technicians 24 hours a day, 7 days a week VS. access to an answering machine.
33MHz with local bus video VS. 25MHz with standard ISA video. (No comparison.)
45 days of Getting Started software support VS. you’re on your own.

DELL LATITUDE MOBILE COLOR

$2,449
Business Lease: $91/MO.
- 4MB OF RAM
- 170MB HARD DRIVE
ORDER CODE #5000702

DELL BEST BUY

DELL LATITUDE MOBILE
SALES MANAGER

$2,799 SAVE $700
Business Lease: $104/MO.
- 4MB OF RAM
- 170MB HARD DRIVE
- ACT! CONTACT MANAGER
- MICROSOFT POWERPOINT
- MICROSOFT WORKS
- 24/96 FAX MODEM
- ATTACHE CARRYING CASE
ORDER CODE #5000703

DELL LATITUDE MOBILE
POWERPACK

$2,999 SAVE $300
Business Lease: $111/MO.
- 8MB OF RAM
- 170MB HARD DRIVE
- 14.4 FAX MODEM
- EXTRA BATTERY
- ATTACHE CARRYING CASE
ORDER CODE #5000704

FEATURES COMMON TO
THOSE CONFIGURATIONS:
- 9.5” DUAL-SCAN
STN COLOR DISPLAY
- INTEL 486 SX
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 512K VRAM
- TYPE II/III PCMCIA
EXPANSION SLOT
- 3.5” DISKETTE DRIVE
- NIMH BATTERY
- MSDOS 6.2, WINDOWS 3.1
- DIMENSIONS: 8.6” x 11.7” x 1.7”
- WEIGHT: 6.4 LBS.
- COMMWORKS (5 COMMUNICATION
TOOLS IN 1 PACKAGE)
- AMERICA ONLINE

Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, we'll place the new Dell Latitude™ up against any notebook in its class. Any time. Any place. And we challenge you to find more features and support on any other notebook starting at $1,699!

Bundled with the options above, the challenge gets even tougher.

Call 1-800-247-2117 now to order the new Dell Latitude.
And don't settle for anything less.
FOR THOSE OF YOU BORN INTO PC

Upgrade to a virtual screen monitor by adding our optional 1MB VRAM and 1MB DRAM upgrade. Then you can pan across multiple applications while you work.

Our multi-session, double-spin CD ROM drives come with a special edition of Aldus PhotoStyler and are Kodak Photo CD compatible.

Dell Dimension XPS P60 Pentium System

(Other systems featured are not pictured.)

There are plenty of ways to attain it.

Our Dell Dimension XPS P60 systems are all Pentium processor based, and our i486 systems can easily be upgraded to Pentium Overdrive. Every Dell Dimension system on this page features accelerated local bus video. The rest of the specs read like a power user's wish list of the latest technological innovations.

Take the CD ROM drive for example. Its double-spin technology delivers nearly twice the data transfer rate of single-spin drives. It's multi-session, which means it's Photo CD compatible and you can have your CDs printed on up to four separate occasions. Even its motorized loading tray is state-of-the-art.

Video on this XPS system is supplied by a #9GXE video card that delivers 26 million WINMARKS;
YOU WHO WEREN'T POWER, BUY IT.

3 levels of magnification and on-the-fly resolution switching.

And you have the security of knowing your system is backed by the computer company that ranks highest in customer satisfaction — according to the 1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Customer Satisfaction Study among business users!

So get your hands on all the power you ever wanted. Even if you weren't born into money.
You might think you've been clippin' right along with your i486. Well, sit down in front of one of these babies and find out what speed is all about.

Take a minute to read the features up there by the monitor—starting with that sweet little 60MHz Pentium chip that's nearly twice as fast as any i486 chip. Then call the 800 number below and find out how simple it is to finance a new Dell Pentium System. You won't find anything in the same league. Not with all that power. And not for $2,999. Yeah, $2,999. That's the kicker.